

FIRST TIME IN PRINT! HENDRIX'S UNABRIDGED "MACHINE GUN"

FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

# guitar®

## SATCH CALLS THE SHOTS

**JOE SATRIANI**

Programs The Issue

Transcription To

**Summer Song**

ALL BASS LINES INCLUDED!

Transcriptions To:

**JEFF BECK**

**Where Were You**

**JIMI HENDRIX**

**Machine Gun**

**VAN HALEN**

**316**

**T-RIDE**

**Backdoor Romeo**

NEW COLUMN! "GUITAR SHOP"

THIS MONTH: VITO BRATTA

FATE'S WARNING  
TRIPLE GUITAR  
GIVEAWAY!

**PANTERA**  
Diamond Darrell



**GUITAR HEROES POSTER: Beck • Hendrix • Van Halen**

\$3.50 IN USA • \$4.50 IN CAN.

5-DIGIT 11234

00632

234

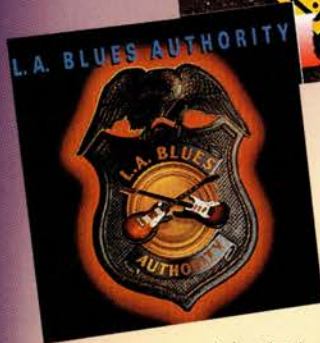
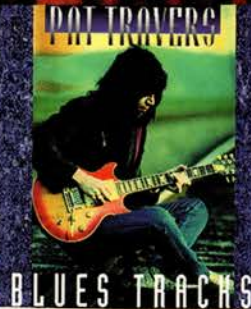
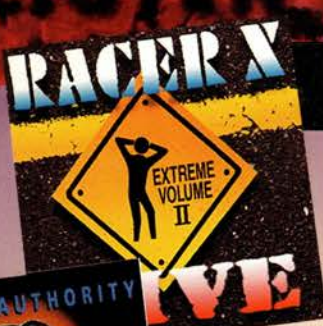
AUGUST 1992

71896 48429 8

0



# DON'T BE FOOLED BY THE IMITATORS LISTEN TO THE INNOVATORS



**L.A. Blues Authority BBI-2001** This once in a lifetime blues super-session features incredible performances by Tony MacAlpine, Zakk Wylde, Pat Thrall, Jeff Watson, Richie Kotzen, Brad Gillis, Paul Gilbert, George Lynch, Kevin Russell, Steve Lukather, Billy Sheehan, Stuart Hamm, Jeff Pilson, Phil Soussan, James Lomenzo, Greg D'Angelo, Gregg Bissonette, Fred Coury, Scott Travis, James Kottak, Jeff Martin, Kevin Dubrow, Little

John Chrisley, Glenn Hughes, Davey Pattison, and more!

**Racer X Live Extreme Volume II SH-1059** "Live Extreme Volume II" captures the concert performance of one of the greatest live bands in the history of heavy metal. Recorded at the same sold-out shows as Volume I, this second live album complements the original by offering an entirely different set of material, including two previously unreleased songs. Paul Gilbert, John Alderete, Bruce Bouillet, Scott Travis, and Jeff Martin deliver high energy display of musicianship and intense arrangements.

**Jeff Watson Lone Ranger SH-1055** While playing guitar in Night Ranger, Jeff's signature 8-finger technique and skillful flat picking garnered tremendous international acclaim. The Lone Ranger strikes back with an instrumental solo album brimming with innovative compositions and incendiary fretwork. Guest guitar soloists and other performances by some of the industry's leading players add finishing

touches that you won't want to miss!

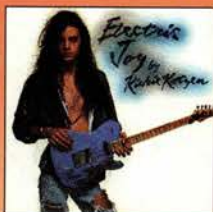
**Pat Travers Blues Tracks BBI-2002** This wailing new blues collection marks the return of legendary guitarist Pat Travers, whose high intensity blues fused songs have become essential listening to guitarists for over a decade. "Blues Tracks" is a potent collection of classic tunes of the genre, originally recorded by legends such as Willie Dixon, Ray Charles, and Johnny Winter. Ranging from super shuffles to slow blues, this 90's recording is set apart from others by Traver's gutsy approach that is seldom found in today's mainstream blues music. If you like high energy blues rock guitar then Blues Tracks belongs in your collection today.

**Tony MacAlpine Freedom To Fly SH-1058** Tony MacAlpine, a highly revered guitarist, whom many credit for the resurgent interest in instrumental rock guitar albums, strikes back with this potent collection of wailing guitar masterpieces. Brimming with Tony's high caliber lead guitar solos and strong compositions, this album should greatly expand Tony's vast legion of guitar enthusiasts.

**Bernd Steidl Psycho Acoustic Overture SH-1054** German acoustic guitar prodigy Bernd Steidl, exhibits ultra-fast speed picking, string skipping, and a master's technique in contexts ranging from modern classical music to progressive rock. Supported by world class players and soloists, this debut is a musical triumph in which he delivers one unbelievable solo after another.



**Ominous Guitarists From The Unknown SH-1057** Assembled by Shrapnel's founder, Mike Varney, in an effort to discover the world's hottest new guitar talent, this is the first in a series of phenomenal new guitar anthologies that features ground breaking technical solos and new textures of modern guitar. Discover these cutting edge guitarists today!



**Richie Kotzen Electric Joy SH-1056** "Electric Joy" marks Richie's 3rd and last album for Shrapnel and documents his incredible growth as a musician. Together again with Atma Anur, Richie delivers a collection of original instrumental compositions rich in tasteful melodies and phenomenal guitar techniques that should further cement his position in the music world as a guitarist's guitarist.



**Howe II Now Hear This SH-1053** Howe II return with "Now Hear This", a smokin' collection of nine new guitar oriented songs which bear testimony to the ever improving songwriting skills of the brothers Howe. Together with bassist Vern Parsons and new drummer Kevin Soffera, Howe II are a perfect combination of songwriting savvy and instrumental prowess.



**Stephen Ross Midnight Drive SH-1052** This album contains a set of material that ranges from aggressive ensemble riffing to grooving, bluesy compositions which carry Stephen's individual stamp. Polyphonic lines, key and rhythm changes, and exciting solo work from former Rising Force keyboardist Jens Johansson help to create a stellar debut.



**Marty Friedman Dragon's Kiss SH-1035** One half of the progressive guitar oriented group Cacophony, Marty Friedman delivers his first solo album, an intense classical / speed metal instrumental album full of complicated changes, impressive solo work and incredible drumming from Deen Castronovo. Fans of Marty's guitar work with Megadeth should find this album particularly interesting.



**Jason Becker Perpetual Burn SH-1036** As one half of Cacophony's progressive guitar team, Jason Becker then only 17, wowed guitar lovers with his blistering fret-work on the band's debut album. One year later, he recorded a solo album that set new standards in progressive music. You can also hear Jason wail on David Lee Roth's album, "A Little Ain't Enough."

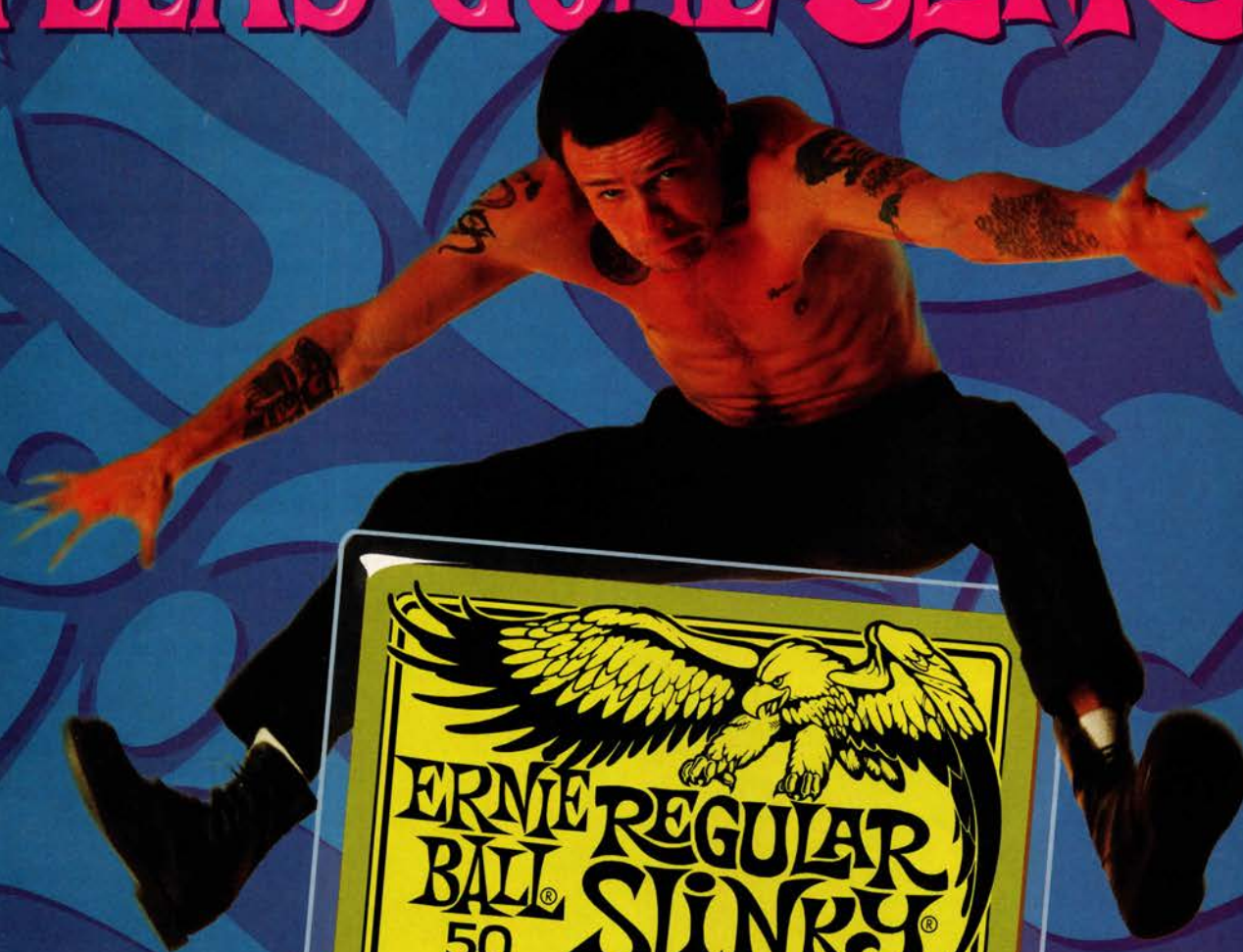
**DON'T MISS THESE HOT GUITAR CLASSICS:** Steeler (w/ Yngwie Malmsteen) - SH-1007, Keel "Lay Down The Law" - SH-1014 (No CD), Chastain "Mystery Of Illusion" - SH-1018 (No CD), Vicious Rumors "Soldiers Of The Night" (w/ Vinnie Moore) - SH-1020 (No CD), Tony MacAlpine "Edge Of Insanity" - SH-1021, Racer X "Street Lethal" - SH-1023, Chastain "Ruler Of The Wasteland" - SH-1024 (No CD), Vinnie Moore "Minds Eye" - SH-1030, Cacophony "Speed Metal Symphony" (Marty Friedman & Jason Becker) - SH-1031, Racer X "Second Heat" - SH-1032, Vicious Rumors "Digital Dictator" - SH-1033 (No CD), Apocrypha "The Forgotten Scroll" - SH-1034 (No CD), Racer X "Live Extreme Volume II" - SH-1038, Apocrypha "The Eyes Of Time" - SH-1039, Greg Howe "Go-Off" (Marty Friedman & Jason Becker) - SH-1040, Fretboard Frenzy (Hot Guitar Compilation) - SH-1041 (No LP), Richie Kotzen (w/ Stuart Hamm and Steve Smith) - SH-1042, Howe II "High Gear" - SH-1044, Michael Lee Firkins - SH-1045, Richie Kotzen "Fever Dream" - SH-1046 (No LP), Apocrypha "Area 54" - SH-1047 (No LP), 9.0 "To Far Gone" - SH-1048 (No LP), James Byrd's Atlantis Rising - SH-1049 (No LP), Joey Tafolla "Infra-Blue" - SH-1050 (No LP), Dirty Looks "Bootlegs" - SH-1051 (No LP).

**To order - Send \$8.75 for each LP or Cassette desired, or \$30.00 for four LPs or Cassettes. Send \$13.75 for each Compact Disc desired, or \$50.00 for four Compact Discs. Please specify LP, Cass, or CD. Send check or money order to: Shrapnel Records Inc., P.O. Box 1755, Dept. GM, Sebastopol, CA 95473. No orders outside USA. Many others available, send a self-addressed stamped envelope for a free complete catalog of Shrapnel albums and our special sale items. Retail inquiries should be directed to R.E.D. Hollis, New York.**

ALL OF THE ABOVE ALBUMS ARE AVAILABLE ON LP, CASSETTE, AND COMPACT DISC, EXCEPT THERE ARE NO LP'S AVAILABLE FOR SH-1046-1059, and BBI-2001-2002 OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED.



# FLEA'S GONE SLINKY!



**THE BEST  
PLAYERS,  
THE BEST  
STRINGS!**

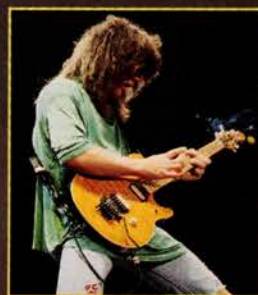
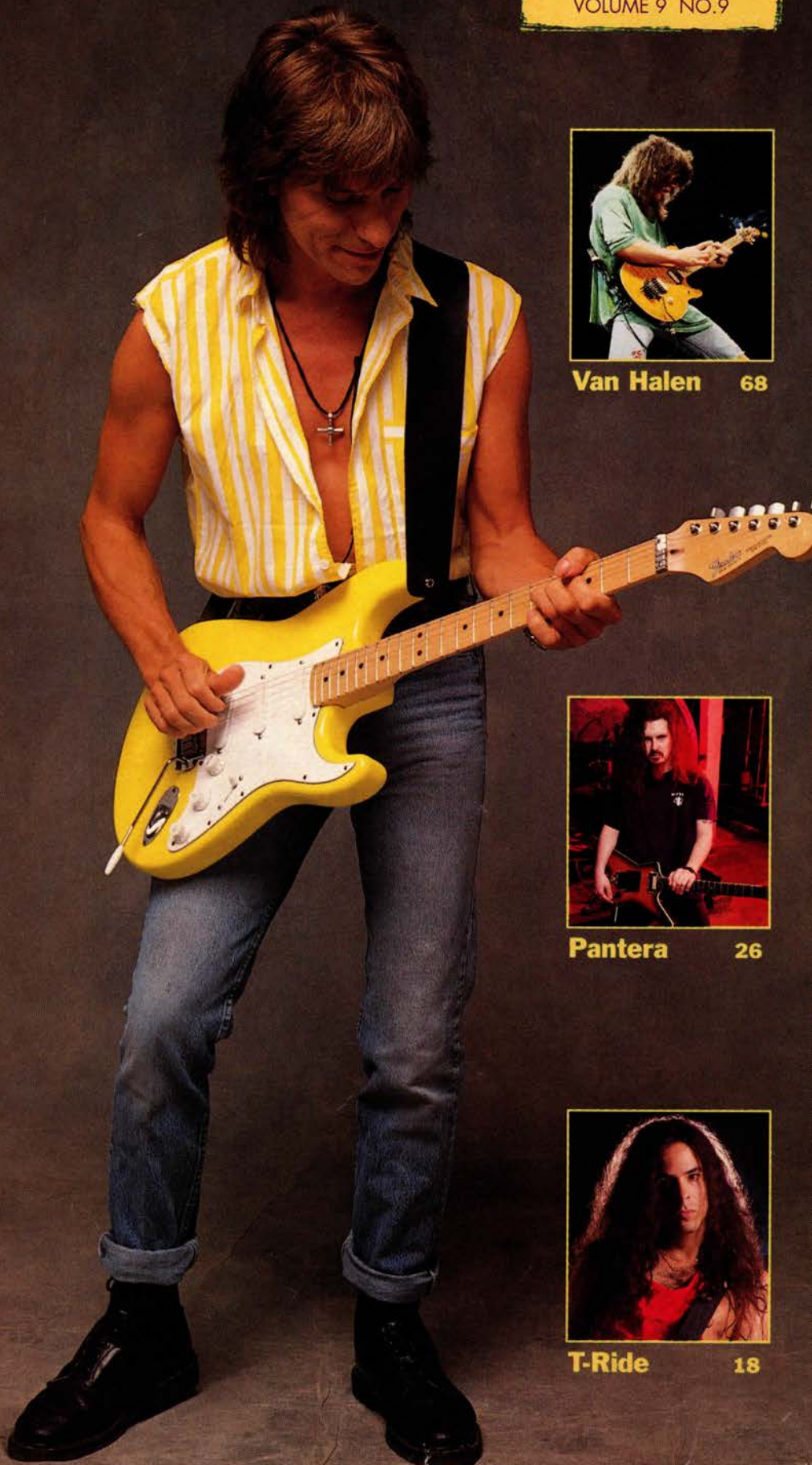
# ERNE BALL®

Photo by Karen Miller ©1992

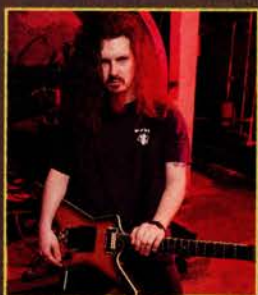


**AUGUST, 1992**

VOLUME 9 NO.9



**Van Halen 68**



**Pantera 26**



**T-Ride 18**

## DEPARTMENTS

<b>INPUT</b>	6
<b>STREET NOISE</b>	8
<b>SATRIAN'S FAVORITES</b>	
IN THE LISTENING ROOM	13
<b>PERFORMANCE NOTES</b>	35
<b>VAN HALEN</b>	
GUITAR IN THE '90s	68
<b>JOE ALEXANDER/</b>	
<b>RECORDING ENGINEER</b>	
ROCK CLIMBING	77
<b>CONTEST</b>	80
<b>THE CALL BOARD</b>	122
<b>THE CLASSIFIEDS</b>	135
<b>RESUME</b>	138
<b>SOUND F/X</b> JEFF BECK	141
<b>VITO BRATTA</b>	
GUITAR SHOP	149
<b>AMP QUESTIONS</b>	152
<b>GUITAR QUESTIONS</b>	153
<b>ALEX SKOLNICK</b>	
THE METAL EDGE	154
<b>REEVES GABRELS</b>	
ANTISOCIAL GUITAR	156
<b>STEVE MORSE</b>	
OPEN EARS	158
<b>ROBERT PHILLIPS</b>	
CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED	160
<b>RANDY COVEN</b>	
BASS SECRETS	162
<b>NEW PRODUCTS</b>	166
<b>TRACKS</b>	168
<b>ADVERTISER INDEX</b>	170

## FEATURES

<b>JEFF TYSON/T-RIDE</b>	
By Lorena Alexander	18
<b>DIAMOND DARRELL/PANTERA</b>	
By Pete Prown	26
<b>POSTER FEATURE</b>	
<b>JOE SATRIANI</b>	
Guest Editor	
Photo by Robert Knight	83
<b>JOE SATRIANI</b>	
By John Stix	92

## GUITAR & BASS SHEET MUSIC

<b>EXPLAINING TAB</b>	36
<b>MACHINE GUN</b>	
JIMI HENDRIX	
Transcription by Andy Aledort	37
<b>WHERE WERE YOU</b>	
JEFF BECK	
Transcription by Andy Aledort	64
<b>SUMMER SONG</b>	
JOE SATRIANI	
Transcription by Andy Aledort	105
<b>BACKDOOR ROMEO</b>	
T-RIDE	
Transcription by Kenn Chipkin	123
<b>316</b>	
VAN HALEN	
Transcription by Kerry O'Brien	133

Cover Photo by Neil Zlozower  
Inset by Joe Giron/Photofeatures  
Photo of Jeff Beck by Glen LaFerman



PARTICIPATE IN The Ritual

# TESTAMENT

Features "Electric Crown," "So Many Lies," and "Return To Serenity."



PRODUCED AND ENGINEERED BY TONY PLATT FOR PLATINUM TONES PRODUCTIONS  
MIXED BY NIGEL GREEN  
MANAGEMENT: ELLIOT CAHN & JEFF SALTZMAN FOR CAHN-MAN

NOW EXCLUSIVELY ON...ATLANTIC...CASSETTES AND COMPACT DISCS.



©1992 Atlantic Recording Corp. A Time Warner Company



STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO • STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO

# CONCERT TOUR INFO

**FIND OUT WHERE YOUR FAVORITE STARS ARE PERFORMING.**  
**CALL 1-900-454-4555**  
**Only \$2.99 per minute**  
 Persons under 18 years of age must have parental permission to call, average call only 2 1/2 minutes.

**Dates, Places & Phone #'s for Tickets Updated Weekly**  
**24 hours a day - 7 days a week**  
**Rotary or Touch Tone Phones**

(Have ID# Ready)	ID#	Artist
696	137	Benny Green
683	648	Metallica
630	669	Aerosmith
257	674	Living Colour
644	631	Rush
701	268	Bob Dylan
653	711	Kiss
321	699	Don Henley
705	124	Robert Cray
693	708	Sting
682	107	B. B. King
152	646	Bruce Springsteen
634	656	The Cure
709	690	Spinal Tap
629	269	James Taylor
265	688	Lita Ford
665	686	AC/DC
672	220	Grover Washington Jr.
637	632	Bryan Adams
200	712	Slaughter
671	277	Santana
678	642	Lou Reed
660	123	Bo Diddley
264	650	Ozzy Osbourne
694	695	Indigo Girls
640	266	Blues Traveler
	188	Dr. John
	702	Motley Crüe
	633	Chicago

689	Smithereens
649	Prince
707	Scorpions
293	Fabulous Thunderbirds
217	Tuck & Patti
641	Phish
691	Matthew Sweet
643	Cowboy Junkies
710	Iron Maiden
275	Los Lobos
263	Al DiMeola
635	Allman Brothers
687	Warrant
651	Melissa Etheridge
704	John Mellencamp
276	Neville Brothers
218	Mark Whithfield
662	Peter Gabriel
675	Ratt
692	Adrian Legg
647	Steve Miller Band
197	John Lee Hooker
274	Edgar Winter
636	GWAR
700	Genesis
654	Skid Row
685	Trixter
668	INXS
645	Soundgarden
638	Tesla
681	Anthrax
706	Poison
639	Ride
202	Ellis Marsalis
658	Pearl Jam
661	ZZ Top
677	Cinderella
697	Paul McCartney
652	Dire Straits
684	Damn Yankees
670	Live
703	Red Stewart
680	Sepultura
664	Psychodelic Furs

673	Cracker
655	NRBQ
667	Little Village
676	Overkill
657	Pantera
698	Paul Simon
679	Bon Jovi
659	Mr. Big
663	Tom Petty
226	Travis Tritt
153	Dwight Yoakam
250	Vince Gill
256	Ricky Van Shelton

**Concerts by Area**

ID#	Area
623	Tennessee/KY
607	Illinois/Indiana
613	S. California
622	Texas
604	Colorado
620	Pennsylvania
617	New York
614	New England
609	Maryland/VA/WV
618	Ohio
621	North Carolina
605	Florida
601	Alabama/Miss.
624	SC/Georgia
611	Missouri
610	Michigan
625	Wisconsin/Minn.
626	Washington/OR
603	Arkansas/LA
608	Iowa/Nebraska
602	Arizona/NM
619	Oklahoma/Kansas
628	N Dakota/S Dakota
627	Wyoming/ID/MT
616	Nevada/Utah
612	N. California
615	New Jersey/DE
606	Hawaii/Alaska

STAR QUEST is a trademark of StarQuest, Inc., New Hope, PA.

STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO • STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO



## LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.

- ▶ 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE
- ▶ SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION
- ▶ NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

- ▶ INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS
- ▶ JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE
- ▶ FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE
- ▶ LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING

FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY

**THE RECORDING WORKSHOP**  
**1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510**

455-E MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601

OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T

©1989 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP



**PUBLISHER**  
Howard Cleff

**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF**  
John Stix

**SENIOR EDITOR**  
Lorena Alexander

**MUSIC EDITOR**  
Andy Aledort

**MUSIC ARRANGERS**  
Kenn Chipkin, Peter Seckel

**MUSIC ENGRAVER**  
Wojciech Rynczak

**ASSISTANT EDITOR**  
Brian Miller

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT**  
Barbara Beals

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**  
Alex Aguilar, Vivian Campbell, Randy Coven,  
Reeves Gabrels, Barry Lipman,  
Buzz Morison, Steve Morse, Robert Phillips  
Pete Prown, Alex Skolnick, Joan Tarshis

**ART DIRECTION AND DESIGN**  
Brian Austin

**ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR**  
Dave Pollard

**GRAPHIC ARTIST**  
Lavon Welch

**PRODUCTION MANAGER**  
Jim Piacentino

**ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR**  
Barbara Seerman

**ACCOUNT MANAGER**  
Leslie Holvey

**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE**  
Peter Seidel

**ADVERTISING COORDINATOR**  
Anne Bristol

**DIRECTOR OF MUSIC**  
Mark Phillips

**CIRCULATION MANAGER**  
Simon Schatzmann

**DEALER SALES MANAGER**  
Josh Rikelman

**DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
Kathleen Maloney



**Audit Bureau  
Of Circulations**

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician (ISSN 0738-937X) is published monthly for \$27.95 per year (\$45.95 for two years) by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc., 10 Midland Avenue, Port Chester, N.Y. 10573-1490. Second class postage paid at Port Chester, N.Y. and additional mailing office. Canadian GST registration R127967271. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to GUITAR For The Practicing Musician. Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 53063, Boulder, CO 80322-3063.

Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. Copyright © 1992 by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc. All Rights reserved under international and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is prohibited. Printed in U.S.A.

Foreign distribution by Comag, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7OE (0895) 444055.



**I**t's no secret why Nady sells more wireless than any other brand—we always offer the best performance and the best price in wireless. And we're getting even better at it with our new Nady 301 UHF.

The Nady 301 lists for under \$800, yet delivers truly outstanding performance. First, it operates on the uncluttered UHF band, so there's very little chance of interference. And for maximum flexibility, we've included state of the art four channel frequency synthesis. With four user selectable channels—on both the receiver and the transmitter. So you're assured of a clear channel, from Maine to Maui.

And remember, if you're maxed out in the number of VHF wireless systems you can run on the same stage, it's a whole new ballgame with UHF. You can run up to four Nady 301 UHF systems in addition to your VHF ensemble. And like all Nady wireless systems, the Nady 301 will give you sound quality that's every bit as good as hardwire mics and instrument cables. After all, Nady patented audio companding noise reduction for wireless, and even though others try to copy it, no one has matched Nady's 120 dB dynamic range.

So if you're considering UHF wireless, consider this: you can spend a lot more money on a system that'll give you a lot of noise. Or you can choose the Nady 301 UHF.

To find out more about Nady's new line of versatile and talented UHF wireless systems, see your nearest Nady dealer.

**Nady presents  
everything  
you'd expect  
in a high  
performance  
UHF wireless  
system...  
except  
the high price.**

**The Nady 301 UHF.  
Four user selectable  
UHF channels.  
For under \$800.\***



**NADY SYSTEMS, INC.** • 6701 Bay Street • Emeryville, CA 94608 • Tel: 510/652-2411 • Fax: 510/652-5075

The Best Performance and Price in Wireless

\* Guitar and lavalier models only.



Send letters to: Input, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

Dear GUITAR,

I wanted to write you on your April 1992 issue, particularly "In The Listening Room" with Kim Thayil. It was nice to see his impressions on the style of the late Terry Kath. As a guitar player, I was influenced by his style. While, as Kim said, many people considered Chicago to be a brass band, they missed some fantastic soloing if they only listened to the "hits." Songs such as "Uptown," "A Hit by Varese" and "Byblos" are a few that come to mind as superb works. It was nice to see Terry get a little bit of posthumous praise, and hopefully through Kim's remarks, others will listen as well.

Malcolm D. Wilson  
Silver Spring, MD

Dear GUITAR,

Thanx for finally doing another Red Hot Chili Peppers transcription. The Chili's are just now getting a lot of mainstream attention, but some of us have loved them for years. Chili chords can be pretty confusing, because it's hard to voice them, and a tab puts it all right there.

It's sad to see that the guitar and bass

community often overlooks great players, such as Flea and Les Claypool (of Primus), because they don't fit into the mainstream. They do things differently than other bass players, but what they do is quite amazing. Flea and Les made everybody I know that plays bass want to play it. They made me play it. Their virtuosity cannot be denied.

Sam Miller  
Santa Cruz, CA

Dear GUITAR,

I have been a continuous subscriber to your magazine since 1984. It is above all my first choice for a guitar magazine. I would like to share a few of my pros and cons about your magazine.

I enjoy the choice of songs that are in every issue. You've made it possible for me to learn my favorite cover songs since I started playing guitar. I attend Berklee College of Music and am in my second semester. I still receive your magazine in the mail. On my arrival at Berklee, I realized all of my guitar major friends have tons of your magazines as well. They tell me it has helped them in the past, also.

GUITAR has grown a lot since I start-

ed subscribing. You now have the bass line transcribed for every song in the issue. That helps out bands learning the song. I also really enjoy your "Classics Illustrated" column by Robert Phillips. I wish you could feature more in this column, though. Your "Resume" column exposes new talent that needs to be heard. I think that's great that you've started doing that. I am currently working on a resume for the column, and hope to get it to you by early summer. My only complaint is your "Antisocial Guitar" column. I don't really see any point to someone showing you how to bend a string or bend your tremolo bar.

Overall, I am excited to receive the rest of this year's subscriptions. Please continue what you've been doing, and good luck in the future.

Tony Morales  
Boston, MA

Dear GUITAR,

*I'm writing this letter to Ozzy Osbourne and Delores Rhoads in care of this magazine, so please make sure this gets to them. Thank you.*

To Ozzy & to Delores:

Recently, Randy has been in all the guitar magazines, and this intrigued me about him. The same thing happened with Eric Johnson. He kept showing up, so I bought his tape and found out what a great player he is. I found out how great Randy was this way. I am very much interested in classical guitar, and my main influence has been Yngwie Malmsteen, until now. I've always known that Randy was classically influenced, but I never got into his playing. I don't know why, but I wish I had. Now he has become a big influence on me, because I realize that before all the Yngwies, Paul Gilberts and Vinnie Moores came along, Randy was already an up-and-coming neoclassical guitar god. I've read quite a few interviews and stories about Randy, and I feel that nothing more can really be said that already hasn't been. All I can say is that the passion Randy put into every note made it very clear that he did not just play music—he made love to it. Whenever I hear him play, a smile comes to my face, and it stays there long after the song is over. I'm so sorry that he will never know the smiles he created, and even sorrier as I now fully realize his significance and how untimely his death was. God rest your soul, and forever keep it in peace, Randy. You will always be in our hearts, souls and music.

Jeff Burrell  
Minneapolis, MN

## Uniting the Community of Guitarists!

Communicate directly with the most active and committed musicians in the world: the readers and players of *GUITAR For The Practicing Musician*, in the **CALLBOARD NEWSLETTER**.

In each monthly issue of the **CALLBOARD NEWSLETTER** you can:

- Talk shop, records, concerts, and guitars with your peers;
- Find people to jam and form bands with;
- Express your opinion on an unlimited variety of musical subjects;
- Give and receive inspiration and support, compare notes, practice tips, riffs and solos;
- Find out about far-flung music scenes, music schools, programs and camps;
- Sell your tape or demo...or guitar;
- Notify the readership of your own or your favorite local band or musicians;

**Messages received before the posted deadline will appear in print and in the hands of readers within days!**

*The best-selling guitar magazine in America just got bigger.*

Now we encompass even more of your world. Subscribe to the **CALLBOARD NEWSLETTER** and receive 12 invaluable, information packed issues for just \$13.95.

You will then be entitled to run your message on the **CALLBOARD** for free!

### REQUIREMENTS:

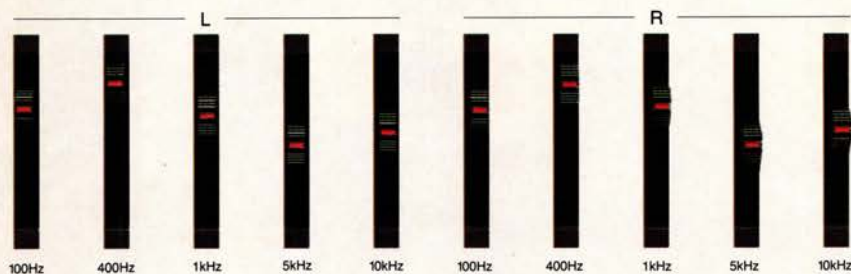
- \* All subscriptions must be paid in advance by check or money order (U.S. funds only).
- \* Addresses and phone-numbers will be used or withheld at subscriber request.
- \* All copy is subject to approval, editing and space limitations.
- \* Please allow 4 weeks for first issue to arrive.

Send your order to: The Callboard Newsletter  
P.O. Box 430, Port Chester, New York 10573-9974

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## The Callboard Newsletter





**The MT120 with 5-band EQ.  
Creative freedom. And a bit more.**

Quite a bit more. Like getting a rock solid bottom end from the kick drum. Like bringing more brilliance to a cymbal. Like making a dull guitar track scream. All from a four track cassette recorder with an integrated mixer and a 5-band graphic equalizer. When you go in to your local dealer, don't ask for the MT120. Demand it.

**YAMAHA®**

© 1991 Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600.



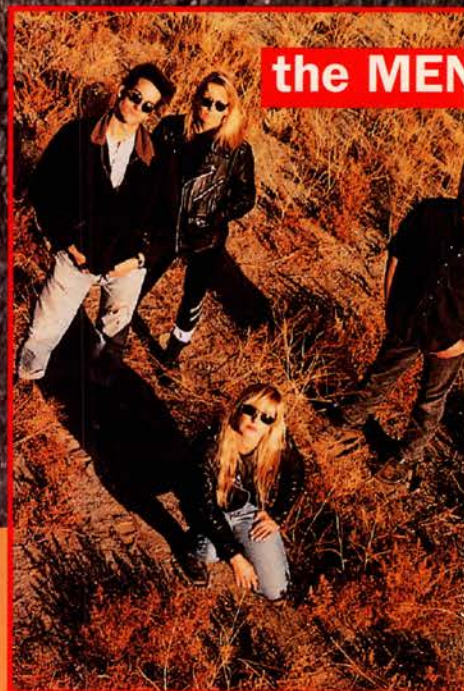
# STREET NOISE

By Lorena Alexander



Ackerman & Buckethead  
in the studio

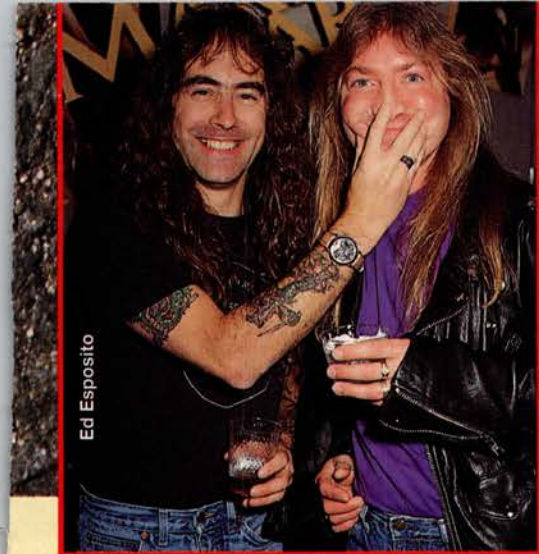
**DUELING FINGERS:** Hailed as the most original heavy-metal-meets-avant-garde guitar player anywhere, **Buckethead** has left San Francisco's **Deli Creeps** (once called "so good they piss me off" by **Faith No More's** **Mike Patton**) to pursue other projects, among them an improvised album with **Bootsy Collins**, produced by **Bill Laswell**, and a guest appearance on two tracks of **Will Ackerman's** *The Opening Of Doors*, a collection of mostly original guitar compositions. Composer/guitarist **Ackerman**, co-founder of the Windham Hill label, has launched another record label, **Gang Of Seven**, which specializes in releasing narrative monologue. Besides works by spoken word performers **Spalding Gray**, **Wallace Shawn**, and **Nora Dunn**, the label will draw upon stories told to **Ackerman** by people on the street, some recorded during his 30-state backroads journey through America's heartland. Additionally, **Ackerman's** **High Street Records** has signed **Downy Mildew**, one of L.A.'s leading underground bands.



the MEN

**GUYS & DOLLS:** "I wanted a band that could play the shit out of a G-chord!" Manhattan-native singer/songwriter/guitarist **Jef Scot** got his wish in the combined talents of **Lore Wilhelm** (guitar), **Nancy Hathorn** (bass), and **David Botkin** (drums), collectively known as **the MEN**. Obviously, the band moniker can be deceiving. Detroit-born sisters **Lore** and **Nancy**, originally in the early-'80s group called **The Hondas**, are each accomplished players with brains and chops; both hold down respectable day jobs (**Nancy** in management at a major L.A. baking concern, **Lore** in the medical profession), and **Nancy's** the mother of two children. "**Lore's** the original Voodoo Child," **Jef** says. "She's a full-on hardcore blues guitar player. In her spare time she has this group called **Jimi's Kids** that plays **Hendrix** and **James Brown** covers." Meanwhile, **Nancy's** influences run from **Kool Moe Dee** to **Nirvana** and **Metallica**. In 1986, the two women were joined in their group called **September** by drummer **Botkin** (son of composer **Perry Botkin, Jr.**, known for the "Mork & Mindy" theme, "Bless The Beasts and The Children," and "Nadia's Theme"). In 1990, after playing guitar on **Tori Amos'** album, **Jef Scot** was "looking for musicians who were almost virgins" (meaning their musical sensibilities were unjaded!) Then in March of that year he struck pay dirt and with his dream ensemble formed **the MEN**. The band's eponymous **David Leonard**-produced debut album on **Polydor** features 12 country & blues-tinged rock tracks alive with that janglin' G-chord, hooks aplenty, and **Jef's** own lyrical vignettes of real life, real people.





**BUGGING MAIDENS:** Doing the schmooze thing during their meet-and-greet-the-press party at Sony's Manhattan offices are Iron Maiden bassist/founder **Steve Harris** and hidden mate/founding guitarist **Dave Murray**. With *Fear Of The Dark*, Harris takes his bow as co-producer while Murray doubles as usual collaboration quota with two of the album's 12 tracks, all recorded at Harris' new Barnyard Studio in Essex. Whereas the band's prior effort, *No Prayer For The Dying*, was recorded almost entirely at Harris' home, Harris says this time, "We spent a great deal of time and attention on the actual recording process."



Courtesy Capitol Records

**HEROES & VILLAINS:** In the U.K., Terry Bickers is a guitar hero with an enormous underground following. The former *House of Love* guitarist's band *Levitation* hopes to surpass the cult status accorded them now that their first full-fledged studio release, *Need For Not* (Capitol), has been released. Specializing in three-guitar music of the swirly/spacey/neo-psychedelic variety, the five *Levitation* lads abide by a kind of "new age" rock ethos all their own. Which apparently didn't go down easy with **Mark E. Smith** of *The Fall*, who kicked *Bickers & Co.* off their English tour after only three dates, calling them "a bunch of f\*\*\*ing poofs" and refusing to give the band proper soundchecks. *Bickers* claims *Smith* was unhappy with *Levitation's* use of time and dry ice during warm-ups, escalating the animosity between the two camps. According to *Levitation* guitarist **Christian Hayes**, "We're not into character assassination, but we couldn't work under the atmosphere [*Smith*] was creating."

# THE BUZZ

**Ice-T** and **Body Count** made MTV history when, for the first time in the music channel's 10-year history, a new video (the band's buzz clip "There Goes The Neighborhood") was simultaneously added to "Yo! MTV Raps," "Headbanger's Ball," and "120 Minutes".... **Kevin DuBrow** of **Quiet Riot** fame is readying the release of two original QR albums, recorded exclusively for Japanese distribution. Included are several demo tapes which feature guitarist **Randy Rhoads**.... Vocalist **John Bush** has left **Armored Saint** to join **Anthrax**, filling the slot vacated by **Joey Belladonna**. While the move appears to signal an end to the Saint, the band does appear intact performing "Reign Of Fire" and "Symbol of Salvation" in the New World film *Hellraiser III*, wherein the demise of the group on screen is at the hands of the infamous Pinhead! **Motorhead** also contributes two songs to the soundtrack, a cover of **Ozzy's** "Hellraiser" and the newly written "Hell On Earth".... No, that's not **Gregg Allman** you'll be hearing doing lead vocals on the **Stevie Wonder** gem "I Wish," covered by **CPR** (**Coven/Pitrelli/Riley**) on their forthcoming fall release. The voice belongs to none other than **Zakk Wylde** (contributing some pretty smokin' guitar licks as well), whose own solo demos are songs that show strong **CCR/Allmans/Lynyrd Skynyrd** influence. Zakk reports that a new **Ozzy Osbourne** studio album is in the works as well as another live **Ozzy** package.... It's official: guitarist **Richie Kotzen** has joined **Poison**, replacing **C.C. DeVille**.... **Mrs. Phyllis Fender** has been named honorary chairperson of G&L Musical Products, the Fullerton, CA, guitar and bass crafting company founded by her late husband, **Leo Fender**. A company spokesperson says Mrs. Fender will assist them in sustaining the legendary guitar maker's dream of "creating superb guitars and basses.".... **Doug Wimbish** is the new bass player in **Living Colour**.... In addition to touring as lead guitarist in **Ringo Starr's All-Starr Band** this summer, **Joe Walsh** is releasing the **Bill Szymczyk**-produced *Songs For A Dying Planet*, reuniting him with **James Gang** bassist **Dale Peters** and longtime drummer **Joe Vitale**.... **Steve Vai** is writing a fictional script with his sights set on feature film (after his next album and tour, that is). The plot surrounds a rock star whose manager and lawyer are behind a failed attempt to murder him.... Near the end of **Love/Hate's** sold-out Manchester International show in England, bassist **Skid** suffered a serious shoulder injury after taking a running leap off the edge of the stage. Apparently the Brit audience wasn't particularly well-versed in stagediving ethos and pulled away, letting him fall some six feet. The band was forced to cancel the balance of their European tour and return home to L.A. so **Skid** could recuperate with the help of extensive physical therapy.... Drummer **Philthy "Animal" Taylor** has split from **Motorhead** but **Lemmy, Wurzel** and **Phil Campbell** are forging on to complete recording of the group's follow-up to last year's Grammy-nominated *1916*, with **Mikkey Dee** now permanently sitting in on drums and **Peter Solley** again producing the yet untitled record (although at press time titles under consideration were *March Or Die* or *Stand*)....



## "A Band Needs To Evolve..."

Joey Allen of Warrant

Many musicians would be content to play it safe once they've achieved multi-platinum status by staying with the same style that got them there. Not Warrant. Their new album, "Dog Eat Dog" displays "a more serious, more lyrical, more mature" side of the band that will definitely impress those who have

overlooked Warrant's music because of their overwhelming video presence.

Over the past few years, our work with Warrant and other frontline bands has helped us to evolve as well. Our enthusiasm for change and new ideas has made Ibanez RG500 and RG700 guitars the unchallenged standard in Rock and Metal. And our European-designed

AFR basses, fixed bridge 470S guitars, and our new RT450 with non-locking tremolo all reflect some of the exciting new directions in Rock.

## Ibanez

For our new 1992-93 Ibanez Electric Guitar Interview catalog and Affirma Bass catalog, send \$5.00 (\$7.00 in Canada) to Ibanez, Dept. GG11, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 • P.O. Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83403 • In Canada: 2165-46th Ave., Lachine, Quebec H8T-2P1

Joey Allen  
w/RG565 prototype

Erik Turner  
w/USA Custom

Jerry Dixon  
w/AFR Affirma bass





**John Jorgenson** was honored by the Academy of Country Music as Guitarist of the Year for the second consecutive year. The ex-**Desert Rose Band** member may pleasantly surprise those who know him only as a country guitarist with the emergence of his five-piece band, **Hellecasters** (whose members include **Will Ray** and **Jerry Donahue**), as well as his blues-rock trio the **John Jorgenson Band**....Russia's **Gorky Park** hooked up with **Tubes** star **Fee Waybill** in the production seat for eight of the tracks on their second album....Bassist **Francis Buccholz** and **The Scorpions** have parted ways....Producer **Tom Dowd** (**Cream**, **Allman Bros.**, **Derek & the Dominos**) is working on the debut outing for Mercury Records' southern rockers **Copperhead** in Memphis....Axeman/singer/session vet **Bobby Messano** (**Lou Gramm**, **Joe Lynn Turner**, **Fiona**, **Steve Winwood**) has been doing the back-to-the-roots thang for the past couple years, concentrating on his first love—the blues—via his **New Blues Orchestra**, with a steady diet of club and concert dates in the New York State area, including opening slots for **Matt "Guitar" Murphy**, **John Mayall** and **Chicago**. **Bobby's** especially psyched about the addition of harmonica player **Chip Sellarole**, a blues harp player who could give **Magic Dick** a run for his Hohner. The quartet has a solid batch of tunes ready for imminent release....**Cinderella** is about to enter Philadelphia's Kajem/Victory Studio with producer **Andy Johns** (and new drummer **Kevin Valentine**) to begin sessions for their forthcoming '93 release. Meanwhile, **Tom Keifer** did some songwriting down in Florida earlier this year with **Lynyrd Skynyrd** at their request. Four of the songs that came out of the collaboration appear on **Skynyrd's** new album. Ironically, **Cinderella** closed most of their sets last tour with "Sweet Home Alabama"....**Dee Snider** has finally pulled together his first post-**Twisted Sister** outing with new band **Widowmaker**....One night in Cleveland, **B.B. King** not only called **Ben Schultz** up on stage to jam with his band (which included **Johnny Winter** that particular evening), but handed over his legendary guitar as he told the audience (which included **Jeff Beck** and **Jimmy Page**), "I'm gonna hand this young man Lucille and go get a scotch and soda." You can hear the solo debut of the guitarist accorded such a great honor by checking out **TriAlity** (TVT) from the **Ben Schultz Band**, featuring bassist **Tim Bogert**. It probably won't be your first exposure to the Tampa guitarist though; in the last 20 years he's jammed or done session work with **Muddy Waters**, **Small Faces**, **Buddy Miles**, **Rod Stewart**, **Stevie Wonder**, **Chuck Berry**, **Stevie Ray Vaughan**, **Stephen Stills**, **Ric Ocasek**, **Bad Company** and even **Jimi Hendrix**, honored on the album via **Schultz's** cover of "Got Me Floatin'." In the words of **GUITAR's** Pete Prown, **Schultz** "had the sense to make good songwriting a priority rather than just waffling on his six-string for an hour."

Michelle Morton



**PRO-JAMMERS:** Like NYC's China Club doesn't already pack 'em in for their weekly Pro-Jam nights (one never knows who might get on up to jam into the wee hours), when the recent Sam Ash Music guitar clinic series at the club fell on the same nights, six-string stars came out en masse. Clinic giveaways (including guitars by Paul Reed Smith and Ovation) made it easy for a lot of lucky attendees to put into practice what they learned at the workshops, run by participating Hartke, Ibanez and Kubicki artists. In addition to **Paul Reed Smith** and **Larry Coryell**, performers in the series included **Larry Mitchell** and **Stu Hamm** (above), **Danger Danger's** **Andy Timmons** and **Winger's** **Reb Beach** (below).

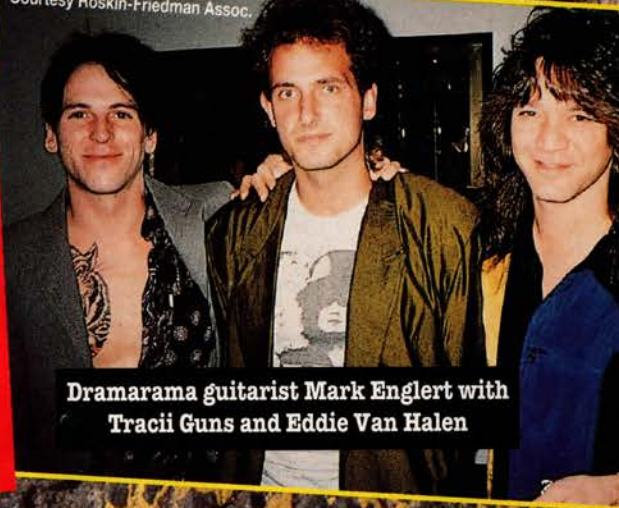
Michelle Morton



## POWER POP LIVES!

On Vinyl, **Dramarama's** fourth (albeit first major label) album, the L.A.-based band again fans the flames of their unabashed affection for those artists that most inspired them: **Mott The Hoople**, **T.Rex**, **Big Star**, **Lou Reed**, the British Invasion groups of the '60s, and the **New York Dolls** among them. Funny how these guys always manage to flex their strong pop sensibilities, paying tribute to the music they grew up with without sacrificing a very "now," very signature sound all their own. This time out, the band's album boasts guest ex-tints by **Heartbreakers'** keyboardist **Benmont Tench**, percussionist **Jim Keltner**, and ex-**Stones** guitarist **Mick Taylor**. In fact, **Petty/Wilburys/Keith Richards** engineer **Don Smith** co-produced the record with **Dramarama** bassist **Chris Carter**, and it includes a cover of the **Jagger/Richards'** number "Memo From Turner" (remember the **Performance** sound-track?). Playing with **Mick Taylor** made **Dramarama** axemen **Mark "Mr. E. Boy" Englert** and **Peter Wood** two very happy cats. Their own favorite players? **Mark** cites **Keith Richards**, **Dave Davies** and **Neil Young**, while **Peter** casts a second vote for **Keith** as well as **Ronnie Wood**. For their part in creating **Dramarama** music, effects-wise, **Peter** uses none, **Mark** likes foot pedals, and both like Marshall Amps and vintage guitars. Both have been playing guitar for over 23 years and both are endorsed by Ibanez/Starfield guitars. When they're not playing their custom-designed and made Starfields, **Mark** likes to play the Gibson ES 335 and **Peter** reaches for his '61 reissue Fender Telecaster. **Mark** also likes to hang out with way cool guitar stars.

Courtesy Roskin-Friedman Assoc.



**Dramarama** guitarist **Mark Englert** with **Tracii Guns** and **Eddie Van Halen**





**NOW IS NOT THE TIME TO FIND OUT  
YOU PICKED THE WRONG STRINGS**

Even a great crowd can get ugly fast when they have to wait.  
Especially for something like a string change. So, play it safe.  
Pick up a set of D'Addario's.

**D'Addario**<sup>®</sup>  
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA



# IN THE LISTENING ROOM

Neil Zizower

by John Stix

In programming this issue, we asked Joe Satriani who he would like to hear from In The Listening Room. He named Keith Richards, Carlos Santana, Joe Perry, Steve Lukather and Frank Zappa, all of whom weren't available in time to share their opinions with us. Instead, we rounded up some of today's finest players to wax poetic on Joe's Listening Room candidates.

**1** "Planet of the Baritone Women" from *Broadway the Hard Way*, by Frank Zappa/Rykodisc

STEVE VAI: It's obvious that you know exactly the way I feel about Frank. There is only one album I think he's ever released that I don't like, and that's this album. I dislike this song, I dislike most of the material on that record. I love Frank's music, but when he gets into too much of the political satirism, it's just too much for me. Simple blues progressions with the satire, I'm not too keen on that. Have you ever heard *Jazz from Hell*? One of the most brilliant albums I've ever heard. It delves deep into a side of him. He's got so many different sides in him that he shows musically, and each album has a tone to it. The tone of this record is politi-

cal satire. I'm not into political music. I appreciate people making their statement. I don't condemn them, or take anything away for the statements he makes on that record, but for instance, basically, he talks about "Confinement Loaf," about how in prisons they feed the prisoners this loaf that's made out of soybean curd, or byproduct, and it's supposed to calm them down and keep them from being so hostile. He goes, "How long will it be before confinement loaf ends up in the schools?" Well, in my opinion, not too soon, or it couldn't be soon enough. My nephew goes to school, and there's gunfights and knifings in his school. Kids with guns, gang wars in his school. Feed 'em some confinement loaf! I don't follow politics as

much as I probably should, but I will say that album, the tone of it, is not my favorite Frank Zappa music.

**2** "Rosanna" from *Toto Past and Present 1970-1990*, by Toto/Columbia

JASON BIELER (Saigon Kick): This is one of my all-time favorite drumbeats and the song just walks you through so many different styles. The brilliance about it is that it's not blatant. Some bands try to move through different musical pieces and it catches you as a transition. They are going from one thing to the next and it sounds tailor-made. It sounds like one thing. The band is amazing. Every player is on top of it. The singer is great and the guitar player has got to be one of the greatest guitarists of all time. There is a prime example of a guy who can tear anybody's head off if he wanted to, but knows how to play the songs. He's a writer and a player. I appreciate a guy like that more, because you listen to him play one note and you know the guy really thought about it. If he wanted to amaze and dazzle everybody on the entire planet as a guitar player he could do it, but he always has the song focus. I think that's the key thing. No matter how great the guitar player is, I think he should always function within the songs. The drumbeats are just amazing. It's an amazing band, and this song is the culmination of an amazing band. It's one of my favorite songs they ever did. "Africa" is a great song, too. I like their harmony sense, and their ability to take different things and make it work. You can't say enough about a band like this. They are like Journey, but they are ripping. And they are not overplaying. Everybody is playing their ass off constantly, where Journey was just more subdued. These guys work so well together. They are the epitome of what a great band should be. This reminds me, I've got to go out and get this CD.

**3** "Love Supreme," from *Love Devotion and Surrender*, by John McLaughlin and Carlos Santana/Columbia

VERNON REID: John McLaughlin? It was "Love Supreme." I love that. McLaughlin is interesting, to me. Look at his whole career, from the time he spent with Miles Davis, up through the Mahavishnu Orchestra, which is where I think he had his greatest impact, to the things he did with Shakti. Shakti is amazing to me. Then you hear the stuff he did with Paco de Lucia and Al DiMeola. He literally played the styles of Indian classical guitar, and went from that to sort of a flamenco influence, and then you think what he did with the electric guitar is



tremendous. This album was when they were both wearing white suits. "Love Devotion" sort of thing. At the time I thought it was just like, wow, because that was when fusion actually had a chance to be something worthwhile. But it just got a little weird. I think some of the people wanted to become more popular, and they just started doing sort of what they thought was popular music. A lot of it didn't really hit the mark of pop music. It's sort of like the idea of what someone in a hermetically sealed world thought might have been pop music. It didn't develop enough of a language of its own. It became a few really great bands. Weather Report's probably the only one who sustained. Fusion dissolved because everybody wanted to do their own trip, and it just didn't groove. It was kind of sad, in a way.

This collaboration between McLaughlin and Santana was very interesting, because, you know, McLaughlin was known as "Iron Chops" or whatever, and Carlos just has his voice. With Carlos, from the time when you first hear him, up through now, there's something that's just been consistent. It's interesting that they found each other. In the introduction, you hear how they complement each other. You would think that McLaughlin would totally dominate the situation, but he doesn't. That's because

Santana has a singular voice that he brings to it. It's like that standard, they can't take that away from you. People can argue about technique, or this and that, but no one can tell you that your voice is not your voice.

**4** "Magic Touch" from *Permanent Vacation*, by Aerosmith/Geffen  
TRACII GUNS: Brad Whitford, Joe Perry.  
Those guys were the greatest at using combinations of guitar sounds.

"No matter how great the guitar player is, I think he should always function within the songs".  
~ Jason Bieler

Two guitars, sounding totally different, and playing two totally different things and making it work. I actually think that Brad Whitford is a little bit more proficient guitar player. I think he is a little more technically happening. I think Joe is the epitome of cool guitar playing. Just playing Chuck Berry to the hilt, playing Keith Richards to the hilt. Very imaginative songwriting, too. Possibly one of the heaviest bands without being heavy. Tremendous inspiration

in their music. It's almost soul-like. Serious attitude. It's like a dark feeling almost and it's not dark music. The way they put guitar sounds together, they are the kings—after the Stones—of taking a clean guitar sound and making it sound heavy. Getting all the attack and punch and really great riffs. They are so gutsy. This song I didn't need to listen to. It sounds like a lot of Aerosmith songs. I think they took a more com-

mercial approach to it lyrically and melodically. But it sounds like a bunch of Joe Perry/Brad Whitford riffs from *Toys in the Attic* or *Rocks*. It's got a lot of those chord pull-offs, where you play two strings and pull-off. It's very traditional to Aerosmith. Guns N' Roses is kind of like the new Aerosmith. They do a lot of that. But [Aerosmith] did it first. They took the Stones and the Yardbirds and put a thread together and said, here we go, this is our rock 'n' roll. It took a while for them to catch on, too. I wasn't that into music when they came out. I was like seven, but they have had a big impact on rock 'n' roll lately. They are very English, to me. American rock bands, to me, have a party kind of attitude, and English rock bands take music really seriously and have tremendously long roots. A lot of black music in English music. I find that in Aerosmith, too. A lot of soul, groove and Motown in there. I love it.

**5** "Little Red Rooster" from *Flashpoint*, by The Rolling Stones with Eric Clapton/Columbia  
TOM KEIFER: I don't know who it is, but it's killer guitar playing. That song is great. I love that low-down dirty blues. The solo tone is great. The structure of the solo was on. It flowed and it was played with conviction, and that's the thing with blues. Blues is great live. I thought it was Jagger because I've heard him sing that song before. But I couldn't place the guitar. It sounds like Jagger but that's not Keith Richards playing guitar. It sounded like Clapton. I thought, "Is this Stones with Clapton playing guitar?" I thought, "Naw!" The Rolling Stones are the best band there ever was. I pretty much like all their stuff. I can remember being in a garage when I was 14 years old, playing "Brown Sugar" and "Honky Tonk Woman." They made me want to play. ☐



For our complete catalog of way cool stuff baked fresh every day, send us \$2.00

Yah, they're hollow!

**Warmoth**  
GUITAR PRODUCTS, INC.

(206) 845-0403  
6424A-112th St. E. Puyallup, WA 98373

MADE IN THE U.S.A.





# BUY A CONCERT SERIES II AND THE FIRST 17 HOURS ARE ON US.



You may not know it, but the average life of a battery in most wireless transmitters is only about eight hours. And that can add up to some serious money if you use wireless a lot.

So we designed Concert Series II to give you over *twice* the battery life of other systems. Actually, between 17 and 20 hours from a single 9 volt alkaline battery.

One of our engineers figured it out. If you use a wireless system five times a week, four hours at a time, you can save over \$300 a year in batteries alone!

It's too bad most companies don't think a little battery can lead to a big idea. Because saving money should be an important part of any professional wireless system.

And that's just one of the extras you'll enjoy with Concert II. A brand new dbx\* IC makes noise disappear. And our True Diversity circuitry is *truly* discriminating, producing clear, worry-free RF performance every time out.

Audit Concert Series II at your Samson dealer. Buy one, and you could save \$300 on batteries in the first year. On second thought, make that \$295.65! The first battery's on us. ♦

**SAMSON®**  
WE ARE THE WIRELESS FUTURE®

Samson Technologies Corp. P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815 © 1992 Samson

\*dbx is a registered trademark of Carillon Industries. \*Suggested list for a Duracell® MN 1604B2 9V Alkaline Battery is \$4.35.

♦Did we forget to mention we're giving away a free Duracell Alkaline battery with the purchase of a Concert Series II System? Offer expires October 1, 1992. Duracell is a registered trademark of Duracell Inc.



# COLUMBIA HOUSE BRINGS YOU... MUSIC, MUSIC, MUSIC,



Natalie Cole—Unforgettable.  
(Elektra) 422-279/392-274  
Richard Marx—Rush Street.  
(Capitol) 433-110

En Vogue—Funky Divas.  
(East-West) 435-750  
Mr. Big—Lean Into It.  
(Atlantic) 418-798

Ricky Van Shelton—Don't Overlook  
Salvation. (Columbia) 426-360  
Vanessa Williams—The Com-  
fort Zone. (Wing) 426-510

U2—Achtung Baby.  
(Island) 431-213

Bruce Springsteen—Lucky  
Town. (Columbia) 426-600  
Bruce Springsteen—Human  
Touch. (Columbia) 436-592

## ANY 8 CDs OR 12 CASSETTE

Amy Grant—Heart In  
Motion (A&M) 424-457

David Byrne—Uh-Oh  
(Luaka Bop/Sire)  
436-949

Celine Dion  
(Epic) 436-782

Tori Amos—Little  
Earthquakes (Atlantic)  
436-352

Best of Twisted Sister  
(Atlantic) 435-800

k.d. lang—Ingenue  
(Warner Bros./Sire)  
435-404

Yellowjackets—Live  
Wires (GRP) 435-388

Spinal Tap—Break Like  
The Wind (MCA)  
435-339

Yanni—Dare To Dream  
(Private Music) 435-271

King's X—Fourth  
Album (Atlantic) 435-263

Miles Davis—  
Capitol/Blue Note Years  
(Blue Note) 435-206

The Sugar Cubes—  
Stick Around For Joy  
(Elektra) 434-654

The Church—Priest=  
Aura (Arista) 434-290

Essential John Waite  
(Chrysalis) 433-672

Social Distortion—  
Somewhere Between  
Heaven And Hell (Epic)  
433-631

Poison—Swallow  
This (Capitol)  
433-128/393-124

Keith Richards & The  
X-Pensive Winos—  
Live At The Palladium  
(Virgin) 433-086

"Beauty & The Beast"  
Original Sndtrk. (Walt  
Disney Rec.) 432-690

Tevin Campbell—  
T.E.V.I.N. (Qwest/  
Warner Bros.) 431-585

Southside Johnny &  
The Asbury Jukes—  
Better Days (Impact  
Records) 431-551

Various Artists—New  
York Rock and Soul  
Revue (Giant) 431-411

Bette Midler—"For The  
Boys" Orig. Sndtrk.  
(Atlantic) 430-876

Nell Young And Crazy  
Horse—Weld (Reprise)  
430-645/390-641

Gerald Levert—Private  
Line (East-West)  
430-629

Red Hot Chili Peppers  
—Blood Sugar Sex Magik  
(Warner Bros.) 428-367

Al DiMeola—Kiss My  
Axe (Tomato) 435-453

The Earl Klugh Trio,  
Vol.1 (Warner Bros.)  
430-561

Reba McEntire—For  
My Broken Heart (MCA)  
430-090

REO Speedwagon—  
The Second Decade Of  
Rock & Roll (Epic)  
430-025

Curtis Stigers  
(Arista) 429-977

Tom Petty & The  
Heartbreakers—Into  
The Great Wide Open  
(MCA) 429-795

"The Commitments"  
(Sndtrk.) (MCA) 429-753

Ned's Atomic Dustbin  
—God Fodder  
(Columbia) 428-516

Dire Straits—On Every  
Street (Warner Bros.)  
428-359

The Cult—Ceremony  
(Sire/Reprise) 428-300

Eddie Money—Right  
Here (Columbia)  
428-037

Public Enemy—  
Apocalypse 91. (Def Jam/  
Columbia) 428-003

Blind Faith  
(Polydor) 423-673

John Lennon/Yoko  
Ono—Double Fantasy  
(Capitol) 380-774

Marvin Gaye's Grt.  
Hits (Motown) 367-565

The Beach Boys—Pet  
Sounds (Capitol)  
367-193

Yes—Fragile (Atlantic)  
351-957

Traffic—The Low Spark  
Of High Heeled Boys  
(Island) 351-924

Aretha Franklin—30  
Greatest Hits (Atlantic)  
350-793/390-799

The Rolling Stones—  
Sticky Fingers (Rolling  
Stones Rec.) 350-645

Van Morrison—  
Moondance (Warner  
Bros.) 349-803

Motown's 25 #1 Hits  
From 25 Years (Mo-  
town) 319-996/399-998

America's Grt. Hits  
(Warner Bros.) 291-385

Meat Loaf—Bat Out Of  
Hell (Epic) 279-133

Peter Frampton—  
Frampton Comes Alive!  
(A&M) 262-311/392-316

Various Artists—Two  
Rooms—Songs of Elton  
John & Bernie Taupin  
(Polydor) 430-421

Little Village  
(Reprise) 434-480

PM Dawn—The Utopian  
Experience (Gee Street/  
Island) 430-207

Ratt—Ratt & Roll 8191  
(Atlantic) 427-799

Lou Reed—Magic &  
Loss (Sire/Warner  
Bros.) 427-427

The Robert Cray Band  
—Strong Persuader  
(Mercury) 426-189

Trisha Yearwood  
(MCA) 426-148

Bob Marley & The  
Wailers—Legend  
(Island) 337-857

"The Commitments"  
(Sndtrk.) (MCA) 429-753

Ned's Atomic Dustbin  
—God Fodder  
(Columbia) 428-516

Dire Straits—On Every  
Street (Warner Bros.)  
428-359

The Cult—Ceremony  
(Sire/Reprise) 428-300

Eddie Money—Right  
Here (Columbia)  
428-037

Public Enemy—  
Apocalypse 91. (Def Jam/  
Columbia) 428-003

Blind Faith  
(Polydor) 423-673

John Lennon/Yoko  
Ono—Double Fantasy  
(Capitol) 380-774

Marvin Gaye's Grt.  
Hits (Motown) 367-565

The Beach Boys—Pet  
Sounds (Capitol)  
367-193

Yes—Fragile (Atlantic)  
351-957

Traffic—The Low Spark  
Of High Heeled Boys  
(Island) 351-924

Aretha Franklin—30  
Greatest Hits (Atlantic)  
350-793/390-799

The Rolling Stones—  
Sticky Fingers (Rolling  
Stones Rec.) 350-645

Van Morrison—  
Moondance (Warner  
Bros.) 349-803

Motown's 25 #1 Hits  
From 25 Years (Mo-  
town) 319-996/399-998

America's Grt. Hits  
(Warner Bros.) 291-385

Meat Loaf—Bat Out Of  
Hell (Epic) 279-133

Peter Frampton—  
Frampton Comes Alive!  
(A&M) 262-311/392-316

Various Artists—Two  
Rooms—Songs of Elton  
John & Bernie Taupin  
(Polydor) 430-421

Chicago—Greatest  
Hits (Columbia) 260-638

Bruce Springsteen—  
Born To Run  
(Columbia) 257-279

Squeeze—Singles  
(A&M) 317-974

Prince And The New  
Power Generation—  
Diamonds And Pearls  
(Paisley Park) 427-419

"Juice" Orig. Sndtrk.  
(S.O.U.L.) 433-243

Richie Sambora—  
Stranger In This Town  
(Mercury) 427-831

Ratt—Ratt & Roll 8191  
(Atlantic) 427-799

Lou Reed—Magic &  
Loss (Sire/Warner  
Bros.) 427-427

The Robert Cray Band  
—Strong Persuader  
(Mercury) 426-189

Trisha Yearwood  
(MCA) 426-148

Bob Marley & The  
Wailers—Legend  
(Island) 337-857

"The Commitments"  
(Sndtrk.) (MCA) 429-753

Ned's Atomic Dustbin  
—God Fodder  
(Columbia) 428-516

Dire Straits—On Every  
Street (Warner Bros.)  
428-359

The Cult—Ceremony  
(Sire/Reprise) 428-300

Eddie Money—Right  
Here (Columbia)  
428-037

Public Enemy—  
Apocalypse 91. (Def Jam/  
Columbia) 428-003

Blind Faith  
(Polydor) 423-673

John Lennon/Yoko  
Ono—Double Fantasy  
(Capitol) 380-774

Marvin Gaye's Grt.  
Hits (Motown) 367-565

The Beach Boys—Pet  
Sounds (Capitol)  
367-193

Yes—Fragile (Atlantic)  
351-957

Traffic—The Low Spark  
Of High Heeled Boys  
(Island) 351-924

Aretha Franklin—30  
Greatest Hits (Atlantic)  
350-793/390-799

The Rolling Stones—  
Sticky Fingers (Rolling  
Stones Rec.) 350-645

Van Morrison—  
Moondance (Warner  
Bros.) 349-803

Motown's 25 #1 Hits  
From 25 Years (Mo-  
town) 319-996/399-998

America's Grt. Hits  
(Warner Bros.) 291-385

Meat Loaf—Bat Out Of  
Hell (Epic) 279-133

Peter Frampton—  
Frampton Comes Alive!  
(A&M) 262-311/392-316

Various Artists—Two  
Rooms—Songs of Elton  
John & Bernie Taupin  
(Polydor) 430-421

Chicago—Greatest  
Hits (Columbia) 260-638

Bruce Springsteen—  
Born To Run  
(Columbia) 257-279

Squeeze—Singles  
(A&M) 317-974

Prince And The New  
Power Generation—  
Diamonds And Pearls  
(Paisley Park) 427-419

Soundgarden—Badmo-  
torfing (A&M) 428-250

Sting—The Soul Cages  
(A&M) 424-440

Extreme—Pornograffiti  
(A&M) 409-003

"Phantom Of The  
Opera" Highlights (Orig.  
London Cast) (Polydor)  
424-333

Roger Waters—The  
Wall Berlin 1990  
(Mercury)  
423-855/393-850

Tears For Fears—Songs  
From The Big Chair  
(Mercury) 423-848

Rush—Chronicles  
(Mercury)  
423-780/393-785

Kiss—Smashes,  
Thrashes & Hits  
(Mercury) 423-731

Scorpions—Crazy  
World (Mercury)  
423-608

John Cougar  
Mellencamp—Uh-Huh  
(Riva) 423-574

Bon Jovi—Slippery  
When Wet (Mercury)  
423-392

Crowded House—  
Woodface (Capitol)  
422-253

Simon & Garfunkel's  
Greatest Hits  
(Columbia) 219-477

Bob Dylan's Greatest  
Hits, Vol. 2 (Columbia)  
212-654/392-654

Creedence Clearwater  
Revival—Chronicle—The  
20 Grt. Hits (Fantasy)  
308-049/398-040

Jethro Tull—Orig.  
Masters (Chrysalis)  
340-315

Joe Cocker's Grt. Hits  
(A&M) 320-911

Eagles Grt. Hits, Vol. 2  
(Asylum) 317-768

Jimi Hendrix—Smash  
Hits (Reprise) 291-641

James Taylor's Grt.  
Hits (Warner Bros.)  
291-302

The Steve Miller  
Band—Grt. Hits 1974-  
78 (Capitol) 290-171

Eagles—Grt. Hits,  
1971-75 (Asylum)  
287-003

L.L. Cool J—Mama  
Said Knock You Out  
(Def Jam/Columbia)  
411-165

Steelheart  
(MCA) 418-095

Yes—Union (Arista)  
417-824

George Strait—Ten  
Strait Hits (MCA)  
432-617

Lenny Kravitz—Mama  
Said (Virgin) 418-814

Enuff Z'Nuff—Strength  
(ATCO) 418-806

Vince Gill—Pocket Full  
Of Gold (MCA) 418-459

Lyndy Skynnyrd—Just  
Say Ozy (CBS/Assoc.)  
401-265

U2—The Joshua Tree  
(Island) 354-44

Enya—Shepherd Moons  
(Reprise) 431-718

The Allman Brothers  
Band—Shades Of Two  
Worlds (Epic) 422-212

Bad English—  
Backlash (Epic) 422-170

Alice Cooper—Hey  
Stoopid (Epic) 422-063

Marc Cohn (Atlantic)  
421-552

EMF—Schubert Dip  
(EMI) 421-487

DJ Jazzy Jeff & Fresh  
Prince—Homebase  
(Jive) 421-024

Spyro Gyra—Collection  
(GRP) 420-950

Alan Jackson—Don't  
Rock The Jukebox  
(Arista) 420-935

Tanya Tucker—What  
Do I Do With Me?  
(Capitol) 420-372

Van Halen—For  
Unlawful Carnal  
Knowledge (Warner  
Bros.) 420-273

Roxette—Joyride  
(EMI) 419-556

Big Audio Dynamite—  
The Globe (Columbia)  
414-649

The Vaughan Brothers  
—Family Style  
(Epic/Assoc.) 411-306

George Michael—Listen  
Without Prejudice, Vol.1  
(Columbia) 411-181

AC/DC—The Razors'  
Edge (ATCO) 410-662

Living Colour—Time's  
Up (Epic) 410-357

Poison—Flesh & Blood  
(Capitol/Enigma)  
408-963

Jane's Addiction—  
Ritual De Lo Habitual  
(Warner Bros.) 407-098

Wilson Phillips (SBK)  
406-793

Travis Tritt—It's All  
About To Change  
(Warner Bros.) 422-113

Joe Walsh—Ordinary  
Average Guy (Epic/  
Associated) 418-012

Winger—In The Heart  
Of The Young (Atlantic)  
406-678

Steely Dan—Gold-Grt.  
Hits (MCA) 435-693

Lenny Kravitz—Mama  
Said (Virgin) 418-814

Enuff Z'Nuff—Strength  
(ATCO) 418-806

Vince Gill—Pocket Full  
Of Gold (MCA) 418-459

Lyndy Skynnyrd—Just  
Say Ozy (CBS/Assoc.)  
401-265

U2—The Joshua Tree  
(Island) 354-44

The Police—Every  
Breath You Take—The  
Singles (A&M) 348-3

Jimmy Buffett—Song  
You Know By Heart  
(MCA) 339-91

Jodeci—Forever My  
Lady (MCA) 430-959

Jesus Jones—Doubt  
(SBK) 417-691

Skid Row—Slave To  
The Grind (Atlantic) 422-220

David Lee Roth—A  
Little Ain't Enough  
(Warner Bros.) 416-610

Molly Hatchet—Grt.  
Hits (Epic) 416-099

Firehouse (Epic)  
414-318

Alice In Chains—  
Facelift (Columbia)  
414-292

The Traveling Wil-  
burys—Vol. 3 (Warner  
Bros./Wilbury) 413-872

Paul Simon—The  
Rhythm Of The Saints  
(Warner Bros.) 412-809

Neil Young & Crazy  
Horse—Ragged Glory  
(Reprise) 412-528

Stevie Wonder—  
"Jungle Fever" (Sndtrk.)  
(Motown) 412-130

Warrant—Cherry Pie  
(Columbia) 411-389

Toto—Past To Present  
1977-1990 (Columbia)  
411-371

Robert Palmer—  
Addictions, Vol. 1  
(Island) 40

Mötley Crüe—  
Dr. Feelgood (Elek  
38



# MUSIC, MUSIC, MUSIC!



...nie Raitt—Luck Of The  
 w. (Capitol) 423•186  
 Pearl Jam—Ten. (Epic/  
 Assoc.) 428•433  
 Michael Jackson—Dangerous.  
 (Epic) 433•920  
 Eric Clapton—"Rush"—Sound-  
 track. (Reprise) 433•714  
 Garth Brooks—Ropin' The  
 Wind. (Liberty) 428•862  
 Color Me Badd—C.M.B.  
 (Giant/Reprise) 426•916  
 Wayne's World—Orig. Sound-  
 track. (Reprise) 434•498  
 Ozzy Osbourne—No More  
 Tears. (Epic/Assoc.) 428•128  
 Hammer—Too Legit To Quit.  
 (Capitol) 433•094  
 Melissa Etheridge—Never  
 Enough. (Island) 435•180

## FOR A PENNY. PLUS A CHANCE TO GET EVEN MORE MUSIC—FREE! see details below.

Ray Vaughan &  
 Troubadours—Sky  
 (Epic) 429•258  
 ...—Grt. Hits,  
 2 (Columbia)  
 36•396/396•390  
 —Back In Black  
 ) 305•045  
 —Out Of Time  
 Bros.) 417•923  
 James Taylor—New  
 Moon Shine (Columbia)  
 429•209  
 Dire Straits—Brothers  
 In Arms (Warner Bros.)  
 336•222  
 Foreigner—Records  
 (Atlantic) 318•055  
 Garth Brooks—No  
 Fences (Liberty) 411•587  
 Paula Abdul—  
 Spellbound (Virgin)  
 420•257  
 Bruce Springsteen—  
 Born In The U.S.A.  
 (Columbia) 326•629  
 ZZ Top—Eliminator  
 (Warner Bros.) 319•624  
 Mariah Carey  
 (Columbia) 407•510

Luther Vandross—  
 Power Of Love  
 (Epic) 418•848  
 Hank Williams Jr.—  
 Maverick (Curb/  
 Capricorn) 434•472  
 John Mellencamp—  
 Whenever We Wanted  
 (Mercury) 430•231  
 Dan Fogelberg—Grt.  
 Hits (Full Moon/Epic)  
 317•149  
 Neil Diamond—12  
 Greatest Hits, Vol. II  
 (Columbia) 314•443  
 Aaron Neville—Warm  
 Your Heart (A&M)  
 425•611  
 The Cars Greatest Hits  
 (Elektra) 339•903  
 Best Of Elvis Costello  
 & The Attractions  
 (Columbia) 339•846  
 Wynonna Judd—Wyn-  
 onna (MCA/Curb)  
 435•909  
 David Bowie—David  
 Live (Rykodisc)  
 438•218/398•214  
 Tears For Fears—  
 Tears Roll Down  
 (Fontana) 436•006  
 Madonna—The  
 Immaculate Collection  
 (Warner Bros./Sire)  
 414•557/394•551  
 Janet Jackson—  
 Rhythm Nation 1814  
 (A&M) 388•918

Mötley Crüe—Decade  
 Of Decadence '81-'91  
 (Elektra) 429•316  
 Fourplay (James, Rit-  
 enour, East & Mason)  
 (Warner Bros.) 428•334  
 Cheap Trick—Greatest  
 Hits (Epic) 428•656  
 Jerry Garcia Band  
 (Arista) 428•425/398•420  
 L.A. Guns—Hollywood  
 Vampires (Polydor)  
 424•697  
 Cinderella—Heartbreak  
 Station (Mercury)  
 423•426  
 Janis Joplin's Grt. Hits  
 (Columbia) 231•670  
 Seal (Sire/Warner  
 Bros.) 425•827  
 "The Mambo Kings"  
 Original Soundtrack  
 (Elektra) 435•099

**HERE'S HOW TO GET 8 CDs FOR 1¢...**  
 Just mail the coupon with check or money order for \$1.86  
 1¢ for your 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 to cover shipping and  
 handling.

You agree to buy just six more selections in the next three  
 years at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus  
 shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any  
 time after doing so.

The Music Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a  
 year) describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest,  
 hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to  
 twice a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).

You only want what you want! If you want the Regular or Special  
 Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer  
 alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card  
 as provided by the date specified.

You always have 10 days to decide; if not, you may return  
 selection at our expense.

**Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after  
 fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving  
 plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you  
 buy at regular Club price.

**30-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's  
 operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return  
 everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

**Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now  
 at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to  
 an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your  
 introductory CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory  
 selections—10 CDs in all!

### HOW TO GET 12 CASSETTES FOR 1¢...

Just write in the numbers of the 12 cassettes you want and  
 the coupon, together with a check or money order for \$1.86  
 1¢ for your 12 cassettes, plus \$1.85 to cover shipping and  
 handling.

You agree to buy just eight more selections in the next three  
 years, at regular Club prices (currently \$7.98 to \$10.98, plus  
 shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any  
 time after doing so.

**Buy one—get one free Bonus Plan.** If you continue your  
 membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our  
 generous bonus plan. It lets you get one cassette free for every  
 one you buy at regular Club price (shipping and handling will be  
 added). Otherwise, the Club operates in the same manner as  
 described above.

**2 More Cassettes FREE.** Choose your first selection now for  
 only \$3.98 (that's up to 60% off regular Club prices)—and your  
 membership obligation is immediately reduced: you then need buy  
 only 7 more (instead of 8) in three years! AND this discount  
 purchase also entitles you to 2 extra cassettes FREE. So you can  
 get 15 cassettes for less than the price of one!

If the Application is missing, write to: Columbia House, 1400  
 North Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1130.

### DANCE BEAT

Cece Peniston—Finally  
 (A&M) 433•805  
 Pet Shop Boys—Dis-  
 cography (EMI) 433•425  
 Gloria Estefan—Into  
 The Light (Epic)  
 415•943  
 Madonna—The  
 Immaculate Collection  
 (Warner Bros./Sire)  
 414•557/394•551  
 David Bowie—David  
 Live (Rykodisc)  
 438•218/398•214  
 Shanice—Inner Child  
 (Motown) 432•773  
 C & C Music Factory—  
 Gonna Make You Sweat  
 (Columbia) 416•933  
 The KLF—White Room  
 (Arista) 426•304  
 Janet Jackson—  
 Rhythm Nation 1814  
 (A&M) 388•918  
 Tears For Fears—  
 Tears Roll Down  
 (Fontana) 436•006

Dan Fogelberg—Grt.  
 Hits (Full Moon/Epic)  
 317•149  
 Neil Diamond—12  
 Greatest Hits, Vol. II  
 (Columbia) 314•443  
 Aaron Neville—Warm  
 Your Heart (A&M)  
 425•611  
 The Cars Greatest Hits  
 (Elektra) 339•903  
 Best Of Elvis Costello  
 & The Attractions  
 (Columbia) 339•846  
 Wynonna Judd—Wyn-  
 onna (MCA/Curb)  
 435•909

Michael Bolton—Time,  
 Love & Tenderness  
 (Columbia) 415•711  
 Keith Sweat—Keep It  
 Comin' (Elektra) 431•130  
 Fourplay (James, Rit-  
 enour, East & Mason)  
 (Warner Bros.) 428•334  
 Cheap Trick—Greatest  
 Hits (Epic) 428•656  
 Jerry Garcia Band  
 (Arista) 428•425/398•420  
 L.A. Guns—Hollywood  
 Vampires (Polydor)  
 424•697  
 Cinderella—Heartbreak  
 Station (Mercury)  
 423•426  
 Janis Joplin's Grt. Hits  
 (Columbia) 231•670  
 Seal (Sire/Warner  
 Bros.) 425•827  
 "The Mambo Kings"  
 Original Soundtrack  
 (Elektra) 435•099

Selections with two number count as two selections—write each number in a separate box.

**COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave., P.O. Box 1130, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1130 765/F92**  
☐ **I PREFER CDs—enroll me in the Club under the terms outlined here. I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for my first 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy 6 CDs, at regular Club prices, in the next three years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.**

Send me these 8 CDs  

--	--	--	--

 Do you have a VCR? (04) ☐ Yes ☐ No      Do you have a credit card? (03) ☐ Yes ☐ No  
☐ **Extra Bonus Offer:** Also send me one more CD now, for which I've enclosed an additional \$6.95.      ...and I'm entitled to this extra CD FREE!

☐ **I PREFER CASSETTES for which I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for my first 12 cassettes, plus \$1.85 shipping and handling). Please enroll me under the terms outlined. I agree to buy 8 selections, at regular Club prices, in the next 3 years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.**

Send me these 12 cassettes  

--	--	--	--

 Do you have a telephone? (01) ☐ Yes ☐ No      Do you have a credit card? (03) ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ **Also send my first selection for up to a 60% discount for which I am also enclosing additional payment of \$3.98. I then need buy only 7 more (instead of 8), at regular Club prices, in the next 3 years.**      **This discount purchase also entitles me to these 2 extra cassettes FREE!**

**MY MAIN MUSICAL INTEREST IS (check one)**  
☐ **Hard Rock:** Van Halen, ZZ Top  
☐ **Soft Rock:** Michael Bolton, Mariah Carey  
☐ **Heavy Metal:** Skid Row, Ozzy Osbourne  
☐ **Country:** Travis Tritt, Reba McEntire  
☐ **Rap:** L.L. Cool J, Public Enemy  
☐ **Jazz:** Earl Klugh, The Rippingtons  
☐ **Modern Rock:** The Cure, Red Hot Chili Peppers  
☐ **R&B/Soul:** Luther Vandross, Boyz II Men  
☐ **Light Sounds:** Bette Midler, James Taylor  
☐ **Dance/Pop:** C&C Music Factory, En Vogue  
☐ **Easy Listening:** Frank Sinatra, Ray Conniff  
☐ **Classical:** V. Horowitz, Jean-Pierre Rampal

☐ Mr.      ☐ Mrs.      ☐ Miss      (Print First Name)      (Initial)      (Last Name)      Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Note: We reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents served from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders. © 1992, The Columbia House Company







Pat Johnson



# JEFF TYSON

By Lorena Alexander



# T-RIDE

**T**he scenario reads like a rock 'n' roll fantasy:

**T** You've just released your eponymous debut album on Hollywood Records. Your first video boasts the same director as Nirvana's "Smells Like Teen Spirit" clip. You hail from the Bay Area, the same music scene where Faith No More, Primus and Metallica hang their hats. You're the last band Bill Graham signed to management before his tragic death. You have your own recording studio, a drummer whose reputation as a producer in local music circles is renowned, and a guitarist endorsed by Joe Satriani as one of the most prolific of his pupils. For the trio called T-Ride, this is no fantasy but the real life scenario of their launch into the rock 'n' roll limelight.

**T** Ride's music is a dense layering of lavish harmonies, surging melodies and "big" production, a sonic landscape practically untread since the mid-'70s,

when Queen originally developed and claimed it as their turf. Ironically, when drummer Eric Valentine, guitarist Jeff Tyson and bass player Dan Arlie met and



began working together in their mid-teens some six years ago, the group consensus was that "the music that we liked listening to stopped being made in maybe 1975," according to Tyson. It was then the three musicians decided the small studio in Arlie's garage was their means to an end. "The object was to turn the studio into something good enough to record our own record," Tyson recalls. "At that time it was bare bones, minimum—we were learning how to record, we were putting the profits back into the equipment, and we were living in shit-holes. It took a long time to actually become what we wanted."

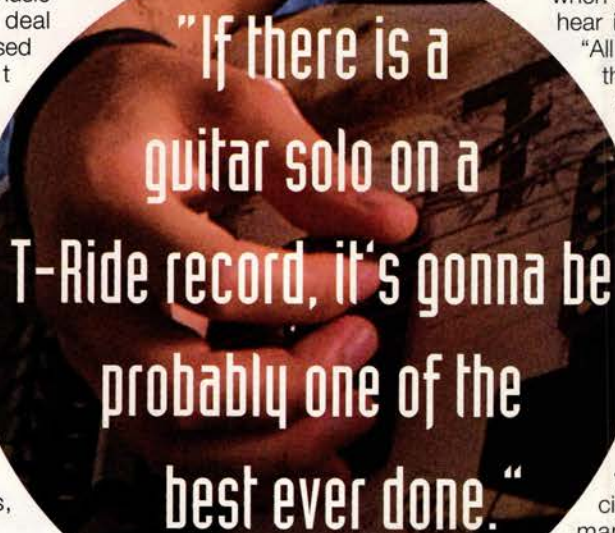
What they wanted was to make music together, only that elusive record deal that drives most young players poised at the starting gate wasn't paramount on the T-Ride wish list. According to Tyson, "All we really wanted was something that maybe we could give to our friends and have for ourselves, and hopefully, this magical dream that obviously was never, ever gonna come true, would be that we got a major deal—but that wasn't really what was on our minds the whole time. The whole time was just, like, make good music, try to keep this [studio] business on its feet. We never shopped the tape out. People started coming to us, which is sort of weird."

Their tape, the demo that got them inked to the Hollywood label, included five tracks that made it to the *T-Ride* album with several of Dan's original vocal performances kept intact. Both demo and debut album were produced by drummer Valentine, initially perceived as "this little 22-year-old kid" by label execs wary about entrusting the project to a rookie. His bandmates knew better: "We said 'We want to produce it ourselves. We're very capable of doing it ourselves,'" Tyson remembers.

No go. The top brass insisted on a name producer. The band sent their demo to all the producers who did some of their favorite records. "Definitely the coolest response was from a guy who did a Led Zeppelin record, I forget which one, but a very cool-sounding Led Zeppelin record. Heard the tape and said 'What do you want from me? This guy's doing a great job. Why don't you just let this little kid produce it himself? You don't need me.'"

Still, it took more convincing before the drummer finally got the green light. As Tyson notes, Valentine's production chops had been honed long before tackling the T-Ride task. "Eric is probably one of the hardest working people I know and he will not conform to what people

think he's supposed to do. He wants to be the best, hands down, period. He'll do whatever it takes to become the best. He would listen to records and experiment and fail, record other bands, experiment with them, and keep trying to get better and better and better, and he would do a 12-hour session and spend five or six hours afterwards trying to experiment with something else. All on his own he discovered all these really incredible recording techniques. When we went to go mix the record in a real studio, the second engineer was going,



"If there is a guitar solo on a T-Ride record, it's gonna be probably one of the best ever done."

'Now wait a minute—how did you know how to do that? That's a really old, secret technique!' Not a lot of engineers know as much as [Eric] does."

The guitarist gets specific: "Let's take a song, the mood for 'Backdoor Romeo,' for instance. It was supposed to be real spooky sounding at the beginning, very dark, and then it's supposed to get really loud and really kind of rock 'n' roll, and then it's supposed to end in a spooky way again. Since Dan writes all the songs, he'll say something like 'I want it to sound like a wheelbarrow' or 'Like a toaster oven,' and then Eric has to somehow interpret that into a musical form, decide how sonically the instruments will be recorded so that they work together, what kind of bass tone he wants to use for Dan's bass, what kind of drum tones will be really aggressive-sounding or kind of back in the mix, and how to fill in the space properly to make Dan's composition come across as efficiently as it can. The bass on the very, very beginning part of 'Backdoor Romeo' they wanted to be kind of different, really aggressive, but they didn't want Dan just

whacking the bass with his pick or his thumb, so what finally happened is Dan ended up playing that part with a violin bow. They ended up putting it through a Marshall stack or something crazy, which is not really what you would do with a bass usually, but the whole tonality of it came across perfectly."

Initially, even friends of the band doubted that T-Ride's three-man line-up could achieve live the same richly textured sound captured in the recording process. "The music is designed to be played by three people, so there's only three instruments going at one time," says Tyson, whose favorite reaction is when people don't believe that what they hear is being generated by three guys.

"All of the parts were played by us and they can be done. The background harmonies and all the instrumentation was designed to be a three-piece band playing it. If Dan is singing, we're singing backup vocals and there's a two-part harmony behind him. If we're all singing, then it's a three-part. When it actually came time to play the album live, learning the syncopation and singing these parts and playing the parts at the same time was really, really difficult, 'cause we didn't consider that when we were writing the record. And especially with me—I mean, I've got so many different guitar tones on this record. We did tones where I was playing the guitar with a bow, and playing the guitar with EBows, and doing all this crazy stuff. That was another thing we didn't consider, so I was gonna have to switch all of these patches while singing, while playing guitar, which is impossible. I have to have somebody do it for me. I have a guitar roadie who does that."

"When it came time to play live, we all sort of sat in our rooms for a couple weeks and learned the syncopation and the vocals. We all happen to be very proficient musicians and we all just happen to be able to sing. That's why there's so many background vocals, and doing them live is really cool. It sounds like the record—it's not as 'big,' but it works."

Tyson describes his own live set-up as "a combination of amps that I've modified myself. They're new amps. I don't endorse anybody, but the guitar that I'm playing is made by a guy in San Francisco named Gary Brower, who's incredible. He's also Joe Satriani's guitar tech. He builds, designs, and assembles all these guitars himself and I went down there on Joe's recommendation. [Gary] was going to just redo a guitar that I'd already had for a long time. The frets were all worn down, the neck was warped, just because I've had it for so



# The Fastest Way to Go From Johnny B. Goode to Johnny B. Awesome

"With the Fretlight, my students are catching on quicker and making music immediately. It's the easiest, most complete learning system I've ever seen."

— Keith Allen, author—The Guitar Poster,  
guitarist—The Steve Miller Band, New Riders



Make the leap from a good guitar player to a great one in record time with the Fretlight™ Guitar. Whether you want to play an A Blues scale, or a G# min 7:5 chord, or anything in between, the Fretlight has it. Built into the fretboard are 132 LEDs that, with the flip of a switch, show you the fingering positions for 1344 scale, 1152 chord, and 12 note selections. Instead of spending hours of practice time referring to charts and books, the Fretlight system gives you a fast and easy way to perfect the fundamentals of playing guitar. Just strap on the guitar, turn on the lights, and go, Johnny, go.

No matter how long you've been playing, the Fretlight will improve your skills dramatically. Manufactured entirely in North America from premium maple and spruce, both the electric and acoustic models are outstanding instruments for players at any level. And when you're ready to hit the stage, just turn off the lights and start rocking.

So pick up a Fretlight Guitar. And don't just B. Goode. Be great. For more information, or to order direct, call

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 3 3 - 8 3 0 6

The Fretlight Electric, available in turquoise or black, can be equipped with three single-coil pickups or one high-output Humbucker. The Fretlight Acoustic is a steel-string, roundback-style guitar. Prices start at \$399.



**OPTEK**™  
MUSIC SYSTEMS

752 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131  
408.894.8222 fax 408.894.8242



long. He looked at the guitar and said 'Wait a minute. Where'd you get this guitar?' 'Oh, I bought this somewhere about eight years ago.' He goes 'I built this guitar!' I knew it was custom-made but I didn't know who made it, so I said 'Wow! What else do you have?' and he showed me some other stuff. I was so blown away immediately that I ended up buying another one! They're the only guitars I really care to play now. Nothing really special about them, they're just amazing."

Listeners might be surprised to find not only the absence of fretboard acrobatics, but a dearth of six-string soloing altogether on the *T-Ride* album, some-

what unexpected from a band with a guitarist who first started playing at the age of 13 and eight months later began training with the Satch. "Well, my theory about that is the music is what's more important," explains Tyson, who remembers his first guitar was a Peavey T-15. "Personally, I like listening to music that has lots of singing in it, lots of drums, something that can move you without having some sort of flashy guitar hero in it. There are certain spots in the music where we did require some little guitar stuff like that, for instance 'I Hunger.' But even those are restricted to certain rhythmic parameters and certain things that

make them fit within the musical structure. I never actually did an improvisation, like a serious guitar solo as people do, just because it never really fit in with the music anywhere. I like the guitar playing I did on this record, but I know that I'm capable of a lot more. All the rhythm guitars are probably some of the tightest, most different-sounding rhythm guitar [parts] that have ever been done. In that way, the ability to play the guitar is pretty obvious. I figure that after a while, maybe there will be a song written where there's actually space for a guitar solo, and when that does happen, it's gonna be a honey! If there is a guitar solo on a *T-Ride* record, it's gonna be probably one of the best ever done."

The man who helped Tyson learn more than a few of those licks would likely second the notion. Satriani once called the guitarist "the silver lining on my cloudy Monday" after abruptly ending a frustrating lesson with a student who, unlike Tyson, wasn't abiding by Satch's cardinal rule: practice, practice, practice. Tyson says the biggest lesson he learned from his famed teacher was "to be different. Don't be in with the crowd. I remember when Yngwie Malmsteen was big, I'd bring in some things that I wanted to learn from him. Joe'd teach them to me, and I'd somehow apply them into my playing, but he'd stop me every once in a while and he'd go 'Remember, this guy is big right now. Everybody's learning his stuff. Don't copy other people. Use their stuff to teach yourself how to sound like yourself, because everybody will be able to play like this in 10 years and it's not gonna mean shit. You don't want to be the next copy guitar player, you don't want to be the next Joe Satriani—you don't want to be anything but Jeff Tyson.'"

So does he still consciously do things so as to not imitate other players? "Well, that's the thing, it's totally *unconscious*. The point of failure, I feel, for most guitar players is when they look at it physically: 'Okay, here's the neck, here's position II, which is A-minor, and I've got these positions that I can play, and I can do it in this rhythm.' That's not what music is. Music is not a position, it's not something that you see. It's vibrations. You can hear it, and it evokes some kind of emotion. Interpreting my own experiences and emotions into music was always kind of easy for me because I'm this incredibly emotional guy."

Tyson shares one of his fondest memories of studying with Satriani: "Eventually, as I got better, he scheduled me at the end of the day and we just sat down and jammed for like two or three hours at a time. There wouldn't be any conversation, there wouldn't be any information changing, but it was just the

*Continued on page 164*

How many guitarists jammed with Hendrix, recorded with Rod Stewart and played with B.B. King?

Only one... and his name is  
**BEN SCHULTZ**

TAKE AN AURAL TRIP WITH THE BEN SCHULTZ BAND ON THEIR DEBUT RELEASE



**TRIALITY**  
THE BEN SCHULTZ BAND  
Ben Schultz, Tim Bogert,  
Ray Brinker, Paul Sisemore

Produced by Ben Schultz for the Kakara Group  
Executive Producer: Denny Somach for Denny Somach Productions  
Ben uses Anderson Guitars, Even Tido Products, Dean Markley Strings,  
and Hybrid Arts Products.

© 1992 TVT Records • Manufactured and Distributed by  
TVT Records, 23 East 4th Street, New York, NY 10003  
Phone (212) 979-6410 Fax (212) 979-6489







# Do it on the floor.

Digitech® just put the power of a rack where it belongs. At your feet.

The RP-1™ combines 23 studio-quality effects and a rack processor into a full-function floor controller.

150 programs. 75 user-definable patches. 75 factory presets. That gives you everything from

*Unique multi-level foot pads for easy accessibility.*



## 23 EFFECTS, UP TO 9 AT A TIME.

- Compression
- Heavy sustain, metal tube, rock tube and overdrive analog distortions
- Stereo, ping-pong, multi-tap and slap-back digital delays
- Delay modulation
- Digital mixer
- Chorus
- Large/small room, gated, reverse and ultimate reverbs
- Flanging
- Comb filter
- Noise gate
- Speaker simulator
- Graphic EQ
- Stereo imaging

## TECH STUFF:

- Programmable master volume and seven-band Graphic EQ on each program
- 150 programs, (75 patches, 75 presets)
- Effects in/out on-the-fly
- Full MIDI implementation
- 20 bit VLSI processor
- Stereo output
- Effects send and return
- 16x2, supertwist LED display
- Stereo headphone jack
- 20 Hz to 18 kHz bandwidth
- S/N ratio 90 dB
- THD less than 0.08% at 1 kHz
- RP-1 gig bag available

and control you need for studio recording or playing large venues.

We also packed a pre-amp, a programmable

Thrash Metal to Country Rock. Blues to Fusion. Any effect you can get in a rack, you can now get in a floor controller.

And the RP-1 is incredibly versatile. You no longer have to drag your rack to small gigs or jam sessions. And yet you still get all the rack-effects power

speaker simulator and full MIDI implementation into the RP-1 to cover studio or live applications.

Check out the RP-1 guitar effects processor/floor controller and pre-amp from Digitech. The power of a rack at your feet.

**Digitech**  
The Sound of the '90s

H A Harman International Company © 1992 DOD Electronics



# Teach Yourself Guitar!

from beginner to advanced levels with the Progressive Series of Books & Audio Tapes



### Progressive Rhythm Guitar Beginners to advanced

Shows you all the important chords and rhythms used by rock and pop rhythm guitarists. No previous knowledge of the guitar or music is required. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Special sections on playing in a group, transposing, substitution and comprehensive song list. 144 pgs.

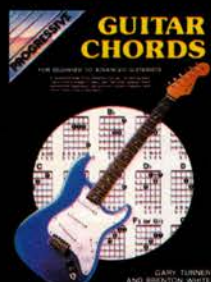
**Book also comes with a 90min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** The guitar is on one channel by itself and the backing band (to play along with) is on the other channel.



### Progressive Lead Guitar

"A Godsend to the beginning lead guitarist" - *Guitar Player* magazine. Shows you all the essential rock and blues scales and techniques used by all lead guitarists. Takes you from basic 12 bar blues to improvising your own solos. Music and tablature notation. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Pick and scale exercises for speed and dexterity, 'jamming' progressions & tips for playing in a group. 104 pgs.

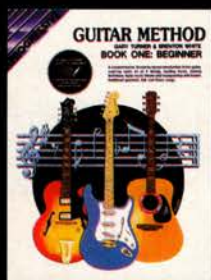
**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** The guitar is on one channel by itself and the backing band (to play along with) is on the other channel.



### Progressive Guitar Chords Beginners to Advanced

"A must for every guitar player"

Every useful chord shape in every key. Separate chord sections for beginners (open chords), rock guitarists (bar chords) and advanced players (jazz shapes). Special theory section on chord construction, substitution and transposing. Special section illustrating the most common chords in every key with sample chord progressions for each. 180 pgs.



### Progressive Guitar Method Book 1 and 2 for Beginners

"The essential learning course for guitarists" Introduces you to the basics of guitar and teaches you how to read music. Hints for tuning, open chord chart, and a comprehensive glossary of musical terms. Ideal for the younger beginner.

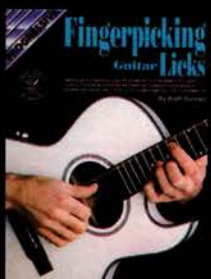
**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** The guitar is in one channel by itself and the backing band (to play along with) is on the other channel.



### Progressive Fingerpicking Guitar Beginners to advanced

Introduces the fingerpicking patterns used by all rock and folk fingerpickers. Music and tablature notation. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Shows you how to play your own arrangements featuring Bass note runs, Hammer-ons, Flick-offs, moving Bass lines and other important picking techniques. Special sections on tuning, transposing, capos, reading sheet music and a comprehensive song list. 136 pgs.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.**



### Progressive Fingerpicking Guitar Licks

Beginners to advanced

Featuring over 50 Fingerpicking Licks, riffs and solos which can be applied to Rock, Blues, Country or Folk styles etc. Incorporates licks based upon chords and chord progressions, monotonous bass lines and open tunings. You do not need to read music notes to play these licks.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.**



### Progressive Heavy Metal Techniques for Lead Guitar

"Introduces important techniques & tricks used by the best heavy metal guitarists"

Contains sections on bends, vibrato, two-handed tapping, slurs, speed picking, harmonics, dampening & use of whammy bar. Pick exercises for speed & dexterity. You need to read music to be able to use this book or tape.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** Special heavy metal jamming progressions are included on the tape.

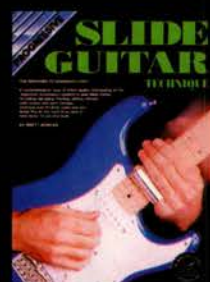


### Progressive Heavy Metal Lead Guitar Licks Volume 1

For all Heavy Metal Guitarists

Contains over 100 Heavy Metal Guitar licks and tricks by all heavy metal guitarists. Music and tab notation included. You do not need to read music to use this book and tape. Contains special section on scales, modes and harmonics. A stepping stone to developing your own style.

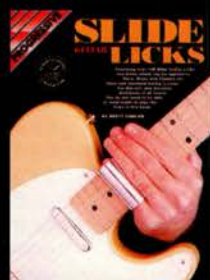
**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** The tape also includes heavy metal jamming progressions in various keys, with a full band to play along with.



### Slide Guitar Technique Beginners to Intermediate

A comprehensive, easy to follow guide, introducing all important techniques required to play Slide Guitar. Includes damping, fretting, sliding, vibrato, slide scales and open tunings. Contains over 50 Slide exercises and Solos. You do not need to be able to read music to use this book.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.**



### Progressive Slide Guitar Licks For Electric and Acoustic Guitarists of all levels

Featuring over 100 Slide Guitar Licks and Solos which can be applied to Rock, Blues and Country etc. Open and standard tuning is used. For Electric and Acoustic Guitarists of all levels. You do not need to be able to read music to play licks in this book.

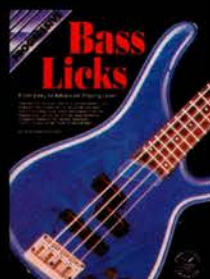
**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.**



### Progressive Bass Guitar Beginners to advanced

Takes you from basic 12 bar blues riffs through to licks and the worlds best bass players. Shows you how to improvise your own bass lines. Special sections on tuning, playing by ear, reading sheet music and tips for playing in a rock group. Music and tab notation is used. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. 112 pgs.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.** A backing band (to play along with) is in the right hand channel.



### Progressive Bass Licks Beginners to advanced

Features over 190 Bass Licks incorporating modern music styles and Techniques used by the world's best Bass players. Including: Rock, Blues, Heavy Metal, Funk, Rap, Reggae, Jazz, Latin, Go Go, Afro etc. Also Harmonics, Arpeggios, Slapping, Two handed Tapping etc. You do not need to read music to use this book.

**Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.**



Conceived and designed by professional musicians and teachers.  
Stereo cassettes so you can play along with a backing band.  
Music and tab notation. You do not need to read music to use these books.  
Carefully graded lesson by lesson format.  
For the musician who wants to play or is already playing in a rock group.

# FREE!

## Guitar Chord Chart

with every order (a full color poster 3'x 2')



### Progressive Slap Technique For Bass Guitar Beginners to Professional

Introduces slap bass as played by the world's top bass players. Contains over 140 slap bass grooves, licks and patterns incorporating all the important techniques required to play slap bass. Music and tab notation. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape.



Book also comes with a 90min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.



### Progressive Heavy Metal Bass Guitar Licks Vol 1 For Bass Guitarists of all Levels

From easy to advanced level. Features over 130 'Classic' Heavy Metal Bass Licks played in the styles of the world's best Heavy Metal Bass Players. Includes slap and two handed tapping licks. You do not need to be able to read music to use this book.



Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.



### Progressive Tapping Technique For Bass Guitar Beginners to Professional

Introduces the tapping bass technique as played by the world's top players. Including the hammer attack, cross-hammer, harmonics and two handed tapping. Contains over 80 grooves, licks and patterns. Uses music and tab. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Special section on intervals, triads, chords, scales and arpeggios.



Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.

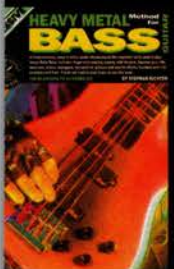


### Progressive Heavy Metal Bass Guitar Licks Vol 2 For Bass Guitarists of all Levels

From easy to advanced level. Features another 130 'Classic' Heavy Metal Bass Licks played in the styles of the world's best Heavy Metal Bass Players. Includes slap and two handed tapping licks. You do not need to be able to read music to use this book.



Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.



### Heavy Metal Bass Method Beginners to Intermediate

A comprehensive, easy to follow guide introducing all the important skills used to play Heavy Metal Bass. Includes: finger-style playing, playing with the pick, hammer-on's, riffs, bass runs, scales, arpeggios, syncopation, grooves and special effects. Features over 120 examples and licks. You do not need to read music to use this book.



Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.



### Progressive Classical Guitar Method Book 1 Beginners to Intermediate

Progresses through the nine most popular keys for guitar. Teaches how to read music and play many of the world's most popular pieces for Classical Guitar. Also available are 3 classical guitar repertoire books (as listed on the order form) that contain works by the greatest classical composers arranged brilliantly for classical guitar.



All Books come with a 60min cassette that contains all the exercises within each Book.



### Heavy Metal Techniques for Bass Guitar Beginners to Intermediate

Introduces all the important techniques used by the world's best Heavy Metal Bass players. Includes: slides, harmonics, double stops, runs, speed picking, slapping, two handed tapping and vibrato. Features over 120 examples and licks. You do not need to read music to use this book.



Book also comes with a 60min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.



### Progressive Rock Drumming Beginners to Advanced

No previous knowledge of drums or music is required. A carefully graded lesson by lesson guide covering all aspects of playing drums in a rock group. Including basic drumming rudiments, rock techniques, timing, solos, rolls, fills and syncopation. Left and right hand independence studies also includes jazz, funk and reggae beats. Many sample solos are given. Special sections on tuning, playing in a group and a comprehensive glossary of musical terms. 116 pgs.



Book also comes with a 90min stereo cassette tape containing all the exercises in this Book.

## Order Form

## PROGRESSIVE GUITAR SERIES

(All prices include Delivery; Ca residents add Tax) Available from all good music stores or send order form with payment to:

**Koala Publications Inc. 3001 Redhill Ave. Bldg. 2, # 104 Costa Mesa CA. 92626**

Progressive	Title Book & TapePack	Progressive	Title Book & TapePack
Rhythm Guitar	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95	Tapping Technique for Bass	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Lead Guitar	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95	Heavy Metal Bass Method	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Guitar Chords (Book Only)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10.95	Heavy Metal Bass Technique	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Guitar Method Book 1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$16.95	Heavy Metal Bass Licks 1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Guitar Method Book 2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Heavy Metal Bass Licks 2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Fingerpicking Guitar	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95	Classical Guitar Method	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95
Fingerpicking Licks	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Masterpieces 19th Century	<input type="checkbox"/> \$18.95
Heavy Metal Lead Technique	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Popular Classics Vol. 1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$18.95
Heavy Metal Lead Licks 1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Popular Classics Vol. 2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$18.95
Slide Guitar Technique	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Rock Drumming	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95
Slide Licks	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Rock, Jazz & Funk Drums	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95
Bass Guitar	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.95	Saxophone Method - Alto	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Bass Licks	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Saxophone Method - Tenor	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95
Slap Technique for Bass	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95	Music Theory 1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.95

### PAYMENT DETAILS

Cheque or M.O. made payable to Koala Publications Inc.

I enclose cheque/M.O. value \$ .....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

**TEACHERS** - The progressive series of books and tapes have been designed by experienced teachers and are ideal teaching guides. Call us for a catalogue. Special teacher discounts available.

**WHOLESALE / DEALER enquiries most welcome**

**Koala Publications Inc. 3001 Redhill Ave. Bldg. 2, # 104 Costa Mesa CA. 92626**  
Ph: 714 - 546 2743 or fax: 714 - 5462749 GPM 8-92





# DIAMOND DARRELL

## POWER GROOVER

# PANTERA

by Pete Prown

If you're looking for something new in the concert world, you might want to check out a Pantera gig...but don't forget to bring the riot gear. Like any respectable thrashers, the fans in Pantera's mosh pit put on their own show, nonchalantly tossing fellow concert-goers over their heads like rag dolls while engaging in any number of ritualistic war dances. In kindred spirit, the self-proclaimed "Cowboys From Hell" sprint, leap, and convulse onstage like a pack of newly-reanimated Neanderthals, with lead vocalist Phillip Anselmo drawing most of the attention for his primal caterwaul and tattoo-festooned brawn. On his left, however, stands the equally imposing presence of Diamond Darrell, an axeman whose magenta-tinted goatee and six-string combination of speed, soul and tasty finesse seem destined to rewrite the thrash guitar rulebook. With Darrell's chops keeping the furnace fully stoked, the four musicians from Pantego, Texas rip through a set of guitar-driven angst that sounds like the sonic equivalent of Armageddon. Just a few feet away, the moshers keep moshing along with them, and when lights go up, the audience actually looks more exhausted than the band. It's only then, too, that an even greater reality dawns upon the weary mass of humanity: Pantera was just the opening act.

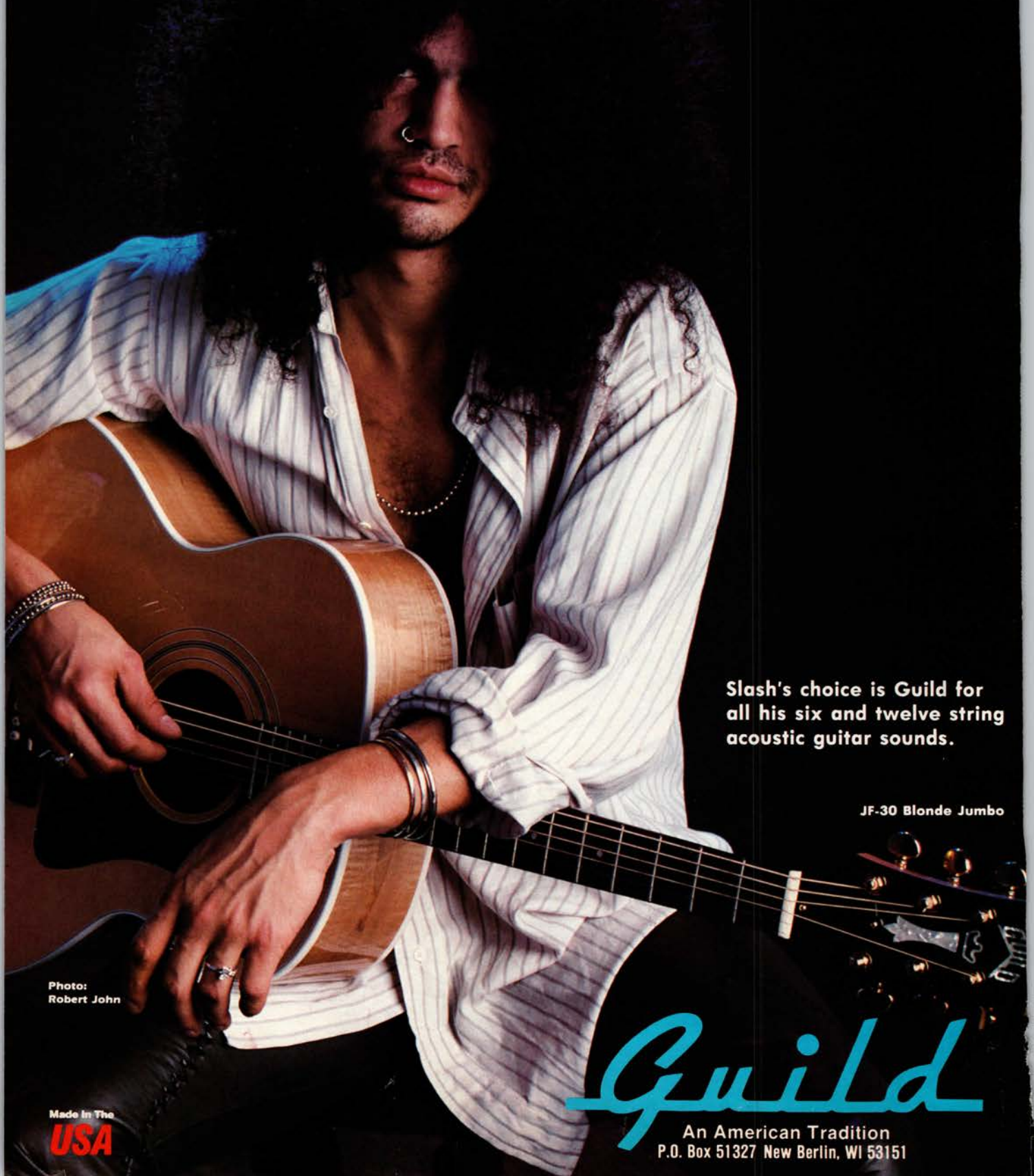




Rick Gaudet



# SLASH PLAYS GUILD



Slash's choice is Guild for all his six and twelve string acoustic guitar sounds.

JF-30 Blonde Jumbo

Photo:  
Robert John

Made In The  
**USA**

*Guild*

An American Tradition  
P.O. Box 51327 New Berlin, WI 53151



This is just the kind of effect the band likes to have on their audiences, too. Although frontman Anselmo profusely thanks headliners Skid Row for allowing them to join the tour, Pantera make it clear through their music that they're not about to just lay down

and die onstage—they fight for the fans' respect just as hard as any major band out there, and the strategy seems to be working. It was only a few years ago that Pantera were a fledgling thrash act from the Lone Star state, but their debut, *Cowboys from Hell*, sold in excess of 130,000 copies, and now their current set, *Vulgar Display of Power*, is stalking its way even further up the album charts. As another mark of their rising popularity, the foursome played the gig of a lifetime last September, jamming in front of several hundred thousand rock-starved fans at the epic Monsters of Rock concert in Moscow. If that weren't enough, the young metalers also shared the stage with some rather respectable company that day—Metallica, AC/DC and the Black Crowes.

"I don't know which was more amazing about that show—the number of fans there or the dudes we played with," muses a rather sweaty Darrell, now relaxing backstage after an incendiary set in Philadelphia. "It's funny how we got on the bill, too. The A&R guy who got us signed, Mark Ross, left Atco and was then helping put together the Monsters of Rock show. They needed one more band to fill the slot and this Russian promoter said he wanted a young, honest band that could really do the business. He'd seen us play live, too, so he mentioned our name to Mark, who freaked out

**"Even though I'm a metal player, I'm into heart and feel, note value and melody"**



Joe Giron/PhotoFeatures



and said, 'Hey, I'm the freakin' guy who signed them!' So we were in. It was even funnier, because when we were making the *Cowboys from Hell* record, we did some gigs to keep us fresh during the production, but it really broke our concentration, so we swore we'd never do that again. Then, we're right in the middle of *Vulgar Display*, working real hard, and Mark calls, asking us to come to Moscow to play with Metallica and AC/DC! We couldn't pass that up. The show went great, too, and even though the fans couldn't speak English, they could still feel the emotion in Phillip's voice—I guess music is the universal language. And you should see this movie they're putting out of the concert—I've seen the Pantera segment, and even though they chopped a few of my solos in half, the audience is going totally berserk. I've never played in front of that many people before in my life, either...and probably never will again."

For Darrell, it's been a long road from his days as an axe-obsessed teenager in Texas to that historic Moscow stage, but even his early days were marked by highpoints of their own. In fact, after only playing a year or so, the young picker was banned from every guitar contest in the state—largely because he had already won them all! "It's not my claim to fame," he says, grinning. "But when I was 14 or 15, there was this station called Q102, which back then was the big rock station around, and they had this 'Hottest Guitar Player in Texas' contest. The deal was that you'd record two minutes of your hottest licks and then take it to this music store in Dallas, where they'd listen to it and pick the best 15 players to compete at this club called the Agora Ballroom. So you'd get up there and play for five minutes, and they'd narrow it down to the top three. So my parents got me into the club, and I got up there and wailed on something like 'Eruption,' or Randy Rhoads' 'Mother Earth,' as well as my own licks. I was all fired-up, and even though I didn't think I did all that well, I got picked for the top three spots, and then went up again, hammered as hard as I could, and won first prize, which was a Dean guitar. Then I entered the next contest, won again and got a Charvel, entered another, won an ESP, and so on. Eventually, the contest people said, 'Look man, you've already won seven contests, so why don't you let somebody else take a shot—just be a judge or something!' And that was the end of my contest days."

"I guess being from Texas figures into my playing, too. There's a lot of great players down there, like Bugs Henderson, Jimmy Wallis, and Ricky Lynn—all big influences on me. You hear

a lot about the Austin players, but all these guys are from Dallas. My dad worked at Pantego Sound, where we now cut our albums, and he did a record with Bugs, so I was lucky enough to sit and watch him play. He'd tell me about what he was feeling when he was playing, so even though I'm a metal player, I'm into heart and feel, note value and melody. I can shred—that's no problem—but to me, guys who shred all the time maybe aren't talented enough to play tasty or melodically. I got aggression, but that's not the whole picture, and you can see that in my influences. For rock players, I was inspired big time by Eddie Van Halen on *Van Halen I* and *II*.

Randy Rhoads, Michael Schenker, and especially Ace Frehley were important for me, too. But I've never learned more than two or three solos by any player—I was always after getting the vibe of the player, especially Van Halen. I still listen to Eddie before I go onstage, to get some of the spontaneity and liveness of his playing."

Along these lines, one of the most exciting aspects of Darrell's playing is his slick picking and phrasing style, which, in contrast to many other thrashers, is polished, tasteful, and blindingly fast (just check out the synapse-frying solo in "Rise"). Surprisingly, the guitarist plays down his technical prowess, preferring instead to preach the good word of soulful guitarmanhood. "As a player, I think I'm just good enough for thrash," Diamond D. continues. "To me, a thrash dude like Alex Skolnick is more like a Steve Vai, or any other guy who knows every scale in the book, or how a note is going to sound even before he plays it. I'm not trying to blow that guy down, but he doesn't always sound like he's playing from the heart to me—he sounds more like somebody who went to school, learned to work a computer and patch in 20 million words per minute. It's just chops, and anybody can learn that, while playing from the heart means more to me than playing a million notes. So I don't have great chops, and I don't want any. I'm fast enough, but I'm not a shredder. And I do more of the legato Van Halen stuff than you think, and my left hand is

doing most of the work. I actually thought the 'Rise' solo was a little sloppy, but it had character, so I left it in."

"Scale-wise, I know a major scale, and a minor scale and a pentatonic blues

**"I'm not a dude who's getting the brand new Boogie or Soldano shipped to him every week—that's why so many other guys don't have their own sound."**



scale, and that's about as deep as I ever got. Two days ago, I bought a scale book and was learning the F major scale in five positions, just to feel like I was doing something positive for my playing. But I'm not a heavy theory dude at all, and I've only ever taken one or two lessons in my life. The only person who taught me anything is my dad, who's really a well-rounded musician. He plays acoustic guitar really fluently, and also electric guitar and keyboards. When I was a kid, I remember showing him that I knew 'Smoke On The Water' on the E string and he goes, 'Try doing it with these barre chords.' So then I began playing Rant-rant-rant, rant-rant-ra-rant just like Blackmore and thinking, 'Jeez, my Dad knows everything!' I also used to go over to his house on Sunday nights with a record like Clapton's 'Cocaine,' or some Van Halen one, and he'd show me how to pick things off there by figuring out the chords or whatever; then I'd learn the rest on my own from there. He had problems with Van Halen, though. He'd say, 'Damn, that guy uses a lot of reverb. Anybody who has a guitar sound like that can sound like God.'"

Though he himself doesn't use as much reverb as Van Halen in the studio, the Pantera guitarist does try to approximate the spontaneous energy that the guitar legend brought to his band's early records. And while he's on the subject, the axeman also eventually breaks down and divulges the secret behind his super-high 'harmonic scream' technique.





## Get Out Of The Garage And Onto The Stage.

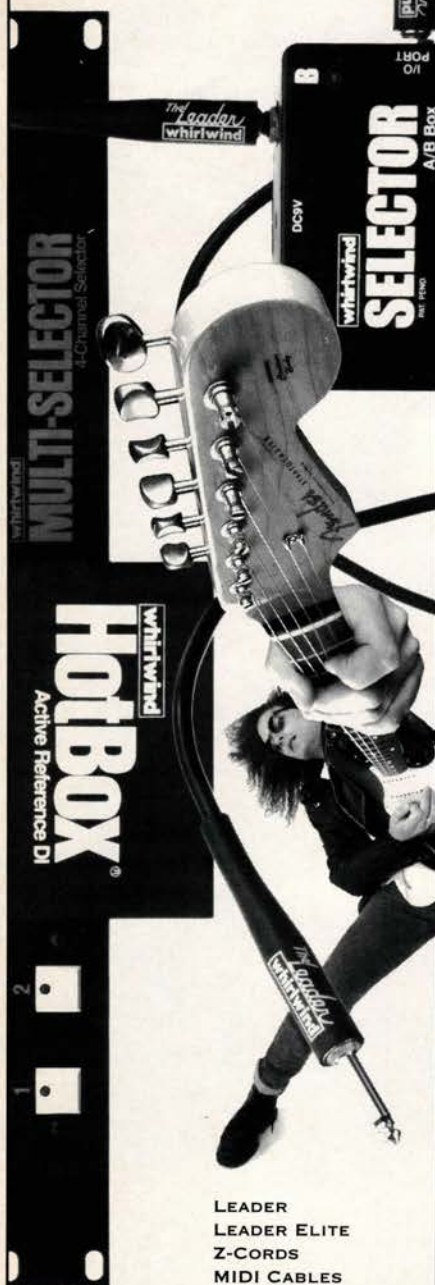
For years, Shure microphones have helped turn local acts into national attractions. And now, Shure proudly introduces BetaGreen; a new line of five high-quality microphones specially designed for the aspiring musician who needs the best sound for the buck—on vocals and instruments. ♦ So whether you're recording at home or taking your act on the road, now you'll find a Beta microphone well within your reach: Shure BetaGreen. ♦ For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-25-SHURE. The Sound of the Professionals®...Worldwide.



**SHURE** **BETA GREEN**



# TOOLS FOR THE GUITARIST



whirlwind  
MULTI-SELECTOR  
4-Channel Selector

whirlwind  
Hotbox  
Active Reference DI

LEADER  
LEADER ELITE  
Z-CORDS  
MIDI CABLES  
HOTBOX  
MULTI-SELECTOR  
SELECTOR  
DIRECTOR  
IMP2

THE BEST PERFORMANCES  
ARE BETTER WITH

**whirlwind**

100 Boxart Street • Rochester, NY 14612  
716-663-8820 • FAX: 716-865-8930

I'm not a heavy theory dude at all, and I've only ever taken one or two lessons in my life. The only person who taught me anything is my dad, who's really a well-rounded musician.

"Okay, here's my harmonic lick, and I hope everybody learns it," Darrell explains. "I think this is the one thing that I've contributed to the guitar scene, and even though it's no big deal, it's my thing. First, I take the G string and flick it with my left hand while dumping my Floyd Rose way down. Then, right when it goes down, I slightly tap it on either the 5th fret, 4th, 3rd, 2nd, 1 1/2 or 1 1/4 frets. And finally, you yank it up really smoothly, and it sings. You can hear it in the beginning of my solo to 'Demons Be Driven.' People think I'm using a whammy pedal or a harmonizer, but it's just me and my fingers!

"In the studio, the band spends a lot of time writing songs and working on the rhythm tracks, so the last thing anybody's interested in is my guitar solo. Phil says that the day of the lead guitar player is over—he'd like the lead to be one measure long, so we could get back into the jam, and I agree to a certain extent. I mean, there's never going to be another Edward fuckin' Van Halen who plays leads that you don't ever want to end. The kind of stuff we do is more group-oriented, so I try to keep my solos interesting and innovative to the extent that I can. For most leads, I usually say to the guys, 'Let's go to the key of A' for a bar or two and then go back into the song,' just so we'll have the whole tune written and done with. We don't change it much after that, structurally. Then I'll take the basic track home, stick it in my 4-track, and play a solo over it; then I'll switch to track 4 and do another one. Finally, I listen to the two leads for any interesting things that are going on, and then work off that the next day. Then again, on 'Cemetery Gates' from

*Cowboys from Hell*, I just did one solo and that's all I worked from. But I don't cover these demo jobs note-for-note, and I still try to be as spontaneous as possible. But this way, you don't waste everybody's time in the studio trying to figure out your damned guitar solo."

While Darrell's wild-ass lead and rhythm parts are helping him to become one of the top thrashers of the year, a good chunk of his popularity also stems from his singular tone, a voice so deep and menacing that it seems to be wafting out of a Stephen King novel. "I've always wanted my very own tone," states the Panterian, flatly. "Actually, a lot of it comes from my Randall amps. I won a Randall half-stack in one of those contests, and I heard something different in it than other amps—it was like a chain-saw—and I bet myself that someday I could make it my own. Then, after a year-and-a-half, I found it. The funny thing is that they're solid-state amps, but everybody thinks they're tube. The Randall people once sent me a tube amp, and it did sound a little warmer, but the solid-state is still a nasty fuckin' amp, and I love it. I use six RG100HTs onstage now. And I'm not a dude who's getting the brand new Boogie or Soldano shipped to him every week—that's why so many other guys don't have their own sound. I don't have a pedal board that's 30 feet long, either: just a Furman PQ4 parametric EQ and a blue MXR 6-band EQ for my tone. For guitars, I only use Deans, because to me, they're fucking fighting weapons—a shotgun! Originally, I loved them just for the look, and when I was 13, I got a Dean catalog and nearly shit in my pants. A few years ago, the company went out of business, and now



# METAL BLUES COUNTRY ROCK



The new Crate GT80 QuadraDrive™ ... it's in there.

## **CRATE®**

Crate Amplifiers 1400 Ferguson Avenue St. Louis MO 63133  
All amplifiers made in the U.S.A.



# ◆ DARRELL'S ◆ DESERT ISLAND DISCS

Van Halen I

◆  
Van Halen II

◆  
Blizzard of Ozz

◆  
On Through  
The Night  
(Def Leppard)

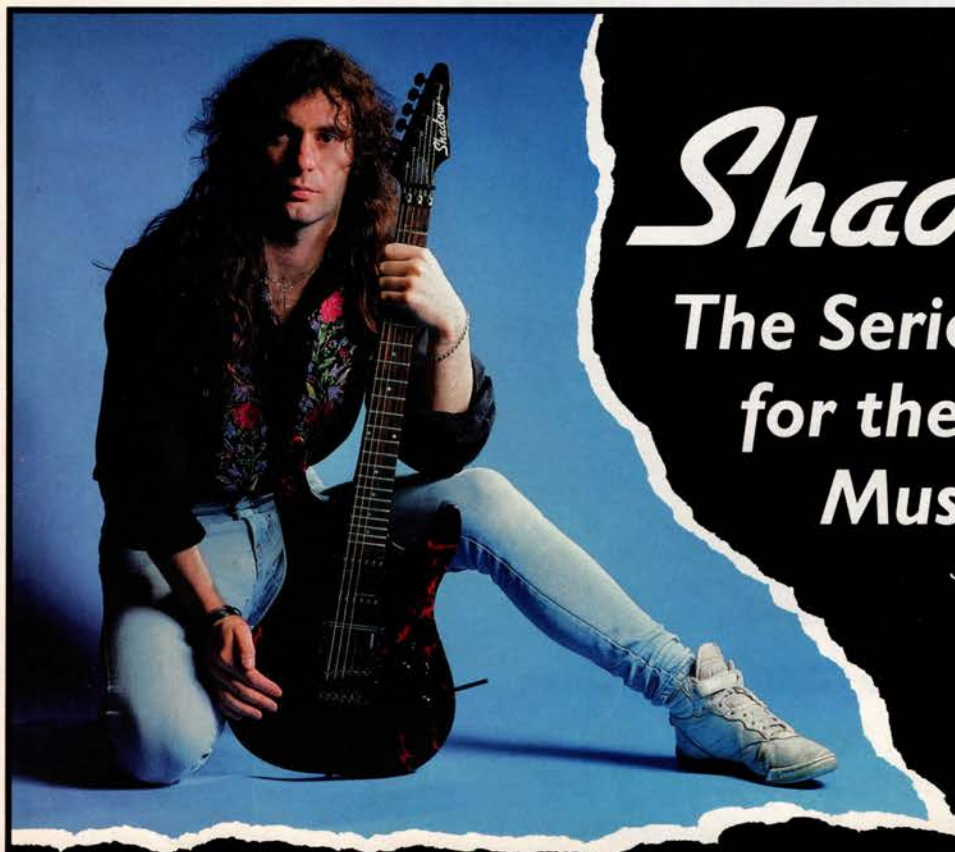
◆  
Double Platinum  
(Kiss)



Courtesy Alco

I just search for old ones all the time, especially the ML model, which is half Flying V, half Explorer with the huge headstock and 22 frets. Then I put Floyd Roses on 'em and also install Bill Lawrence L500L or L500XL pickups. I discovered that pickup when I gave one to a friend as a birthday present. But after I had it installed in his guitar, I went home, plugged in, and just waited for three hours because it sounded so good. The harmonics and clarity were so amazing that I still won't use anything else."

With the gear talk winding down, it becomes clear that the backstage-bound Darrell, who's been patiently answering questions for about an hour, has his mind on more leisurely pursuits, and is ready to wrap things up. But before hitting the post-concert trail, the axeman decides to end the interview on a philosophical note, and attempts a summation of the Pantera experience, which he does with just a pinch of Texas-bred wisdom: "Our music is wild, and that's it. I don't want to spend my life playing boring, low-key music, so when I pick up my axe, I just go for it and rip, unless I'm really sick or something—I like to fuckin' hammer! And sure, I've gotten hurt at a bunch of gigs, like being knocked out, and stage-diving with my guitar into a group of 50 people. But hell, that's just a part of rock 'n' roll, dude." ☒



## Shadow®

### The Serious Guitar for the Serious Musician.

Jim Clare of Cronos

Listen for Jim and Shadow on Cronos  
new hit album, "Dancing in the Fire."

**Shadow**  
Hands-on

Barnes and Mullins, England • Davoli, Benelux • EMD, France • R.K. Herbig, Australia • Ferrer Musical, Spain • Chesbro Music Co., U.S.A.



## MACHINE GUN

Jimi Hendrix. Band Of Gypsies. "Machine Gun." Rock's greatest, most inventive guitarist in what could be called his most incredible live performance ever recorded. From one of four New Year's shows, recorded at New York's Fillmore East on December 31, 1969 and January 1, 1970, which document a turning point in the career of a maturing Jimi Hendrix, whose powers of musical communication were growing by leaps and bounds, and would continue to do so throughout what was, unfortunately, the last year of his life. On every cut of the record, Jimi is so "on it" it's positively scary—and the *sound!* Never has his guitar sounded so beautiful and *devastating* at the same time. There is a quality to these recordings that simply cannot be described, other than to say they set the standard—and continue to do so—for what rock guitar has the potential to be. *Band Of Gypsies* is certainly a pinnacle in what was already an enormously important, influential and successful career.

One unusual thing about "Machine Gun" is that Jimi is tuned down a whole step, not the usual half step that he normally preferred for live performance. In fact, on the opening cut, "Who Knows," he's tuned down a half step, and tunes down an additional half step while introducing "Machine Gun." (Tuning down a whole step was often used by Hendrix after this point, one example being the Atlanta 7/4/70 show; Jimi's disciple, Stevie Ray Vaughan, also tuned down a whole step for many of his live performances.) Tuning down a whole step definitely adds to the heaviness of the tune. This song is in the same mold as Jimi's "Hear My Train A-Comin'," which itself was inspired by Muddy Waters' "Still A Fool" and "Rolling Stone," two tunes that Jimi combined early in his career to create "Catfish Blues," also titled "Experience The Blues." The uptempo counterpart to these slow-groove tunes is "Voodoo Chile (Slight Return)." Unlike those tunes, "Machine Gun" has no chord changes; it's a meditation on one chord, E, taken through a series of riffs and moods, featuring a wide range of dynamics, similar in this sense to Howlin' Wolf's "Commit a Crime" ("I'm Leavin' You" aka "What A Woman"). Any true similarities end with basic structural analysis, however, for this is *pure Hendrix*, music of a kind that only he was capable of.

The main lick in this tune is based on the E Blues scale (E,G,A,B<sub>b</sub>,B,D), as is most of the soloing. Jimi blurs the gap

between minor and major tonalities throughout with the use of the major third, G<sub>#</sub>, and the major sixth, C<sub>#</sub>, and also adds the ninth, F<sub>#</sub>. For the most part, he resides in I and XII positions, with occasional use of VII position. Melody, phrasing, fluidity, touch, sound, spirit—they're all here in abundance. Each phrase is a gem to be studied in every detail. Notice during the verse sections that Jimi often plays what he sings, moving effortlessly between this technique and soloing with a great sense of balance. Many of the lines are "between-the-cracks," making them virtually impossible to write down in absolutely strict time, so close listening is definitely required for a true grasp of the phrasing.

There's a lot of playing in this tune—the first solo doesn't begin until 3:59, and the tune is well over 12 minutes long. Hard to transcribe? Oh nooo. Only the hardest tune I've ever transcribed for this magazine. One tremendous factor in the tune is Jimi's incredible use of effects, those being the Vox wah-wah pedal, Fuzzface distortion unit, Univibe and Octavia. The Univibe is a device originally made for organs to reproduce the swirling sound of a Leslie speaker, and the Octavia is a device made for Hendrix by Roger Mayer that recreates a note one octave higher than played through massive compression and distortion. This effect is heard more clearly on "Who Knows," as well as the classics "Purple Haze" and "One Rainy Wish." The intenseness of the Univibe is apparent on the opening note of Jimi's solo, which sits there with endless sustain. It's safe to say that those Marshalls were *pumping*. Jimi's *vibrato*? Forget about it; there is none better. One thing to keep in mind is that there are many things that happen when you're standing there with a guitar turned up that loud, with a variety of sounds generated by the powerful magnetic field of the pickups. Feedback and sympathetic vibration create a lot of the fullness in the sound, explained more specifically with footnotes throughout the tune. All of Jimi's tremolo bar manipulations have been included as accurately as possible, such as the incredible trill riff at 4:57. Notice that Jimi had his bar set so that he could pull up on it at least one whole step. Another example of great tremolo bar usage is on the all-hammered riff at 10:48, where Jimi vibratos with the bar through the entire riff.

In preparing this transcription, I had the good fortune of seeing a video of this performance, which helped to more clearly identify many of the unusual manipulations, such as tapping the headstock,

picking the springs of the tremolo system and flicking the toggle switch, as well as identifying the fingerings and positions used. Hopefully a commercially released video of this performance will be made available soon. Even with this additional information, there are things in this performance that Jimi himself never recreated, and will forever remain a mystery, which is a part of what makes this such a timeless classic.

## SUMMER SONG

Coverboy Joe Satriani is back with this pop-y uptempo rocker, from his latest release, *The Extremist*. The song opens with inversions of A5 and D/A played against an open A pedal tone, played in unison by two guitars. A lead guitar enters with a melody sounded by natural harmonics, treated with slap-back echo. The main melody during the A section is based on A Mixolydian (A,B,C<sub>#</sub>,D,E,F<sub>#</sub>,G), and, along with the rhythm part and groove, is reminiscent of Joe's buddy Steve Vai's "I Would Love To." Joe uses a wah-wah on the single-line guitar throughout the tune. Notice Joe's deft use of the tremolo bar for subtle vibratos and not-so-subtle harmonic deviations and dives. On the B sections, Joe plays a melody with a bit more improvisation inherent in it, alluding to A Pentatonic minor (A,C,D,E,G) with the use of C<sub>#</sub>.

The solo begins with a key change to G minor, over which Joe plays lines based on G Pentatonic minor (G,B<sub>b</sub>,C,D,F) with the inclusion of the major sixth, E. Joe's third phrase begins with a pull-off lick using the open G string, adding the  $\flat 5$ , D<sub>b</sub>, creating an incredibly long, beautiful phrase articulated with absolute precision. This is followed by chord movement between F<sub>#</sub>m7 and Am7, with Joe playing the F<sub>#</sub> Blues scale (F<sub>#</sub>,A,B,C,C<sub>#</sub>,E) over F<sub>#</sub>m7 and A Pentatonic minor over Am7. Keep in mind that F<sub>#</sub> Pentatonic minor is made up of the same notes as A Pentatonic major. Over D, Joe plays lines based on D Mixolydian (D,E,F<sub>#</sub>,G,A,B,C), and over E, the lines are based on E Mixolydian (E,F<sub>#</sub>,G<sub>#</sub>,A,B,C<sub>#</sub>,D) with the use of chromaticism, followed by a recap of the main melody. Over the bridge and outro, Joe plays beautiful lines which make extensive use of open strings. As usual, Joe displays great chops and a great sense of melody throughout.

## 316

This little ditty from *For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge* gets its title from the birthday

*Continued on page 164*



# TABLATURE EXPLANATION

**TABLATURE:** A six-line staff that graphically represents the guitar fingerboard, with the top line indicating the highest sounding string (high E). By placing a number on the appropriate line, the string and fret of any note can be indicated. The number 0 represents an open string.

1st string - High E		15	0
2nd string - B		15	0
3rd string - G			1
4th string - D			2
5th string - A	3		2
6th string - Low E			0

5th string, 3rd fret      1st string, 15th fret, 2nd string, 15th fret, played together      an open E chord

## Definitions for Special Guitar Notation

**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up 1/2 step (one fret)



**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up a whole step (two frets).



**BEND AND RELEASE:** Strike the note and bend up 1/2 (or whole) step, then release the bend back to the original note. All three notes are tied; only the first note is struck.



**PRE-BEND:** Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step, then strike it.



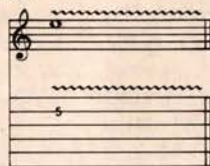
**PRE-BEND AND RELEASE:** Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step. Strike it and release the bend back to the original note.



**UNISON BEND:** Strike the two notes simultaneously and bend the lower note up to the pitch of the higher.



**VIBRATO:** The string is vibrated by rapidly bending and releasing the note with the left hand or tremolo bar.



**WIDE OR EXAGGERATED VIBRATO:** The pitch is varied to a greater degree by vibrating with the left hand or tremolo bar.



**SLIDE:** Strike the first note and then slide the same left-hand finger up or down to the second note. The second note is not struck.



**SLIDE:** Same as above, except the second note is struck.



**HAMMER-ON:** Strike the first (lower) note, then sound the higher note with another finger by fretting it without picking.



**PULL-OFF:** Place both fingers on the notes to be sounded. Strike the first note and without picking, pull the finger off to sound the second (lower) note.



**TRILL:** Very rapidly alternate between the note indicated and the small note shown in parentheses by hammering on and pulling off.



**TAPPING:** Hammer ("tap") the fret indicated with the right-hand index or middle finger and pull off to the note fretted by the left hand.



**PICK SLIDE:** The edge of the pick is rubbed down the length of the string producing a scratchy sound.



**TREMOLO PICKING:** The note is picked as rapidly and continuously as possible.



**NATURAL HARMONIC:** Strike the note while the left hand lightly touches the string over the fret indicated.



**ARTIFICIAL HARMONIC:** The note is fretted normally and a harmonic is produced by adding the edge of the thumb or the tip of the index finger of the right hand to the normal pick attack. High volume or distortion will allow for a greater variety of harmonics.



**TREMOLO BAR:** The pitch of note or chord is dropped a specified number of steps then returned to original pitch.



**PALM MUTING:** The note is muted by the right hand lightly touching the string(s) just before the bridge.



**MUFFLED STRINGS:** A percussive sound is produced by laying the hand across the strings without depressing them and striking with the right hand.



**RHYTHM SLASHES:** Strum chords in rhythm indicated. Use chord voicings found in the fingering diagrams at the top of the first of the transcription.



**RHYTHM SLASHES (SINGLE NOTES):** Single notes can be indicated in rhythm slashes. The circled number above the note indicates which string to play. Successive notes are played on same string, only the fret number is given.





# MACHINE GUN

As Recorded by Jimi Hendrix  
(From the album BAND OF GYPSIES/Polydor Records)

Words and Music by Jimi Hendrix

Tune down one whole step:

- ⑥ = D ③ = F  
⑤ = G ② = A  
④ = C ① = D

Moderately Slow Rock ♩ = 72

†Introduction  
(Approx. 22 sec.)

(Solo gtr.)  
N.C.

mf (w/Univibe & Fuzzface)

P.M.

\*Transcription written as if instruments were tuned normally.

P.M. P.M.

sl.

P.M.

Full Full

(Bass enters)

\*T

P.M.-----4

Full Full

\*T = thumb.

Full

1/4

3

P.M.-4 rake

(slow, wide vib.)

Full

1/4

3

Full

Full p

†Introduction: "Happy New Year, first of all. An' I hope you have about a million or two million more of 'em, if we can get over this summer. Nyeh, heh, heh. We'd like to dedicate this one to, uh, sort (of) a draggy scene that's goin' on, all the soldiers that are fightin' in Chicago and Milwaukee and New York.. oh yes, and all the soldiers fighting in Viet Nam. Like to do a thing called "Machine Gun."



[illegible]



Fdbk. (8va)

Ma - chine gun

tear in' my

let ring - - -

bod - y all a - part.

Ma - chine gun, yeah,

tear in'

Fdbk. pitch: G#

\*Open B rings as the result of sympathetic vibration.

1st Verse N.C.

Ma - chine gun

tear in' my

let ring - - -

bod - y all a - part.

Ma - chine gun, yeah,

tear in'

Fdbk. pitch: G#

Ma - chine gun, yeah,

tear in'

Fdbk. pitch: F#

Ma - chine gun, yeah,

tear in'

Fdbk. pitch: F#



my- bod - y all a - part.

Full—

Full

Full

sl. sl. sl.

Full

sl. sl. sl.

E - vil man make you kill me. E - vil man make me kill you.

e - ven though, were on - ly fam - 'lies, a - part.

Full Full Full Full rake P H

P Full H Full Full Full P (2) 0 2 0 (2) 0 2 P H



[illegible]

bul - lets keep knock - in' me down.\_\_\_\_

Full

reverse rake

Full

Full

12 14 12 14 12 14 13 12 15 0

0 15 14 14 12 14

12 14 12 14 12 14 14 13 14

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

P H H







The same way you shoot me down, ba-by, you'll be rake

P.M. rake

14 0 14 0 15 12 15 12 14 12 12 (12) 14 12 14 (14) 12 14 12 14 (14) 14 14

P H 0 P H 0

go - in' just the same, ——— three. times the pain. ——— An' your

Full  
(slight vib.) rake  
Full  
14 12  
P  
14 12 14  
12 12  
12 14 12  
H P  
14 12  
10  
sl.  
H  
12 14 12  
14 14  
12

[illegible]

Musical score for guitar solo I, measures 15-17. The score is written on a grand staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#).  
 Measure 15: Treble clef staff has a half note F#4, a quarter note G#4, and a quarter note A4. A dashed line labeled "Full" spans the first two notes, and a dashed line labeled "P" spans the last two notes. A triplet of eighth notes (G#4, A4, B4) is marked with a "3" and a bracket. A "hold bend" instruction is written below the staff. Fingering numbers 15, 14, (14), 12, 12, 14, 14 are written below the staff. Bass clef staff has a whole note F#3.  
 Measure 16: Treble clef staff has a half note A4, a quarter note B4, and a quarter note C5. A dashed line labeled "Full" spans the first two notes, and a dashed line labeled "P" spans the last two notes. A "ff (increase vol.)" instruction is written below the staff. Fingering number 17 is written below the staff. Bass clef staff has a whole note F#3.  
 Measure 17: Treble clef staff has a half note C5, a quarter note D5, and a quarter note E5. A dashed line labeled "Full" spans the first two notes, and a dashed line labeled "P" spans the last two notes. A "trem. bar" instruction is written below the staff. Fingering numbers 17, 1/2, 1/4 are written below the staff. Bass clef staff has a whole note F#3.



[illegible]



First system of guitar notation. The treble staff shows a melodic line with triplets, slurs, and accents. The bass staff shows a bass line with fret numbers (14, 12, 15, 14, 12, 15, 12, 13, 15, 12, 15, 12, 12, 13, 12, 13, 14, 12) and fret bends (1/4).

Second system of guitar notation. The treble staff continues the melodic line with slurs and accents. The bass staff continues the bass line with fret numbers (14, 12, 13, 12, 14, 12, 14, 12, 14, 12, 14, 14, 14, 14, 12, 14, 12, 15, 12, 15, 12, 12, 15, 12, 15, 12, 15) and fret bends (1/2).

Third system of guitar notation. The treble staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The bass staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The fret numbers are (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)).

Fourth system of guitar notation. The treble staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The bass staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The fret numbers are (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)).

\*Pull bar up.

Fifth system of guitar notation. The treble staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The bass staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The fret numbers are (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)).

Sixth system of guitar notation. The treble staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The bass staff shows a tremolo effect with a wavy line and a pull bar up. The fret numbers are (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)), (12 (15)).



6







[illegible]







Oo, Af - ter a while, your, your cheap-talk won't ev-en cause me pain,

The first system of music includes a vocal line in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 3/4 time signature. The lyrics are "Oo, Af - ter a while, your, your cheap-talk won't ev-en cause me pain,". The guitar line is in standard tuning (E A D G B E) and features a series of chords and single notes with fret numbers (0, 2, 3, 4, 5) and slurs. A 1/4 note is indicated above the first guitar line.

oo. so let your bul-lets fly like rain.

The second system of music continues the vocal line with the lyrics "oo. so let your bul-lets fly like rain." The guitar line features a tremolo effect, indicated by "trem. pick while sliding", and includes slurs and fret numbers (4, 5, 7, 19).

Oo, 'Cause I know all the time you're wrong, ba - by, and you'll be go - in' just the same.

The third system of music includes the vocal line with lyrics "Oo, 'Cause I know all the time you're wrong, ba - by, and you'll be go - in' just the same." The guitar line features a "rake" effect, indicated by "rake", and includes slurs and fret numbers (1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 19).

oo. Ma -

The fourth system of music includes the vocal line with lyrics "oo. Ma -". The guitar line features full and half notes, indicated by "Full" and "1/2", and includes slurs and fret numbers (0, 2, 3, 5, 7, 19).

\*Vibrato note behind nut.



chine gun, tear - in' my fam - 'ly a - part.

Oo,

Full P P P P Full H P Full P

5 3 5 3 0 3 5 3 0 (0) 3 3 (3) 0 2 0 2 0 1 3 3 (3) (3) 0

0 0 0 2 2

[illegible]

\*Vibrato behind nut.\*\*Bend note behind nut.

(Continue bkgd. vocal part, next 16 bars [4 times])

The musical score for "The Wind" by George Gershwin is presented in a two-staff format. The piano part is written on a grand staff (treble and bass clefs) with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The guitar part is written on a single staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and dynamic markings like *f* (forte) and *sl* (sforzando). Fingerings are indicated by numbers 1-4 and 0 (natural). The score is divided into measures, with some measures containing multiple notes or rests. The guitar part includes a complex sequence of notes and rests, with some measures containing multiple notes or rests. The piano part includes a complex sequence of notes and rests, with some measures containing multiple notes or rests. The score is a full page of music, with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a time signature of 4/4.

Guitar solo II

[illegible]

†Other stgs. ring due to excessive volume & sympathetic vibration.

\*Depress bar before sounding note.



Fdbk. (8va)  
Fdbk. (15ma)

Fdbk. pitch: D (sounds A below via trem. bar)

Fdbk. (8va)  
Fdbk. (15ma)

Fdbk. pitch: G  
Fdbk. pitch: B

Fdbk. (8va)  
Fdbk. (15ma)

\*Pull bar up. Fdbk. pitch: A  
Fdbk. pitch: F#  
A.H. pitch: G#

Fdbk. (15ma)  
Fdbk. (8va)

Fdbk. pitches: A, C#  
††All stgs. unfretted, producing random Fdbk.

Fdbk. (8va)  
Fdbk. (15ma)

trem. bar  
Fdbk. pitches: A, C# C# G GA F#







1 2½ 3½ 3½ 5 5 1½ 3½ 5

3

*p* *pp* *mp*

(Jimi switches ground switch on amp)

Fdbk. (8va) 1 sl. Fdbk. (8va)

1 2½ 3½ 3½ 5 5 1½ 3½ 5

(0) (0) (0) (0) 7-9 (0)

\*w/Other pitches.


Fdbk pitches: A F#

\*Tap headstock.



Harm. (8va) *mp* *mf* (middle pickup) *sl sl* *P sl H P sl H P* *3* *trem. bar (slow wide vib.)* *H H H H H H H H*

Harm. *sl sl* *P sl H P sl H P* *3* *12 13 14* *16 14 12* *14 12 11 12 11* *12 14* *12* *14 12* *H H*



\*Switch to neck pickup;  
 creates impression of re-attack.

[illegible][illegible]







# BASS LINE FOR MACHINE GUN

As Recorded by Jimi Hendrix  
(From the album BAND OF GYPSIES/Polydor Records)

Words and Music by Jimi Hendrix

Tune down 1 whole step:

④ = D    ② = C  
③ = G    ① = F

Moderately slow Rock ♩ = 69  
N.C.

Intro

\*Transcription written as if instruments were tuned normally.

1st Verse  
N.C.

Ma - chine gun, (etc.)



First system of guitar music. The top staff is in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). It contains two measures of music, each starting with a triplet of eighth notes. The bottom staff shows the corresponding fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9, 9 8 7 5 7, 9 7 9 7 9, and 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

Second system of guitar music. The top staff continues the melody. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 5 5, and 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

Third system of guitar music. The top staff continues the melody. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5, and 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

Fourth system of guitar music. The top staff continues the melody. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9, 9 8 7 5 7, 9 7 9 7 9, and 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

Fifth system of guitar music. The top staff continues the melody. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 5 5, 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5, and 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

2nd Verse  
N.C.

Sixth system of guitar music. The top staff contains a triplet of eighth notes and a sixteenth note. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5, and 7 5 7 5 7, 7 7 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.

Well, I pick up my\_ axe and fight like a far-mer, you know what I mean?(etc.)

Seventh system of guitar music. The top staff continues the melody. The bottom staff shows fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9, 9 8 7 5 7, 9 7 9 7 9, and 7 7 5 5. There are 1/2 and 2 measures indicated above the staff.



Musical score for 'The Rose Tree' in bass clef. The melody is written on a single staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The piece consists of 15 measures, divided into three groups of five measures each. The first group ends with a repeat sign. Below the staff is a line of fingerings indicated by numbers 1-5.

Fingerings line: 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5

The second system of the musical score consists of two staves. The upper staff continues the melody from the first system, starting with a quarter note G4, followed by eighth notes A4, B4, and C5, then a quarter note B4, and a half note A4. The lower staff continues the accompaniment, starting with a quarter note G3, followed by eighth notes F3, E3, and D3, then a quarter note C3, and a half note B2. The system concludes with a double bar line and a repeat sign.

Musical score for 'The Rose Tree' in bass clef. The melody is written on a single staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The figured bass line is written on a separate staff below the melody. The figures are: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5.

The image shows a musical score for the song "The Rose Tree". It consists of a vocal melody line and a piano accompaniment line. The key signature is one sharp (F#), and the time signature is 2/4. The vocal line is written in a soprano clef, and the piano line is written in a bass clef. The piano line features a rhythmic pattern of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some chords. The lyrics "The Rose Tree" are written below the vocal line.

**Score:**

**Vocal Melody:**

The Rose Tree

**Piano Accompaniment:**

7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5

Musical score for "The Rose Tree" in G major, 2/4 time. The score is written for a single melodic line on a five-line staff. The key signature has one sharp (F#). The melody consists of three measures. The first measure contains a quarter note G4, an eighth note A4, a quarter note B4, an eighth note A4, a quarter note G4, and a quarter note F#4. The second measure contains a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note C4, and a quarter note B3. The third measure contains a quarter note A3, a quarter note G3, a quarter note F#3, and a quarter note E3. The score is marked with a "1/2" time signature, indicating a half note per measure.

Guitar solo I  
N.C.

The musical score for 'The Rose Tree' is presented in two systems. The first system contains the first two measures of the melody, which end with a fermata. The second system contains the next two measures, starting with a repeat sign. The melody is written in a treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The accompaniment is written in a bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody features a mix of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some measures containing beamed sixteenth notes. The accompaniment consists of a steady eighth-note pattern. The score is labeled 'The Rose Tree' at the top left.



First system of guitar notation. The top staff is in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). It contains a melodic line with slurs and a slide (sl.) marking. The bottom staff shows the corresponding fret numbers: 5 7 7 5 5 7 9 7 7 7 9 | 7 7 7 5 7 5 7 9 7 7 7 | 5 7 7 7 5 7 5 7 5 7.

Second system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line with a half-step (1/2) marking. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9 | 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 | 7 7 5 5 | 9 7 9 7 9 | 9 8 7 5 7.

Third system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line with a half-step (1/2) marking. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9 | 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5.

Fourth system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5.

Fifth system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5.

Sixth system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line with a half-step (1/2) marking. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 9 7 9 7 9 | 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 | 7 7 5 7.

Seventh system of guitar notation. The top staff continues the melodic line with a half-step (1/2) marking. The bottom staff shows the fret numbers: 9 7 9 7 9 | 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 | 7 7 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 | 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5.



First system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | Z.

Second system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | Z.

Third system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | Z.

Fourth system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 9 7 9 7 9 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 7 7 7 5 5 | 9 7 9 7 9 7 7 7 5 5 | Z.

Fifth system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | Z.

Sixth system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 | 9 7 9 7 9 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 7 7 7 5 5 | Z.

Seventh system of music. Bass staff with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a continuous eighth-note pattern. The fretboard diagram below shows fingerings: 9 7 9 7 9 9 8 7 5 7 | 9 7 9 7 9 7 7 7 5 5 | 7 7 7 5 5 7 7 5 5 5 5 | Z.



First system of guitar tablature. The top staff shows a melodic line in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bottom staff shows a bass line with fret numbers (7, 5, 7, 5, 7, 7, 7, 7, 5, 5, 5, 5). The system is divided into four measures by vertical bar lines, with the last three measures containing a 'Z' symbol indicating a whole rest.

Second system of guitar tablature, continuing the melodic and bass lines from the first system. The bottom staff includes fret numbers and a 'Z' symbol in the third measure.

Third system of guitar tablature. The top staff includes slurs and accents. The bottom staff includes fret numbers, slurs, and a 'H' symbol indicating a harmonic.

Fourth system of guitar tablature. The top staff includes slurs and accents. The bottom staff includes fret numbers, slurs, and a 'H' symbol indicating a harmonic. The system ends with a double bar line.

Fifth system of guitar tablature. The top staff includes slurs and accents. The bottom staff includes fret numbers, slurs, and a 'H' symbol indicating a harmonic. The system ends with a double bar line.

Sixth system of guitar tablature. The top staff includes slurs and accents. The bottom staff includes fret numbers, slurs, and a 'H' symbol indicating a harmonic. The system ends with a double bar line.

Seventh system of guitar tablature. The top staff includes slurs and accents. The bottom staff includes fret numbers, slurs, and a 'H' symbol indicating a harmonic. The system ends with a double bar line.



N.C.

4th Verse  
N.C.

Don't you shoot him down. (etc.)

N.C.

dim.

N.C.

(Gtr. effects)

dim. (Approx. 35 secs.)



# WHERE WERE YOU

As Recorded by Jeff Beck

(From the album JEFF BECK'S GUITAR SHOP/Epic Records)

Music by Jeff Beck, Tony Hymas  
and Terry Bozzio

Chord diagrams for the song:

A5, D/F#, Gsus2, Gadd2, Em7, Bm(7), E/G#, F/A, G/B, Bm, Em/B, Bm(type 2), Bb, G5, Em, E7sus4, A, D, Gsus2x, C, Dsus2/F#

Slow Rock ♩ = ca. 56  
Very freely

Tablature for Gtr. I and Gtr. II:

**Gtr. I:** (Solo gtr.) N.C. (Slight vib.) 1 1/2, trem. bar (w/slap-back & ambient delay), Harm. 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 2 1/2, 5, 19, 17, 19, 16-18, 19, 19, 16-18, 19.

**Gtr. II:** \*\*Gtr. II, A 10fr., A5, D/F#, p = mp mf, Harm. 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 2 1/2, 5, (slight vib.) 1 1/2, 19, 19, 19, 18, 17, 19, 19, 17-19, 19, 16-18, 19.

**Kybd. arr. for gtr.:** Gsus2, Gadd2, A5, trem. bar, Harm. 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 1 1/2, 2 1/2, 5, (slight vib.) 1 1/2, 19, 19, 19, 18, 17, 19, 19, 17-19, 19.



D/F# Em7 Bm(7) ②10fr. A

*p* *mp* Harm. (8va) †(off) *mf*

trem. bar trem. bar

\*Pull bar up. †Swell w/vol. control.

D/F# E/G# F/A G/B Bm

Harm. (8va) let ring-- 4

trem. bar (off) *mf* trem. bar (slight vib.)

Em/B Bm(type 2) Bb G5 Em

Harm. (8va) let ring-- 4 (off) *mf* (slight vib.) trem. bar

\*\*Depress bar before striking note.

E7sus4 N.C. a tempo

trem. bar a tempo trem. bar (slight vib.) poco accel. a tempo



musical score for guitar, measures 1-18. The score is in G major (one sharp) and 4/4 time. It features a tremolo bar section from measure 1 to 6, followed by a section with a pull bar up instruction at measure 18. The notation includes various guitar-specific symbols like 'sl.', 'P', '6', and 'loco'.

[illegible]

③3fr. G A5 D/F# ③open E C

1 1/2 2 1/2

*p* < *mf* *p* < *mf*

trem. bar trem. bar

3

trem. bar trem. bar

H P

H

(19) (19) 18 17 (17) (17) 19 17 19 17 19 (19) 16 18

\*Add this note w/r.h. to previous chord.

Bm(7) Dsus2/F# E/G#

Harm.  $\frac{1}{2}$   $1\frac{1}{2}$   $2\frac{1}{2}$   $1\frac{1}{2}$

3-5 poco rit.

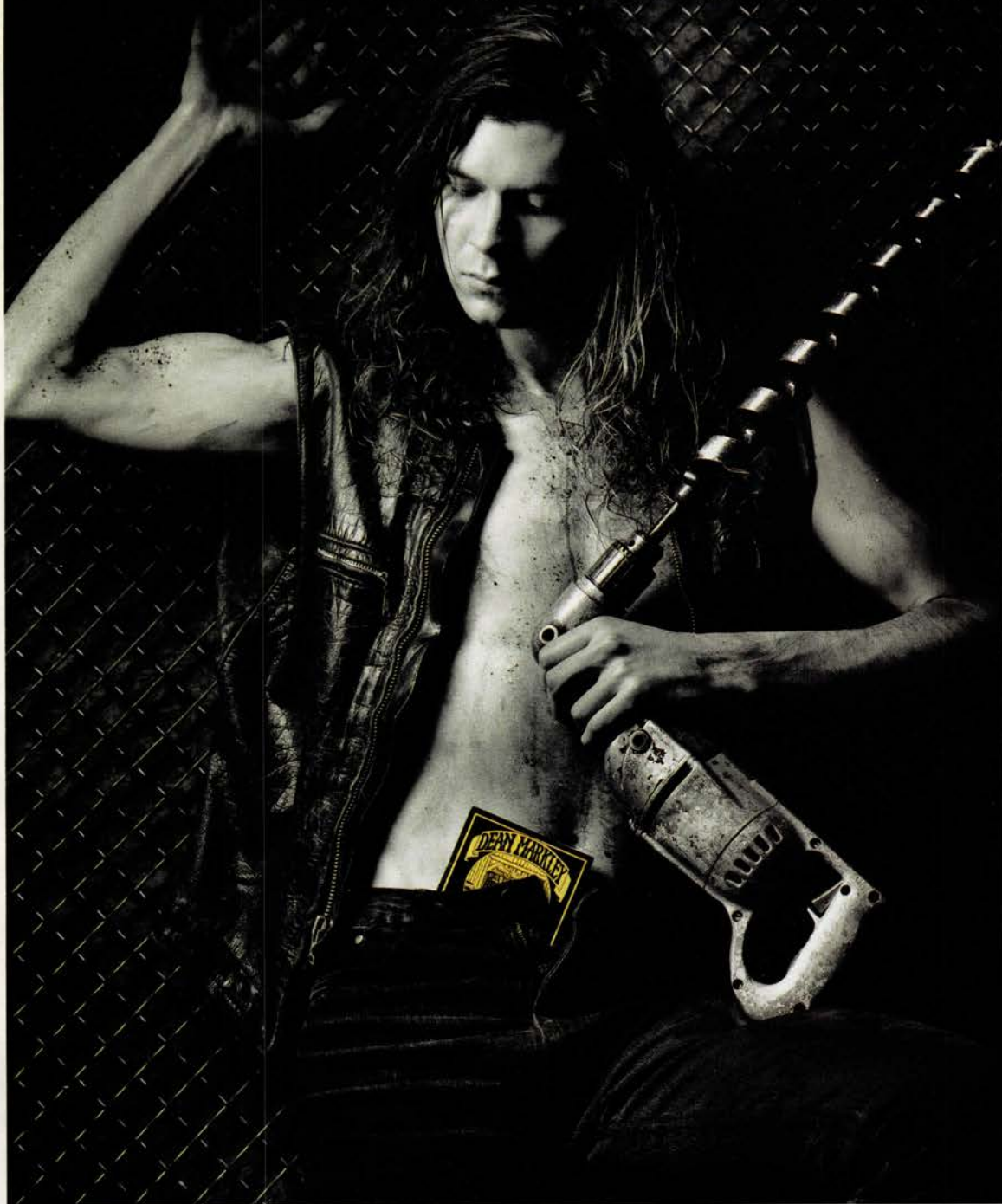
(pick w/fingers) trem. bar trem. bar

19 (19) (19) (19) 11 10-9 9 7 (7) (7) (7) (7)



O V E R D R I V E

Paul Gilbert/Guitarist, Mr. Big.



T H E R I F F S • T H E R E V • T H E R O M A N C E

*Dean Markley*  
S T R I N G S

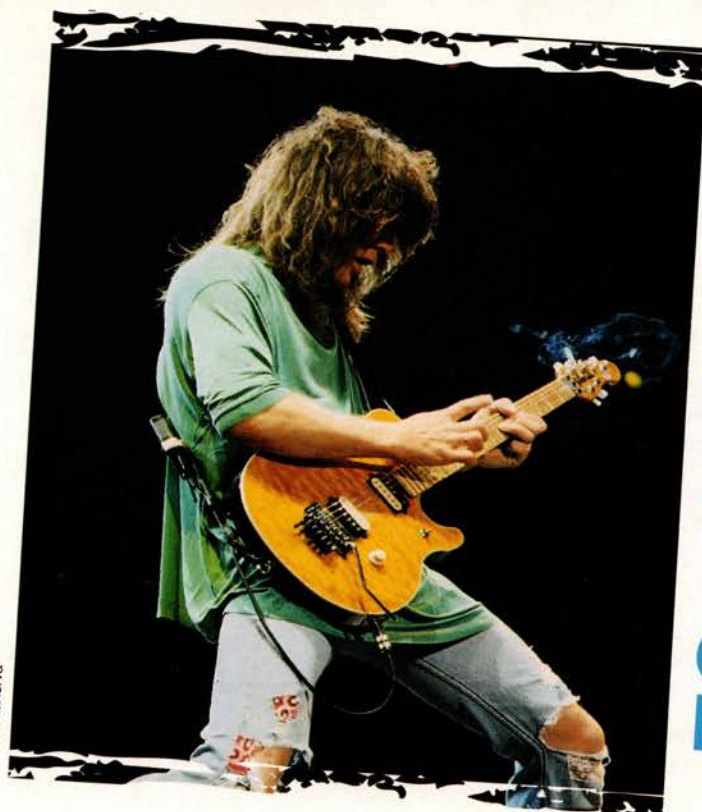
DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 800-538-8330  
(408) 988-2456 (408) 988-0441 FAX, 9103382046 MARKLEY SNTA TELEX COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY © 1991 DEAN MARKLEY INC.







# guitar in the '90s



Believe it or not, it's been just about a year since the mighty Van Halen blasted back into the limelight with their ninth release, the subtly-named *For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge*. Did the band still have anything to say? Did anyone care? The fans made all that pretty obvious when the record entered the charts in the Top 5, immediately shooting to #1 and staying there. Record company scam? No way. Soundscan, the computer system that tallies true sales figures across the country, showed that the record was flying off the shelves, and since *Carnal Knowledge's* first appearance, all of the singles have charted well, including "Poundcake" (transcribed in the August, '91 issue), "Runaround" (November, '91), "Top Of The World" and the current hit, "Right Now." Unlike '88's *OU812*, this album has real staying power, and is obviously a more substantial, meat-and-potatoes package. The band sounds rejuvenated, and the playing is gutsy and full of life. In this month's column, we'll take a look at just what it is that's making this record so successful, in terms of guitar playing, songwriting and sound.

by andy aledort



First of all, there are a few things that are different about this record as compared to the last: different guitar—Eddie's Ernie Ball signature model, which has a big, ballsy, very warm sound, with custom-made DiMarzio pickups; different amps—the EVH signature "5150" Peaveys, which also have a very warm, "vintage" feel; different producer—Englishman Andy Johns came aboard and, along with additional help from Ted Templeman and the band, created the most alive-sounding Van Halen album since *Fair Warning*—the clarity in the bottom end is the best ever achieved by the band. Along with the new guitar, Eddie also used Strats, the 5150 Kramer, the Steinberger and a Flying V, and additional amps include his old 100-watt Marshall, a Soldano, and a Bradshaw preamp through a Marshall power amp, always recording dry and later adding AMS Echo and Eventide H3000 harmonizer. Eddie also plays six-string bass on "Runaround," "Spanked" and "Right Now," using a Danelectro and a custom-made Music Man. On the road, he uses a custom-made doubleneck guitar and six-string bass.

Now let's get into the tracks themselves. One of the strongest tunes on the record is "Pleasure Dome," which opens with 41 seconds (20 bars) of unaccompanied guitar. Here, Eddie combines natural harmonics with chord voicings that employ open strings, leaning on Lydian tonalities for both the E and A chords. E Lydian is spelled E, F♯, G♯, A♯, B, C♯, D♯; F♯add4 includes A♯, creating a Lydian sound when played within an E tonality, as it is here. A Lydian is spelled A, B, C♯, D♯, E, F♯, G♯; B/A includes D♯, creating a Lydian sound when played within an A tonality, which in this case is the implied tonality. See Staff 1. Allow all notes to sustain throughout. After AI enters, the boys move into an "Immigrant Song" kind of groove at 1:12.

At the first verse, the song moves to an F♯ minor tonality, and Eddie adds a burning lick based on the F♯ Blues scale at 1:57. Before we get into this lick, let's take a look at the scale in three positions, II, VII-IX and XIV. See Staff 2. This scale is spelled F♯, A, B, C, C♯, E. Memorize these scale positions and practice them until you can play them smoothly, ascending and descending. For this two-bar lick at 1:57, allow the chord to ring through the first bar; I suggest using your thumb to fret the F♯'s when they are first played. See Staff 3a. In bar two, hammer-on as smoothly as possible to articulate the riff properly. For the second half of the solo and the brief outro solo, Eddie plays lines based essentially on this scale, with additional tones (more on this in a minute).

At 3:57, the song breaks down to just

Staff 1 a la "Pleasure Dome" intro

Freely ♩ = 92

E5 Harm. F♯add4 E5 Harm. F♯add4 E5 Harm. F♯add4 E5 Harm. F♯add4

Intro Gtr I trem. bar

Faster ♩ = 140

Aadd2 Harm. (8va) B/A Harm. (8va) Aadd2 Harm. (8va) Badd4/A Harm. (8va) Aadd2 Harm. (8va)

let ring Harm. sl Harm. sl Harm. sl Harm. sl Harm. sl

Harm. (8va) Harm. (8va) Harm. (8va) Aadd2 B C E

P.M. .... etc

Staff 2

F♯ Blues scale positions

II position VII-IX position XIV position

1st octave-----2nd octave-----

Staff 3

a) a la "Pleasure Dome" 1:57 F♯m11 N.C. b) 3:57 A B A

P.M. .... etc

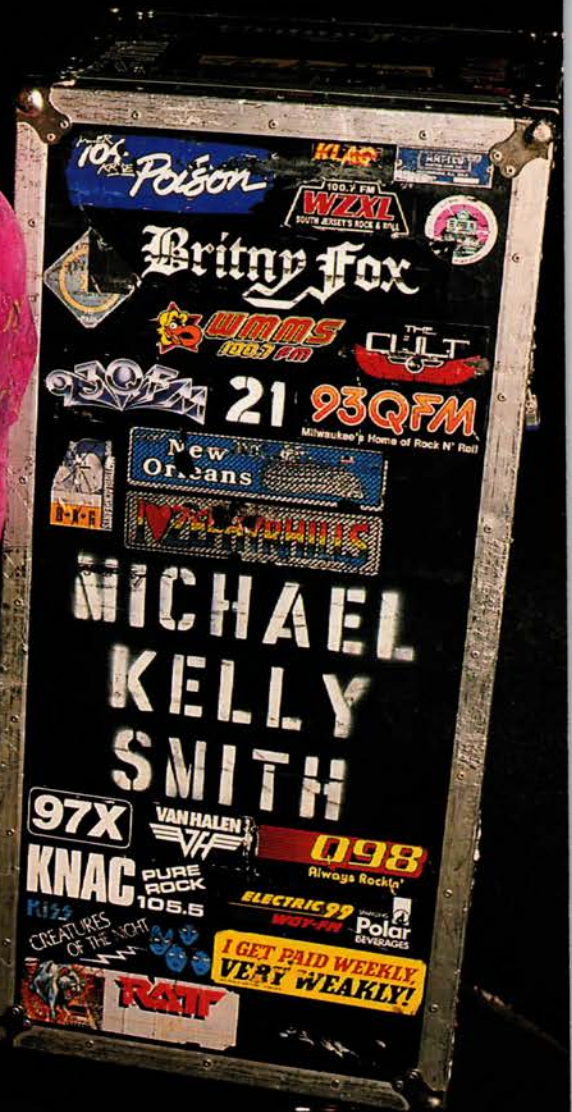
B A B C A B C B/F♯ A

c) a la "Pleasure Dome" solo 4:24 (F♯m) Sva Full 1/2



Michael Kelly Smith of Britny Fox on tour with his B.C. Rich guitar.

Britny Fox



Michael says his N.J. series delivers what pros need!

**B.C. Rich** <sup>TM</sup>  
Class *Axe* GUITARS

B.C. RICH imports high quality N.J., PLATINUM and RAVE series guitars to accommodate all price ranges.


For a B.C. RICH catalogue send \$5.00 in Check or Money Order to:  
B.C. RICH / CLASS AXE P.O. Box 4068, Warren, N.J. 07059



guitar and drums, with Eddie playing a heavy rhythm figure that ends with a blazing pull-off lick. See Staff 3b. Here, A, B and C major triads are played against an F $\sharp$  pedal tone, making reference to the F $\sharp$  Blues scale; the fast lick in bar four is based on F $\sharp$  Phrygian (F $\sharp$ , G, A, B, C $\sharp$ , D, E), which is the same as F $\sharp$  Pentatonic minor (F $\sharp$  Blues scale without the  $\flat$ 5, C), with the inclusion of the  $\flat$ 9, G, and the  $\flat$ 6, D.

For the first eight bars of the solo, Eddie plays over a C# minor tonality, moving back to F# minor for the remainder of the solo. On the first two bars over F# minor, Eddie plays one of the fastest licks on the record, reminding us that those chops are sitting there, just waiting to be used. See 3c. Here, the shape and execution are more important than the actual scale used; at three points, beats one and four of the first bar and beat one of the second bar, Eddie uses a symmetrical shape played with the first, second and fourth fingers, using hammer-ons and pull-offs with beautifully clear articulation. Eddie alludes to F# Dorian (F#,G#,A,B,C#,D#,E) and also includes the major third, A#, briefly, returning to F# Pentatonic minor in XIV and II position in bars three and four. Eddie also does some burning on "The Dream Is Over," which double dips on the Zeppelin well: the intro is similar to the break in "Whole Lotta Love," and the pre-chorus rhythm part (1:12-1:26) is very reminiscent of *Physical Graffiti*'s "The Rover."

On the “Judgement Day” interlude, Eddie does a little of what he used to refer to as his “piano tray” guitar thing, back when he had a piece of Plexiglas attached to the bottom of his guitar so he could prop it up in front of himself, laying it flat (as if on a table), enabling him to tap with both hands over the top of the guitar, similar to playing piano. On this lick, he taps out the dominant seventh chord shapes (and related notes) for A7 (A,C#,E,G), B7 (B,D#,F#,A), C7 (C,E,G,Bb), D7 (D,F#,A,C) and E7 (E,G#,B,D). Be sure to keep your left hand pinky across the strings, muting them, to prevent unwanted open string sounds.

One of the best solos on the record is definitely that of the current hit, "Right Now." Eddie combines great articulation with unpredictable phrasing, saying a lot in a relatively short, eight-bar solo. See Staff 5. For the majority of this solo, the lines are based on D Pentatonic minor (D,F,G,A,C), which is the same bunch of notes as F Pentatonic major (F,G,A,C,D), but in a different order. As F5 is part of the chord progression he's playing over, at those points his lines should be thought of as F Pentatonic major, though the overall harmonic pull in these eight bars is towards D minor, followed by a return to the relative major, F, for the chorus section. 

Staff 4  
a la "Judgement Day" 2:49  
A5  
\*T=tap w/R.H. ①=tap w/L.H. Reach left hand over top of fret-board (palm down) and mute across all strings with L.H. pinky to prevent unwanted notes from sounding.  
\*\*Fingering.

Staff 5 a la "Right Now" solo 3:50



# Take the Perfect Pitch Challenge.

**Y**ou've heard a lot about Perfect Pitch. You've seen the ads in music magazines for years.

Does David L. Burge's Perfect Pitch method really work? Can you actually learn to recognize any tone or chord by *ear alone*?

Find out for yourself.

## Experience your first taste of real Perfect Pitch:

With the Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse, you'll discover the true virtuoso ear. You'll hear for yourself how every tone has a unique sound—a "pitch color"—which your ear can learn to recognize.

For example, every F# has a certain "color sound" which distinguishes it from all other tones, regardless of what instrument is playing. Once your ear learns to recognize this sound quality, you will automatically know an F#—or any other tone—whenever you hear it. You can even *sing* any pitch correctly on demand.

This is Perfect Pitch!

## It's simple. Hear it for yourself—risk free!

Order your own Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse on a trial basis. You're under no obligation. Then take the Perfect Pitch Challenge:

When you get your cassettes, listen to tape #1 (Perfect Pitch Workshop). Then enjoy tape #2 (Master Class). Read the short, easy handbook.

Now listen to your own live instrument. If you can't hear the Perfect Pitch colors that David starts

you on, just return the Course. You'll get your money back.

We think you'll be excited, however, when you *do* begin to hear in Perfect Pitch.

We invite you to try out Burge's Perfect Pitch method for a full 40 days. In this short time you'll gain a sharper and richer musical experience. Plus greater skill, control, and artistry in all your playing.

Otherwise, return the Course. You'll get your money back.

In fact, you can return the Course for any reason—or no reason at all. You'll still get your money back.

We ask only one thing. If you decide to keep your Course and study the more advanced Perfect Pitch training, only then are you permitted to open your remaining three tapes (included).

Fair enough?

## You can do it!

Remember, you risk nothing by taking the Perfect Pitch Challenge. Experience has shown us that less than 3% of musicians decide to return their Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse. So chances are, you'll love the Course.

And what if we can prove that you have the classic ability of Perfect Pitch? Wouldn't that be worth a listen?

Order your Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse—right now—and join thousands of musicians who have already learned how to excel with the power of their *own ear*!

School purchase orders welcome.



The PERFECT PITCH® SUPERCOURSE is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. No music reading skills required. Course includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook. Free 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch with this special offer (not pictured).

**For fastest service:**  
Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW  
and charge your Visa/MasterCard:  
**(515) 472-3100**  
FAX: (515) 472-2700

## Hear for yourself:

Burge's Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU—or your Course price refunded!

☐ **YES!** Prove to me that I can have Perfect Pitch! Enclosed is my check or money order for only \$99 plus \$6 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's complete Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse with the full 40-day money back guarantee.

I'll start with the handbook and first two cassettes. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch, or I can return the Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked*.

If I choose to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may listen to the remaining three tapes (included) for additional instructions.

**FREE BONUS TAPE:** Also send me Burge's 90-minute companion cassette on Relative Pitch as a FREE BONUS (a \$14.95 value). This tape is *mine to keep*, even if I decide to return my Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse for a full refund.

☐ I need more info. Please send me a free Perfect Pitch Report with no obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week delivery from our studio add \$2 (total \$8 shipping) and write "RUSH!" on your envelope. Foreign orders (except Canada) send \$3 shipping for complete FREE information, or \$18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). U.S. funds only. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: American Educational Music. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

☐ Please charge my



CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:  
**American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**  
Music Resources Building, Dept. H111  
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, Iowa 52556



# THE HOTTEST GUITAR SONGBOOKS AVAILABLE!

TABLATURE SONGBOOKS AUTHORIZED BY



WITH  
TABLATURE™



## GUNS N' ROSES Use Your Illusion I

CL01193 \$22.95

Also Available:

## Use Your Illusion I for Bass Guitar/Vocal

CL05912 \$18.95

## GUNS N' ROSES Use Your Illusion II

CL01194 \$22.95

Also Available:

## Use Your Illusion II for Bass Guitar/Vocal

CL05913 \$18.95

## SLAYER Hell Awaits

CL01167 \$16.95

## MR. BIG Lean Into It

CL01189 \$17.95

## METALLICA

CL01195 \$18.95

Also Available:

## METALLICA for Bass Guitar/Vocal

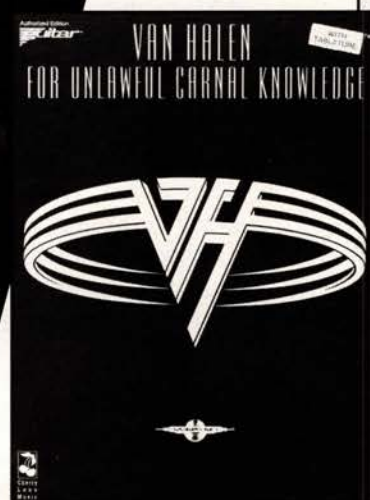
CL05911 \$16.95

## SKID ROW Slave To The Grind

CL01196 \$17.95

## SOUNDGARDEN Badmotorfinger

CL01198 \$16.95



## VAN HALEN II NEW!

CL07118 \$16.95

## For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge

CL07128 \$19.95

Also Available:

## For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge for Bass Guitar/Vocal

CL05909 \$17.95

## VAN HALEN I

CL07115 \$18.95

Also Available:

## VAN HALEN I for Bass Guitar/Vocal

CL07120 \$14.95

## 1984

CL07121 \$17.95

## 5150

CL07101 \$18.95

Also Available:

## 5150 for Bass Guitar/Vocal

CL07117 \$14.95

## OU812

CL07104 \$17.95

Also Available:

## OU812 for Bass Guitar/Vocal

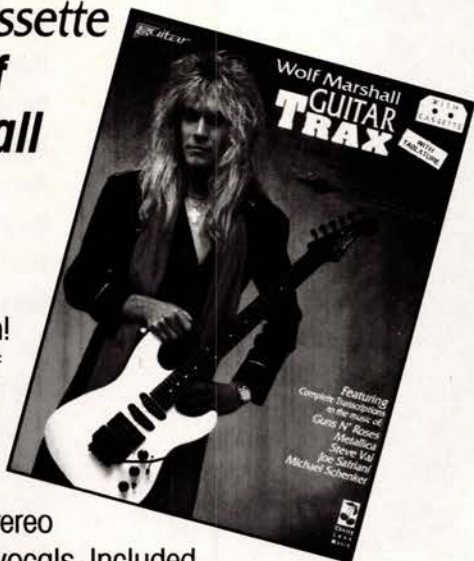
CL07108 \$14.95

# ALL NEW!



# GUITAR TRAX

**with Cassette  
by Wolf  
Marshall**



The ultimate private lesson! Guitarist Wolf Marshall presents the best metal songs in a stereo split without vocals. Included are: **Guns N' Roses'** "Welcome To The Jungle," **Metallica's** "Battery," **Steve Vai's** "The Attitude Song," **Joe Satriani's** "Satch Boogie" and **Michael Schenker's** "Into The Arena". Guitarists can listen to the music, isolate the guitar parts completely, or play along with the rhythm track. Each song includes a thorough demonstration in which the featured guitar part is broken into phrases, played slowly, and explained. In addition to his demonstration, Wolf provides suggestions that help develop and refine each individual's playing style.

With TABLATURE

CL01200	\$16.95
---------	---------

# 39 Progressive Solos For CLASSICAL GUITAR

**by Ben Bolt**

**NEW!**



39 outstanding classical guitar solos arranged in tablature for the first time. Book 1 contains pieces that are arranged in easy to advanced levels, including "Bouree," "Scarborough Fair," "Lagrima" and more. Book 2 contains pieces that are arranged in intermediate to concert levels, including "Canarios," "Allemande," "Six Pavans" and more. Each book can also be purchased along with an audio cassette or CD featuring performances of each piece. **With TABLATURE**

## With TABLATURE

	CL06911 (Book 1)	\$ 9.95
	CL06912 (Book 1 w/ Cassette)	\$14.95
<b>new!</b>	CL06915 (Book 1 w/ CD)	\$14.95
	CL06913 (Book 2)	\$ 9.95
	CL06914 (Book 2 w/ Cassette)	\$14.95
<b>new!</b>	CL06916 (Book 2 w/ CD)	\$14.95



For information on Cherry Lane's **HEAVY METAL GUITAR METHOD**, please call or write your Mail Box Music representative for details.



**To charge by phone (Visa or MasterCard)**

**Call 1-800-331-5269**

or FAX: (914)-937-0614

or mail this order to:

## MAIL BOX MUSIC

**P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:**

100% satisfaction or your choice of refund, credit or exchange. Simply return goods within 10 days.

**Note:** NY, NJ, CT & TN residents, please add sales tax. Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within the U.S. \$3.50 Canada \$5.00. Other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Prices subject to change without notice.

**Please rush my order as listed:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address

City

State

Zio

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to: MAIL BOX MUSIC • P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account No.

Expiration Date

Cardholder Signature

☐ Please send me a free catalog!

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PRICE

P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580

Subtotal

NY, NJ, CT & TN sales tax

Shipping

U.S. \$3.50 Canada \$5.00

Total

459



## Blues Saraceno:

His playing? Big, Bad, and Plaid. His pickup? The "Blues Parallel Axis Trembucker". Created in the Custom Shop for Blues, this pickup had to have the tone of a great old "Patent Applied For" humbucker, and the power and sustain to cut through for Blues' unique and sometimes 'over-the-top' style. Alnico 5 magnets and Seymour Duncan's exclusive patented Parallel Axis pole piece design make the most out of your tremolo system. Get a Trembucker and get your 'E' strings back. Hear Blues at a clinic near you or on his latest release "The Plaid Album" on Guitar Recordings.

For information, please send \$2.00 for our catalog or \$5.00 for our tape showcasing Seymour Duncan pickups and amps, or call our Pickup Hotline at (805) 964-9610.

Seymour Duncan, 601 Pine Ave.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

© 1992 Seymour Duncan

# PARALLEL AXIS TREMBUCKERS

NEW PICKUPS FOR A NEW BREED

Blues' Neck pickup is the *Original Parallel Axis* neck Pickup



Seymour Duncan  
PICKUP  
For tone that sets you apart



## ROCK CLIMBING

By Joan Tarshis

# Joe Alexander

RECORDING  
ENGINEER

**W**hen guitarist Joe Alexander's sister suggested he come to Philadelphia to meet a fellow musician, no one possibly could have guessed that the proposed collaboration would lead to both his successful engineering/producing career and the formation of Kajem/Victory Studios, one of Philly's finest recording studios (Cinderella, Queensryche, Prong), which he co-owns. "My partner and I decided to start a studio for our personal use, and as a means of supporting ourselves while we wrote songs," Alexander says. "But we became so busy, it became a full-time job. Within two years we had 24-track equipment, and now we have two full-blown rooms with computerized automation systems and vintage equipment." A member of AES, SPARS, NARAS and the Delaware Acoustic Society, Alexander has worked with such artists as Vinnie Moore, David Chastain, Metal Church, Joanna Dean, Heaven's Edge and Gorky Park (on their American debut, along with Jon Bon Jovi).



**W**hat are the responsibilities of an engineer?

The engineer is directly responsible for all the technical stuff that happens going to tape. He's responsible for getting the sounds, choosing the microphones, maintaining the quality control in terms of how things get to tape, and what they should sound like when they're coming back.

**What is the difference between direct recording and miking?**

Direct is most often used when you're doing a very clean-sounding guitar. If it's not a big part of the arrangement,

and it just needs to subtly sit in, one of the advantages of going direct is that the signal-to-noise ratio is going to be a little quieter. What you lose is a little bit of the richness that you usually get from the amplifier itself, because one of the things an electric guitar was designed to do—and one of the beauties of the sound—is its interactions with the preamp of the amplifier, with the tubes in the amp and the output stage of the amp. You lose all of this interaction when you go directly into the console. People usually go to it out of convenience. Sometimes you'll do a direct signal on one track and the ambient signal on another track, and then you'll be

able to play with them in the stereo imaging when you actually mix things.

**What are the differences in miking techniques between recording electric guitar and acoustic guitar?**

The first consideration is that the mike has to endure levels that are totally different in front of an amp for electric guitar. If you've got a Marshall or a Mesa/Boogie cranked all the way up, the SPL (sound pressure level) that the microphone is actually in is entirely different than when it's sitting in front of an acoustic guitar. For electric guitar, the mike needs to be able to handle a whole lot of SPL—very high decibels—without distorting. It also has to be able to maintain a certain clarity in spite of the fact



that it's exposed to a high SPL. You don't want the diaphragm to collapse on the microphone; you don't want the frequency response on the microphone to change when someone digs in a little bit harder.

Whereas, with an acoustic guitar, one of the hardest things is maintaining a clarity between the strings of a chord. You don't want the sounds to be scratchy, you don't want them to be boomy. You want to be able to make out all the notes inside of the chord. One of the tricks with recording an acoustic guitar is getting a sound that's appropriate for the style of music that you're working with. An acoustic guitar has to fit into an arrangement, generally, but if it's an acoustic-oriented arrangement, the choice of microphones would be totally different than if the acoustic guitar was an embellishment instrument in a rock arrangement.

## Do different players need different mikes?

There are different choices based on the technique of the player. If a person's playing with a pick and strumming, you'll use a different microphone than if they're fingerpicking. If you're layering guitars and you're using six strings, 12-strings, and other techniques like high-stringing or Nashville tuning on the guitar, your approach is going to be different than if it's one guitar on one side and electric

guitar on the other side. It's always about doing what's appropriate for the track.

For metal, you need a mike that you can count on to withstand high decibel levels, and still maintain its accuracy. There are also ways of using microphones because of what they do *incorrectly*. Cardioid (unidirectional) microphones can get a proximity effect, which is a bass increase that occurs relative to the distance to the source. That is something that is very desirable in some situations, because it increases the thickness of the sound, even though it's not technically accurate. You can stick that microphone right into the speaker and the bass level increases, so on a screaming solo it doesn't sound like it will rip your ears off. It has some warmth to it, due to the proximity effect.

For the basic rock guitar stuff, there's a whole pallet of microphones that you choose from, depending on the style of the playing. The Shure SM-57 is such a standard microphone, because it does so many things well, and it's about \$115. If you're dealing with more traditional blues-oriented guitar sounds, generally you'll go with an older style microphone, with a large diaphragm on the capsule. You would want to go with something like a Neumann U67 or U47, and in some cases, a ribbon microphone like an old RCA-44 or 77.

## What is the best way to choose a mike?

My approach is to put up a number of different microphones before you get started, and listen to all of them. Always listen to the amplifier in the room, and then differentiate when you walk back into the control room. Then you'll know what combination is best, because it sounds the most like it does in the room. Sometimes, though, what it sounds like in the room is not necessarily the best sound for what's going on tape.

## Do you experience a problem when people cut their first studio tracks?

One of the things that you run into while you're choosing sounds is a lot of kids that learned about their sound through these effects boxes. You're used to plugging in and getting the K-Mart guitar sound in a set of headphones. When you walk into the studio and you finally get an opportunity to use your sound against a set of live drums, you find out it doesn't sound like it did at home. All of a sudden you walk into the room and somebody is saying, "How do you like this mike, and that mike on this speaker cabinet at this Ohm rating, with this head and with this guitar?" They're lost. It's a rude awakening, and they realize: "Hey, I don't have a guitar tone together. All I have is technique." That's really a problem with a lot of people that walk in. It's really a problem for the musician, and for the engineer and producer as well, because you have to sort of give them a sound on the spot.

## Why are mikes placed in different positions?

It depends on what you're looking for. The closer you are to the middle of the speaker, generally the more pointed the sound is. With most mikes, as you move farther back, and to the sides of the speaker cabinet, the sound generally gets fuller, and you end up picking up more bottom. You get more of an open sound. This is because it allows the wave of the amplifier's signal to stretch out and grow. Then you can start giving an indication to the listener of where the sound is actually being recorded. You get a sonic fingerprint that lets you feel that it's actually being recorded in a room that's wooden, or it's in a room with a carpet...and it gives more character to the sound. It gives you a spatial indication.

Ambient mike technique is very important in the studio, though you don't have any opportunity to deal with it when you're working at home. It's used very subtly on rhythm guitars so they don't sound so dry and up-front. It actually gives them a little bit of air—that magic thing that you can only get from a microphone, because the microphone is actually giving you all the reflections that are actually occurring in the room. It's very difficult to duplicate that with reverb or digital delay. ☐

PHOTO BY NEIL ZLOZOWER

**ROCK**

*"I rock with SIT Strings because they sound great and can handle the punishment of even the biggest bends."*

*Chris Riso*  
of STEELHEART

**SIT STRINGS**

Hear Chris on the new STEELHEART release "Tangled in Reins" on MCA RECORDS

SIT STRING CORP. 964 Kenmore Blvd., Akron OH 44314 • 216-753-8010 TELEX: 240-724 FAX: 216-753-6653



# NO OTHER GUITAR IN THE WORLD DOES IT.

You want to do it, don't you? You want to make a guitar scream and cry and moan. Well, if you can play a note or a chord, the new Sustainer from Fernandes will make you sound like you've got rock kahonies the size of grapefruits. And, it does it without using amp feedback.

If you want to do it, get a Sustainer. It's pretty close to sex without the problems.

#### SUSTAINER FEATURES:

- A. Sustain Transducer. Makes the strings vibrate endlessly.
- B. Sustain Volume Knob. Controls sustain intensity and response time.
- C. Sound Mode Selector Switch. Choose STANDARD for basic sustain; HARMONIC for a three to four octave rise in note; or MIX, a combination of Standard and Harmonics Modes.
- D. Sustain On/Off Switch. Turns on feedback sustain system.
- E. Battery Compartment on back. Holds one or two nine volt batteries for up to 12 hours of continuous howling.

See your Fernandes dealer today  
or contact us for more information.

**FERNANDES**

**GUITARS**  
*Don't Play Fair.*

14712 Arminto St. Van Nuys, CA 91402 • TEL: 818/988-6790/1 • FAX: 818/988-3034

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Import Music, S.A. - Argentina, TEL: 921-4399 • Central Musical Instruments - Australia, TEL: (03) 315-2244 • Moon Stores - Bahrain, TEL: 211005 • Tonika Music - Holland, TEL: 050-120437 • Louis Musical Ltd. - Canada, TEL: (514) 332-6907 • Din Musikpartner Engros - Denmark, TEL: 31 37 29 90 • The Bass Centre - England, TEL: 071-265-1567 • Silverberg Oy - Finland, TEL: 358-0-645 495 • Musik Jellinghaus - Germany, TEL: 0231-171921 • Nelson Piano Company - Hong Kong, TEL: 395-2960 • Meazzi S.P.A. - Italy, TEL: (02) 99 04 06 81 • Music Plaza - Singapore, TEL: 7474374 • Zubia I.M. - Spain, TEL: 43 331568 • ILT Trading - Sweden, TEL: 13-132306 • Musik Olar AG - Swiss, TEL: 062 51 65 75 • Sea Power Co., Ltd. - Taiwan, TEL: (02) 3143113

Concept: J.P. Leinendeken  
Photo: Lennie R. Longland



# FATES WARNING

## GIVEAWAY

### ③ LUCKY GUITAR READERS will receive either:

#### ▶ A Paul Reed Smith Standard guitar

(like the one used by Jim Matheos);

The Paul Reed Smith Standard has a solid mahogany body and mahogany neck with rosewood fingerboard. The Standard features HFS Treble and Vintage Bass pickups, 5 position rotary, volume control, tone control, and PRS tremelo system. Lists for \$1760.

#### ▶ A Jackson Dinky Reverse guitar

(like the one used by Frank Aresti);

The Jackson Dinky Reverse features an ultra-thin neck with a reverse headstock, and is available with maple or rosewood fretboard. The Dinky Reverse is a 25.5 inch scale with 24 medium/jumbo sized frets. The body is basswood. It features a Jackson JT-590 Floyd Rose licensed double locking tremelo with double humbucking pickups, volume, tone, and 3-way pickup selector switch. Lists for \$925, including case.

#### ▶ A G&L L-2000 bass

(like the one used by Joe DiBiase).

The L2000 bass is part of G&L's signature series with Leo Fender's signature on the body. The L2000 has a southern swamp ash body and a hard rock maple with rosewood neck. The neck radius is 7 1/2" with a 1 3/4" width at the nut. There are 2 magnetic field design humbucking pickups (all poles are adjustable for precise string balance). The L2000

has an active preamp with volume, treble and bass controls, pickup selector switch, series/parallel switch and a 3-way switch for passive/active/active with treble boost selection. Lists for \$1199.99.

- All grand prize winners will also receive a copy of Fates Warning's *Parallels* CD on Metal Blade Records.

- 25 second prize winners will receive a copy of Fates Warning's *Parallels* CD courtesy of Metal Blade Records.

To be eligible to win any of these prizes, send a postcard with your name, address and phone number (and specify which guitar you'd prefer) to:

**FATES WARNING GIVEAWAY**  
**P.O. Box 1490**  
**Port Chester, NY 10573**

**guitar**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

One entry per person. Your entry must be postmarked no later than August 31, 1992. Winners will be notified by phone during the first week in September. Employees of Cherry Lane Music Co. Inc., Paul Reed Smith Guitars, BBE Sound Inc., International Music Co., and Metal Blade Records are ineligible.







**IT JUST DOESN'T  
GET ANY  
BETTER  
THAN THIS**

**THE FINEST PROFESSIONAL MUSIC  
TRAINING AVAILABLE...ANYWHERE.**



**ALL MUSIC  
24 HOURS A DAY**

- **LIVE PLAYING - AS MUCH  
AS YOU CAN IMAGINE**
- **CUTTING EDGE TEACHERS**
- **ONE ON ONE INSTRUCTION**
- **MATH, SCIENCE, HISTORY  
(JUST KIDDING)**
- **REAL MUSIC CONNECTIONS**
- **GUEST ARTISTS WEEKLY**

**THE  
PROLEARN  
SYSTEM**

**NOW YOU CAN EXPERIENCE  
MI IN 3 MONTHS, 6 MONTHS  
or 12 MONTHS.  
THE PROLEARN SYSTEM  
IS NOW AVAILABLE**

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION  
MUSICIANS INSTITUTE 1655 McCadden Place,  
P.O. Box 2080, Hollywood, CA 90028

**MI**  
MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

To talk to a counselor CALL (213) 462-1384

If you're interested in private lessons with  
a qualified MI graduate instructor in your area,  
please contact GradNet at MI.



# Shop where the pros do... factory direct.

*"The quality of most manufacturers instruments today are geared towards making money as opposed to making quality. Carvin has proven to be an exception to the rule."*

—Reggie Hamilton

## LB76 SIX STRING BASS

Compare the features and handcrafted quality of the Carvin LB76 six string bass and you will clearly see the advantages and value of owning one. Neck through body design, highest grade woods, Sperzel locking tuning keys and the Trev Wilkinson bridge along with our superior craftsmanship will guarantee you an extraordinary bass.

With six strings, our H50N pickups and our active electronics you will experience a vast selection of percussive bass sounds ranging from deep bass to bright and punchy.

A thorough list of options enables you to design your own 6-string bass custom made to your specifications. Also available are 4-string, 5-string, fretless and lefthanded models.

## PRO BASS 515 BASS STACK

Carvin Pro Bass stacks provide the ultimate in bass amplification. For large stages, clubs and outdoor gigs, these rigs have the guts and projection you need with the studio quality sound you want.

Coupled with the PB500 bi-amp head are speaker components of equal power and clarity. With the V410T your sound will have punch and high-end harmonics you only dreamed of before. The low-end is handled effortlessly by either the V115 or V118 sub-bass enclosure.

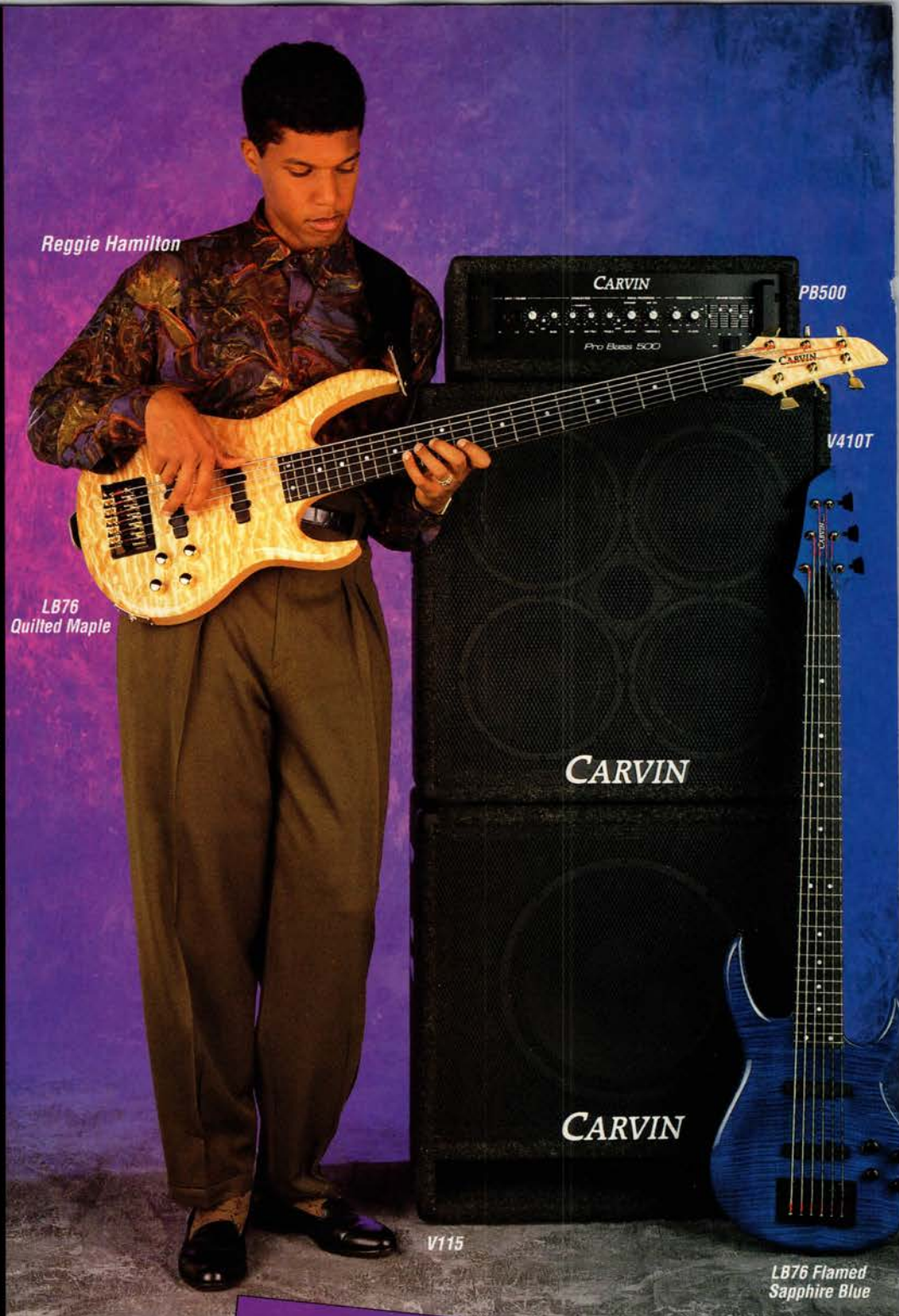
*"I tested and listened to the PB515 over several practice sessions with my band. The sound was tight and controlled across the spectrum...If you're serious about a professional quality biamped bass rig—it looks good, sounds better, and if that isn't enough it costs 2/3 as much as our reference system."*

—David Hicks, Guitar Player

Order your Carvin bass or bass amp Factory Direct and bypass retail markups for a great value while owning the finest in bass gear. Write or call for prices. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back!

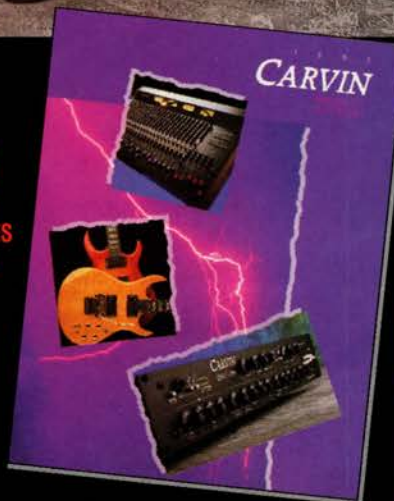
Reggie Hamilton

LB76  
Quilted Maple



LB76 Flamed  
Sapphire Blue

**FREE  
CATALOG**  
CALL OR WRITE FOR  
FACTORY DIRECT PRICES  
800-854-2235



AVAILABLE by "MAIL ORDER" or at our California Showrooms:  
Escondido Showroom; 1155 Industrial Ave.  
Hollywood Showroom; 7414 Sunset Blvd.  
Santa Ana Showroom; 1907 N. Main St.

Get your FREE 64 page catalog on pro sound gear, guitars & amplifiers at Factory Direct prices.

**CARVIN**  
HANDCRAFTED IN U.S.A.

Please send me Carvin's FREE 64 page color catalog:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

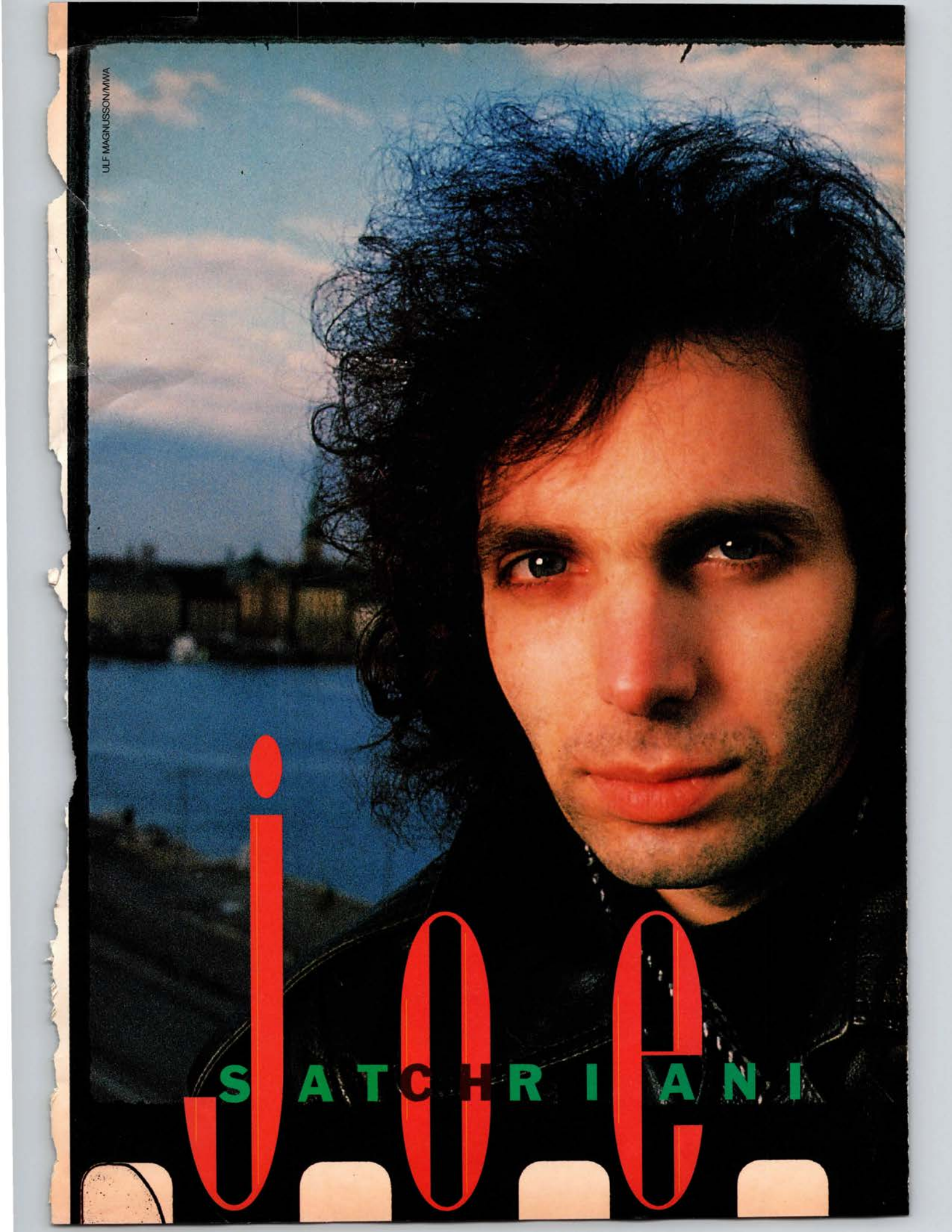
Send to: CARVIN GM-50, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029

OR CALL: CARVIN Escondido 800-854-2235 For Free Catalog

Carvin products are available DIRECT only. Outside the USA: See your dealer.



ULF MAGNUSSON/MMA



# joe

SATCHRIANI







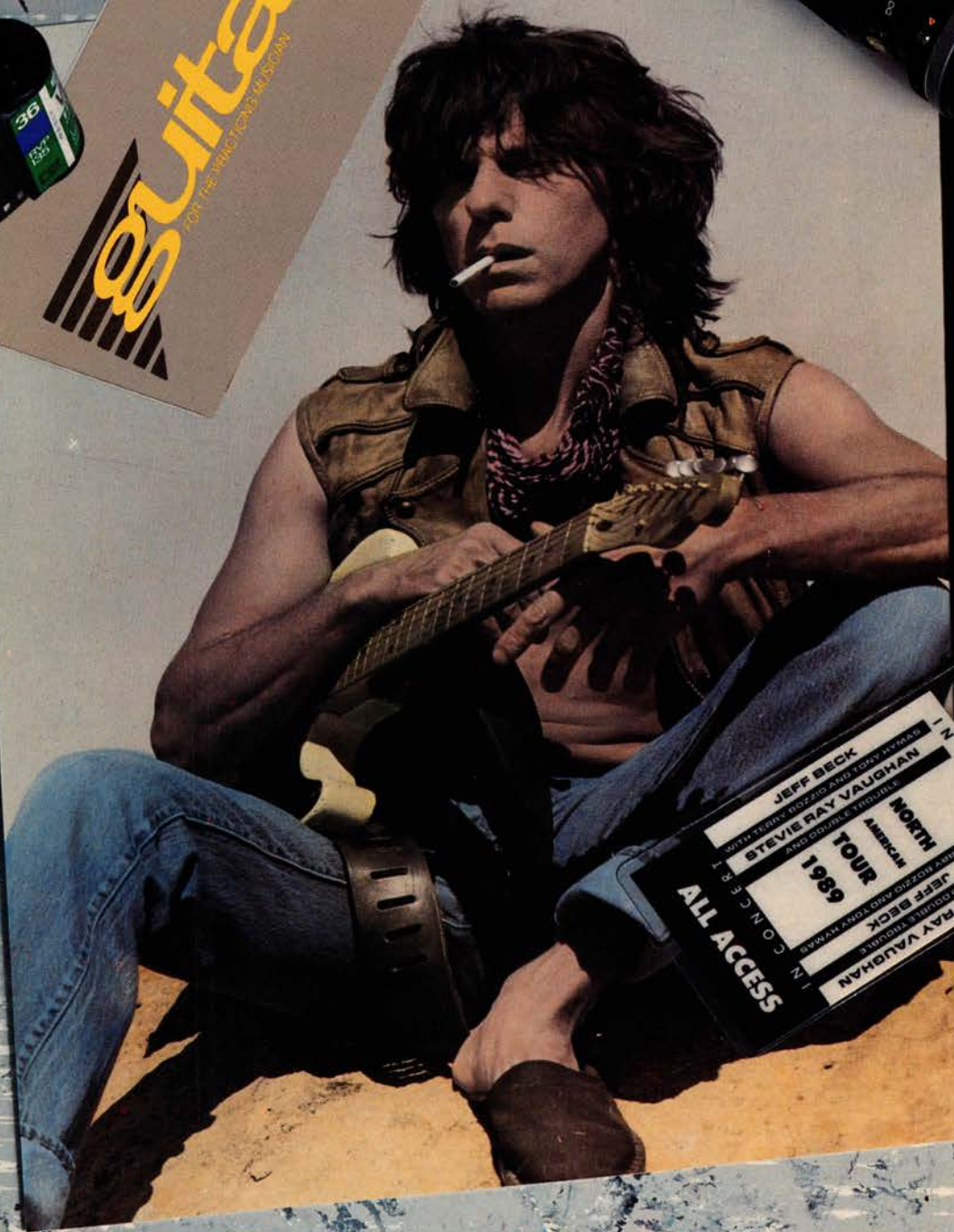
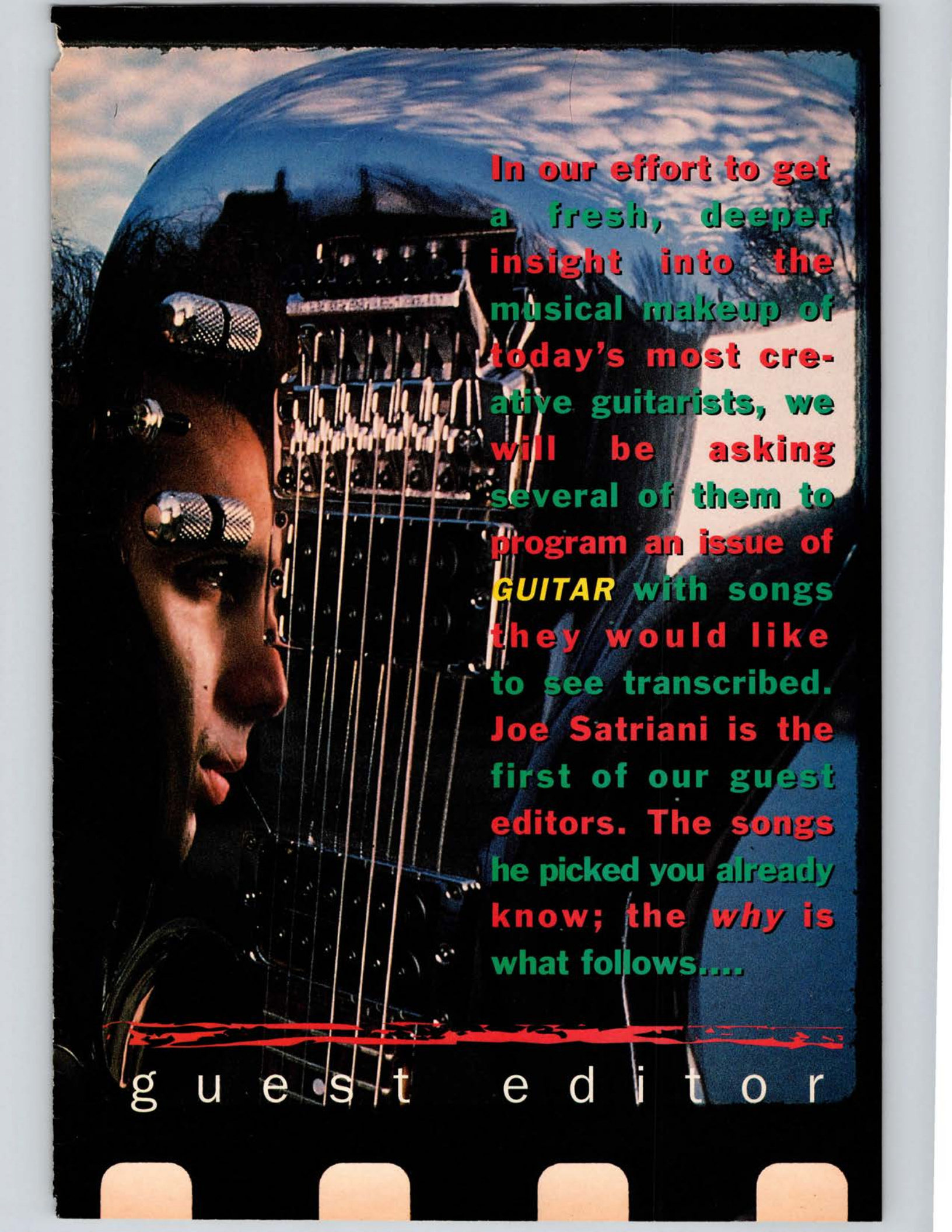


PHOTO AND COLLAGE BY ROBERT KNIGHT

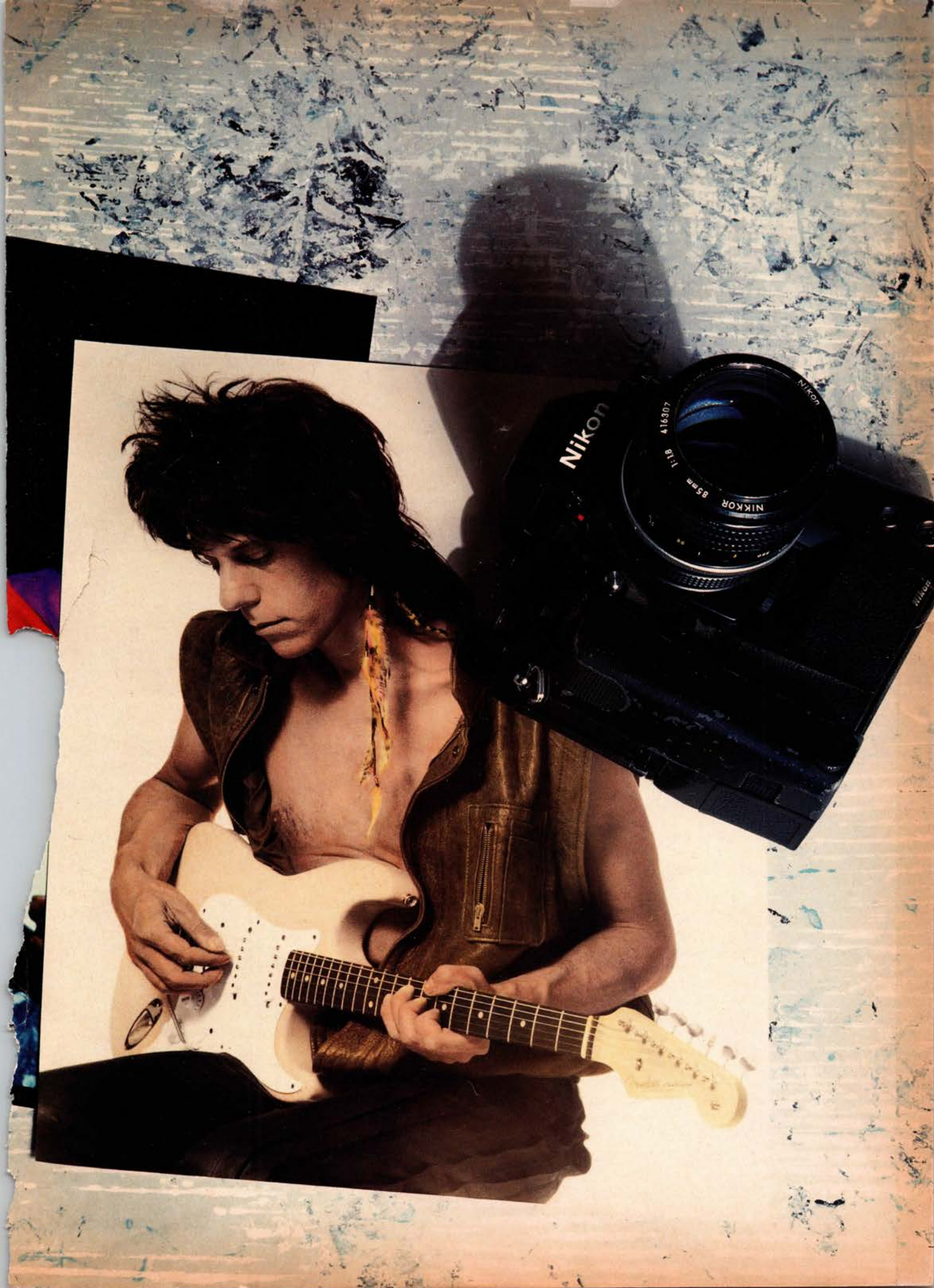




In our effort to get  
a fresh, deeper  
insight into the  
musical makeup of  
today's most cre-  
ative guitarists, we  
will be asking  
several of them to  
program an issue of  
**GUITAR** with songs  
they would like  
to see transcribed.  
Joe Satriani is the  
first of our guest  
editors. The songs  
he picked you already  
know; the *why* is  
what follows....

g u e s t e d i t o r







## "MACHINE GUN"

Jimi Hendrix with "Machine Gun" is the bible of electric guitar. It's improvisation, composition, all sorts of feelings represented in that performance. The first time I heard it, I remember being hit with the heaviness of it. As I learned how to play more, I realized this thing had so many places to go. It was cinematic, like it had its own little set of movies throughout the whole song. He improvised so many little stories within that one context. And it's live, so there's interaction between the players going on. And above all, he pulled it off with a regular Fender Stratocaster, a couple pedals on the floor and a Marshall or two. Anyone who's ever played one of those things and worked the bar like he did knows that the thing should have just broken down completely, and obviously when you listen to it, you can hear his pitch center kind of alter some through the tune, but he pulls it together.

I always thought in terms of just him as a guitarist who walks on stage and does a performance, that was it. The other things that he did represented pinnacles. Each of the first three records that he was alive to oversee was a complete success. *Band of Gypsies* was a completely different direction. It was him alone on the guitar. He wasn't joined by himself on several other tracks. He had to invent each little invention there. Plus the lyric and the meaning of the song is also very heavy. Unfortunately, it will always hold up. I'd love to see a day when there aren't any wars. This is a guy singing about war but he's says, "Machine gun." He is talking to the gun. It's like when people write a song about money and obviously money doesn't do anything; it's what people do with the money. It's not guns that kill people, it's the bullets. It was such a brilliant way to say, "I hate war," and "I hate killing." There he is spreading that pain out all over the stage with his guitar. Screaming. Sustaining note passages. Down toward the end of the song he is using his bar, his springs—everything is in the tune. Anything you want to do with a guitar with a vibrato bar, there it is and he did it then. There's dive bombs, feedback, notes screaming up and down, that underwater water droplet kind of guitar. And there's no H-3000s hanging out. It's a real performance. That still influences me today. On this record we would go for those raw performances. I just started listening to more of that. If you listen to music made by live people in a live situation, your body starts to groove to a different thing. You start looking for that liveness every time you hear a piece of music. It may be

difficult for me to put my finger on it to say what it is, but you know it when it's not there. When something sounds very cold and calculated, commercialized. When you're looking around for the life of the song. You're swimming through the tracks saying, "Where's the life? Who was alive when they played this?" That track to me has a life.

## "WHERE WERE YOU"

What a great song. It's got that thing about Jeff, the pure tone, the pure phrasing. Not a note too much, not a note too little. Everything is so nice, yet it sounds loose, it sounds live. It sounds like it is going to fall apart any second. That's important to that sort of energy. When I hear it, I'm touched. It just grips my heart. The technique is flawless, the intonation is flawless. When I listen to it, not only do all those things hit me emotionally and technically, but also it's a thrill because I know I can't play that. That's Jeff Beck on a Fender Stratocaster. It makes it even more exhilarating. It's like when I listen to Hendrix, I know I'll never touch that. And in a way it's more subtle. As a guitar player, I hear certain things. Someone plays a chord and I know what chord it is. I can't help it. When I hear things that I love and then on top of that realize that I'll never do that, it makes it even more magical when I listen to it. It brings out a special moment.

## "316"

There's a thing about when a guitar player plugs in and tries to put together a piece of music that says something all by itself. That's one of those songs, and it's a new song. It's not been around 15 or 20 years that people can relate to. It's got new sensibilities to it. Someone has got to push the envelope when you're dealing with art and music and design. Sometimes it may not be as apparent when it first comes out. But I think this is one of those pieces that is pushing the envelope in terms of what is a guitar piece. Should a guitar piece have an out-and-out melody to it, or can it just be a combination of rhythms and harmony? Should it involve some wild trick? I'm sure someone like Eddie Van Halen has to come up against that. As the premier guitarist of his generation, I'm sure that hovers above him. I think it is a very clean, honest statement on the guitar; it didn't have any hype. It's the same as the Beck tune. I don't think it's good that any solo—be it a drum solo, bass solo or

guitar solo—should always be forced into this category that it has to perform something. Because, ultimately, it's stifling. If every drummer thought they had to do "Toad," it wouldn't go anywhere. You have to have guys like Terry Bozzio or Jonathan Mover, who are constantly pushing the envelope in trying to describe what a drum solo can be. I think with guitars it's the same. If Eddie had felt that kind of pressure, he never would have put that on tape for us. It really broadens our horizons with the guitar.

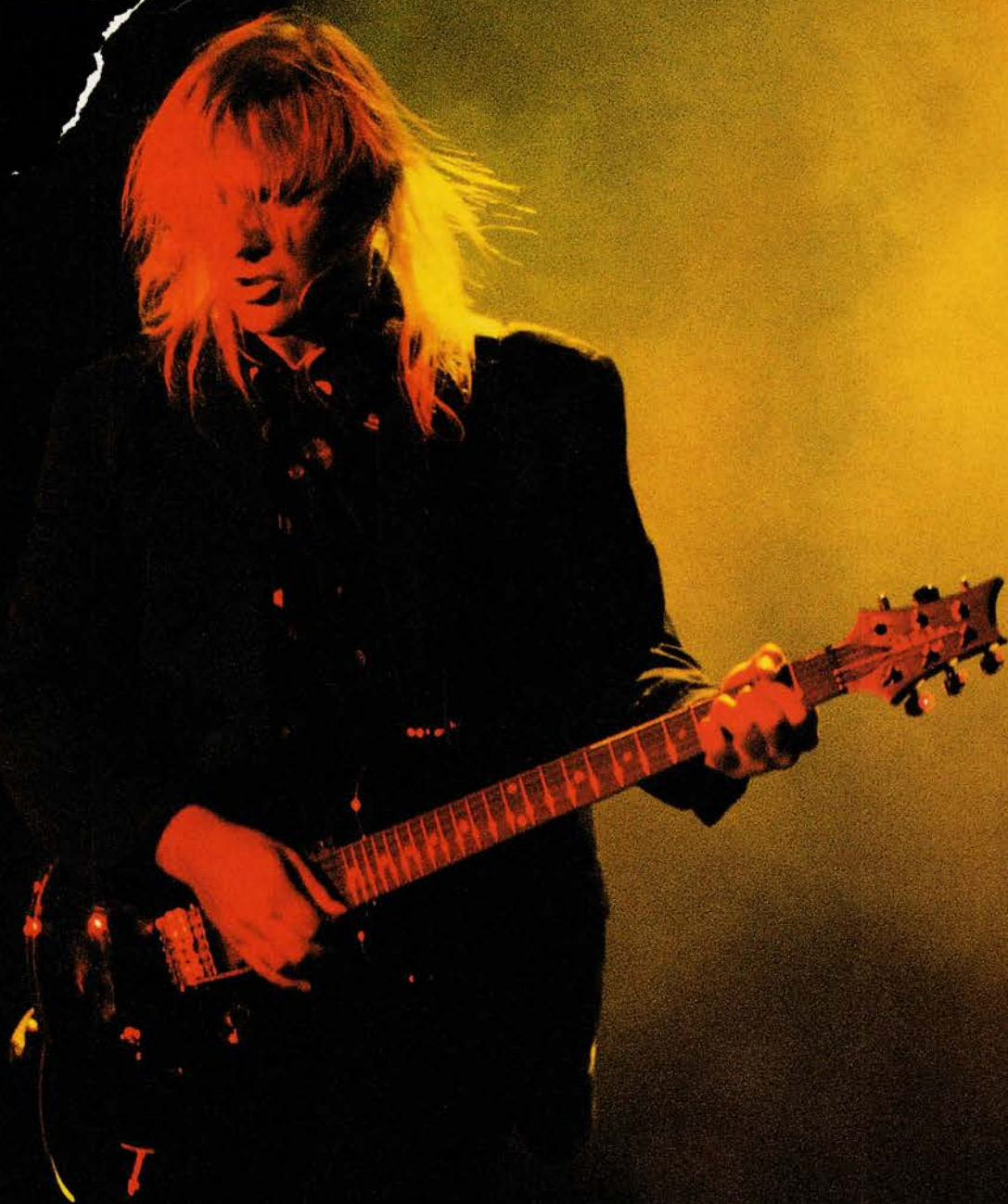
## "BACKDOOR ROMEO"

I've had a lot of students who've thrilled me in lots of different ways. Some of them have a sound right away. Ever since he walked in to take his first lesson, Doug Doppelt has had a great guitar sound. It's uncanny. T-Ride's Jeff Tyson, like Steve Vai, has this thing where you show them something, and a week later they come back and they have accelerated beyond what you thought you'd even do. That's when you go, "Wow! Hands. Discipline. Intent. Drive." Jeff has got that drive to take it to the ultimate limit. Just like Steve still has that drive. Jeff has great hands, extremely fast, clean and tight. He's a well-disciplined player. Jeff is also crazy. When you put the two together, you can see how it would come out. T-Ride, how someone with all that talent would focus in on something like this, get the feeling that Jeff is going to explode, but he wants to pick the right moment to do it in front of everybody. So he's got the proper palette to do it.

What a cool song. T-Ride is an amazing band. I hope people can understand them, because I think T-Ride has got hundreds of albums in them. This is a new, exciting, intense thing that they have done together. Jeff Tyson can play guitar like crazy. This album is their first statement. If you put on headphones and listen to that CD, guitarists will look at their hands and go "Can I play rhythm like that? I don't think so." It's not traditionally done. Eric Valentine doing all the producing and engineering is unbelievable. "Backdoor Romeo" has all their extreme elements: It's got really strange chord changes, elements of music concrete flown over and an incredible groove. It's got rhythm guitar stuff where you go "What?? How is he doing that?" Yet it all holds up. Those vocals just before the first chorus are just amazing. Every time I listen to it, I hold my breath and say, "Oh my god! How is this all happening in one song?"



**PRS** PAUL  
REED  
SMITH  
GUITARS®



*Alex Lifeson*





Booking agents.

Set lists.

New strings.

Rehearsals.

Club owners.

Sound checks.

Contracts.

Clean clothes.

The last thing you should have to  
worry about is your wireless.





Unfortunately, some wireless systems are just one more hassle a working player has to deal with.

That's why we came out with ProStar: an affordable, high performance wireless that's tough enough for the real world.

It's a true diversity system designed and built from the ground up right here in the U.S. — for maximum quality control. In addition to offering better range, frequency response, selectivity and sensitivity than anything in its class, we also back it up with a no-F.S. warranty. One that's three times longer than the warranties our competitors offer on their comparably priced products.

Ask your dealer for more details on our complete line of wireless equipment, including our handheld vocal mics. Or call Telex at (612) 887-5550.

ProStar. Because if you can't rely on your wireless, why go wireless?

*The ProStar R-10 receiver, G-10 guitar transmitter and H-10 handheld mic transmitter.*



**TELEX®**



# FLYING

**J o e S a t r i a n i**

*Few people are completely happy with the cards they're dealt in life. Every guitar hero wants a hit record and the*

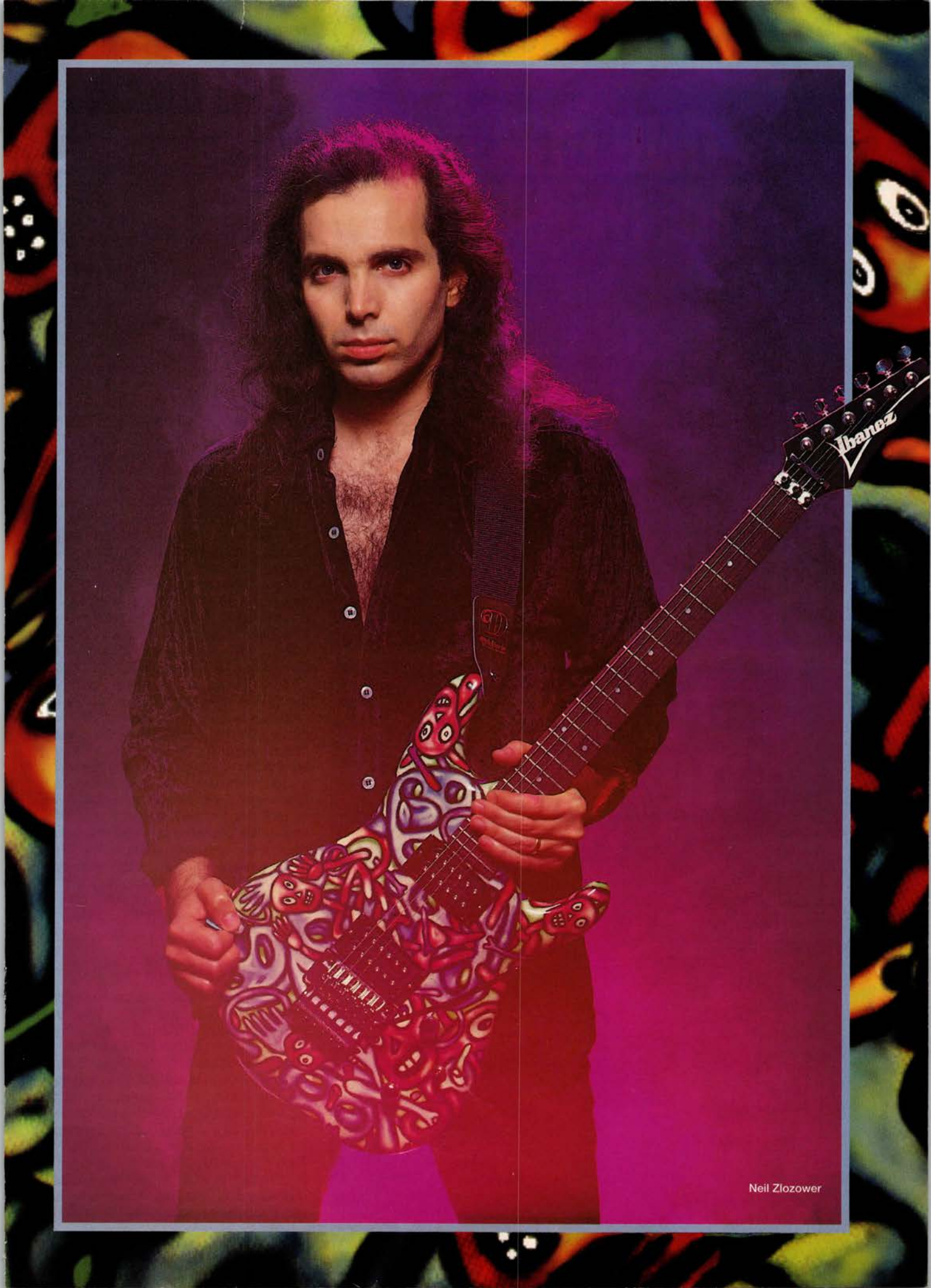
**I***nherent fans that otherwise seem just out of reach. Commensurately, every hitmaker guitarist wants respect from their peers and not just popularity with their fans. Joe Satriani is*

*one of the rare guitarists to have it all. His knowledge, skill, and technique combine in a lyrical rock style that speaks to the "show me" gang of arm-crossed players in the front row, as well as the clap-along air guitarists who never pick up an instrument. Having proved to be Top Gun solo artist among his peers, Joe now sets his sight on the interaction of just what a good band can do for the music. His fourth recording, The Extremist, shows off what happens when the joy of making music is matched with the flexibility of band invention.*

**NEW DREAM**

**B Y J o h n S t i x**





Neil Zlozower



# ONE FOR THE MONEY



Staxx turns you on with a value-priced, full-feature preamp head on top of a professional quality 60-watt powered speaker bin. That's more than enough to rattle your garage doors. And when you're ready to move up, so is Staxx.

# TWO FOR THE SHOW!



Add another tough, 60-watt powered speaker bin and you've got a 120 watt stereo sensation. With a squeaky clean normal channel and a rip-your-face off overdrive, you're ready for anything, anywhere... with the power to grow.

## THE GUITAR HERO VS. THE SONGWRITER

"There are some things on the record that are technically demanding, but stronger than that feeling was 'you've got to record the songs the way you want them to sound, period.' All of what you'll hear, I've gone out of my way for 18 months to make sure that it only comes out the way that it should have. I haven't settled for machines when I wanted a live person. I haven't redone things just because I've got studio time. If it was great the first time then it's going to be left. There are tunes that are more subtle in their uniqueness. When Eddie came out with 'Eruption' it was so overt. I've already done that. All my records have had two-handed extravaganzas that took a long time for people to figure out how to play. I have songs where I've done every vibrato bar whammy trick I could in the space of three minutes. That wasn't the goal of this. I'd been on tour and I played this stuff. Stu, Jonathan and I had done it. I had all this music in me that wanted to come out and it was different. Although I find an enormous amount of similarity, I think I'm delivering a better, more solid version of it. The material on this record from song to song is really good. There are no trick songs, no songs that exist only because I did this 'thing' on the guitar. Back when we were doing *Not of This Earth*, half of the songs involved some sort of sleight of hand trick. That was the point of it. Some recording audacity that stuck on there. I didn't want that. I've already done that. The whole thrust of this record was to spread the material out among the other band members, in this case the Bissonettes. On the other records we stayed very focused. It was a very '80s thing to be focused and bring the guitar in the center with everything else a little more subservient. But in order to enrich the delivery of the compositions, it seemed to me I had to get other people to really play the song—not the parts, but to play the song."

## THE IDEA

"This project started at the end of the *Flying In a Blue Dream* tour, the very last few days of November, 1990. I started at the Bearsville studio with a completely different band of Simon Phillips (drums), Doug Wimbish (bass) and Phil Ashley (keyboards). Certain things worked. 'Rubina's Blue Sky Happiness' and 'New Blues' have got the Bearsville band and myself, laying down live tracks. Then I'd overdub the melody or rhythm, depending on what it was. We worked until early April, and I didn't really like what was happening on the tunes. Still, I didn't



see this new chapter that I was so intent on developing. So I stopped the project and I waited a few months. I worked on the vocal project for Epic records. Never found a singer, then everyone decided, why not go back to the instrumental project? So it started up again almost a year later. After hooking up with (producer) Andy Johns, I started looking for musicians. I knew I wanted the record to sound like people playing. Back when I started with *Flying In a Blue Dream*, I was moving towards that, but didn't know how to go about doing it. I listened to *Exile On Main Street* and loved it because it just sounded like people playing. I thought, this is something that I would like to accomplish and I know I can do it. I know I can take *Not of This Earth* and *Surfing with the Alien* and *Flying In a Blue Dream* and apply those ideas to a band playing. But I've got to say I didn't know how to go about it other than the obvious thing, to get a bunch of guys in a room and start playing. It's not that easy, because a lot of what I had done had been based on those earlier disciplines, of keeping certain instruments in line so that the others could go bananas. So the original idea when I got off tour was people playing."

## DEMOS

"It's just music, and so as to not confuse the issue, I always make a point of doing it on four tracks at home. If the music is good then it doesn't matter how many demo tracks it takes or how it sounds. Because if the music is going to fall apart on a rhythmic, harmonic or melodic basis, then you're really screwed. It's got to be pretty solid without any fairy dust on it. I record the demos on a Tascam Porta One. I used the same machine on every record. And my demos sound horrible. Everytime I play demos for people, they go, 'Where did you mix this?' But I don't like to confuse myself with it, because I really like recording. If I sat at home, put 45 tracks down on an idea, I'd spend weeks working on ideas on how to play a song. And maybe because it's too much fun to play, it would take me away from saying, 'Is this a good song?'"

The songs were written completely before I started looking for the players."

## WHERE'S JONATHAN AND STU

"It's seemed to me that having a great band means you're going to have a lot of tension. Jonathan Mover and Stu Hamm are musicians who are on my level, and at times beyond my level, in terms of musicianship. That created a great chal-

# STAXX EXPANDABLES

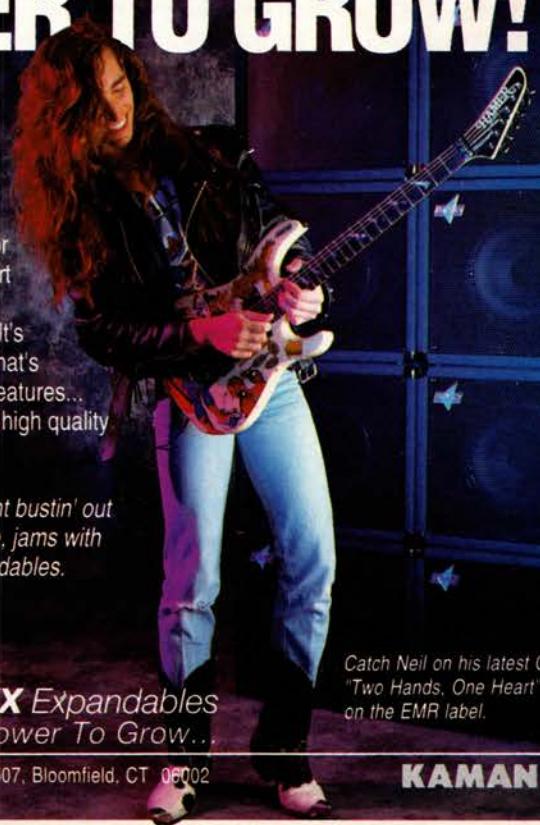


With four powered bins wired to your Staxx preamp head, you're playing 240 watts of wall-shaking power. The huge sound of a classic "stack" at an amazing price!

# POWER TO GROW!

Staxx Expandables make it easy to grow. Whether you're perfecting your chops in a garage band, or giggin' in clubs and concert halls, Staxx systems can expand with your needs. It's a rugged value-package that's loaded with professional features... from KMD - innovators of high quality sound equipment.

Neil Zaza, a monster talent bustin' out of the Midwest rock scene, jams with the power of Staxx Expandables.



Catch Neil on his latest CD, "Two Hands, One Heart" on the EMR label.



**STAXX** Expandables  
The Power To Grow...

P.O. Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

**KAMAN**



***"There are certain ethics on rock records where, if you do this type of a solo on the first song, the next solo you do has got to be different. It's a matter of rock guitar pride that you develop different things."***

challenge and tension on stage. But, ultimately, people want to do what they want to do. Jonathan had his ideas, and they were great, but they didn't necessarily fit where I was going. Stu Hamm had his own ideas as well. You can take his albums and look at his progression and it's different. By the end of the tour we realized that we had done so much that we had set out to do when we first got together. We got better and better, and in my mind we reached a point where we had done it. Jonathan and Stu knew that the tour was ending and, with it, our association for the next few years. I know we'll play together again. There was definitely a little animosity going on there. There were some bad vibes flying around and some really good vibes. They were mixed up and the three of us were trying to work that out. There was so much good stuff going on mixed with bad. We were only three human beings working it out. Sometimes we were restrained by the material. Sometimes the material set us free. Those final three gigs in the middle of October, 1990 (L.A., the Bay Area and Phoenix) were in front of 10 to 15,000 people. Finally, we thought that as a trio we had gotten the out and out jamming over 5/4 in any key, right down to doing vocal songs like 'Ride' and 'I Believe.' We finally had pulled it together as a trio. But at that same time I thought the river had run dry. With that very last performance we did the very best. When I walked off-stage, it was like, 'Wow, this is it.' I knew for the songs on this new album, I wasn't going to get it from them. In a large degree, I didn't get it from Simon and Doug as a drummer/bass player team, either. I didn't know that for months. I felt really bad. Come April, I was feeling really dark about everything. I was working on the 'Rubina' song and I was in such a bad mood. I knew it was so wrong that I

the music that's screwy?' Here was a very simple thing that had to do with notes. And it was bogging me down. But I'm glad I stopped. It was just one of those things when someone taps you on the shoulder and says, 'If you want to stop, you should stop.' It probably took me about two months to stop. It's my own fault."

## THE PLAYERS

"I auditioned lots of people, and Greg and Matt Bissonette came in and played 'Satch Boogie,' which is also the first song I played with Stu and Jonathan—I just realized that now. It's sort of a litmus test, I suppose, to see how they feel it. Greg and Matt have a lot of musical history behind them. They've played lots of different kinds of music and they love to play. When we started fooling around with the music, they were very relaxed at throwing out all kinds of crazy ideas. Funny things, serious things. That's what really attracted me to working with them. Not only are they amazing musicians, organized and disciplined, but on the other side of it, they can be completely loose and unpredictable. We were intent on recording wild things happening and experimenting. A lot of times Andy (Johns, producer) will say, 'Why don't you try this kind of thing on the drums?' And they would go ahead and do it. No matter what you told them, they'd try it. But it wouldn't sound like a session, it would sound like people playing, and that's what I wanted. The record should sound like people playing. The funny thing is, when I think back to the climate five or six years ago, you can imagine, when the guitar player goes, 'This is a rock instrumental song,' and all he gets is blank stares. When Matt and Greg came in they knew exactly what rock guitar instrumentals were, because it's been around them for the last six years on

the radio. A lot of great players are doing it. The genre is now well-explained for a lot of people. When you come in and say, 'This is an instrumental song, but it's rock 'n' roll,' everyone clicks to it. Back in '86, when I started doing it, people were like, 'Whaa?' They didn't know exactly how to go about conceptualizing their part, they were so used to having a singer do it. It's a whole different bunch of dynamics."

## ANDY JOHNS

"I've always wanted to work with him, based on 25 years of records. I still listen to records he did maybe when he was still a teenager. Jethro Tull's *Stand Up*, Zeppelin records. He was part of a couple Hendrix sessions. Then of course all the stuff he's done recently, the work that he's done with Cinderella and Van Halen. He did great stuff with Rod Stewart. He's done a million times more stuff than I could remember and rattle off. I never figured someone like Andy would want to work with me—he's always working with fantastic bands. I talked to a few other producers and everyone had their own little slant as to what they thought Joe Satriani should be doing. I played Andy 'War Song' and he said a couple of real casual things. It's really what he didn't say. I had a feeling that not only did he know exactly what he was doing, but he was going to sit down and jam with me on this. He wasn't going to come in and say, 'I'm gonna make you sound like my last record.' That's what I really needed, because that's how it works with me and John. It's a different kind of jamming, but we sit in the studio at the desk and we kind of jam with each other, with these arrangements, and they obviously have to come up against a couple of walls. I'm the guitar player, I wrote the songs, I know the vision I have, and we just have to work it out. It's a friendly little war we have."

## RECORDING

"Sometimes you get it right the first time. Sometimes you stink until about two hours and six takes later. Sometimes we try funny things. When we were doing 'War Song,' I did a couple of takes blindfolded. Sometimes we'd go out and have some dinner, and come back and try it again. We did that with 'New Blues' at Bearsville. We went out for a long dinner, had a couple bottles of wine and got really toasty. We came back in the studio and John got the lights dimmed and turned on the reverb. I think both John and Andy are really good at watching musicians and learning how to slightly manipulate them into a comfortable situation. There's quite a few tracks where both John and Andy did that exactly. That was there hovering



# PAUL

THE TONE ZONE™

THE ONLY CHOICE



## DiMarzio®

It's good to have a pickup with tons of bass and mids, isn't it? And it's great to have a pickup with nasty treble and cool harmonics, right? You can't get that from one pickup at the same time, can you? Paul Gilbert can.....He's entered The Tone Zone.™

Hear Paul and Mr. Big on Lean Into It (82209) on Atlantic Records.

Photo Copyright © 1994 L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.



# Rock, Blues and Metal.

## Listen & Learn

### Complete Guitar Parts

# Note•For•Note.™

The most accurate and complete transcriptions. *Period.* Solos and rhythms & fills, fine tuned over 8 years of success by the originators of audio guitar transcription.

**Matched Sets**  
**\$23 each!**  
or less!!  
see below

On Note•For•Note™ audio tapes, you hear each phrase played exactly like the original, then each note is described in detail and played. Example: "fifth position, fourth string, seventh fret "A", then you hear the note played. Just play along with the lesson and memorize. If you prefer writing the parts down, Manuals are available for \$1.50 each (twenty eight pages general instruction, fifty two pages blank tab).

**Note•For•Note™ Solo Tape Sets** include all of the improvised guitar solos. 2-5 hours. \$14.

**Note•For•Note Rhythm & Fills Sets** include every guitar part from every track of the original recording except the solos. All rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, and endings. 2-6 hours. \$16.

**Matched Sets Solo, Rhythm & Fills.** Absolutely all the guitar parts. \$23.



**Rock Performance Music**

#### NEW RELEASES

##### Alternative/Pop '92: TAPE 136

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Hot Chili Peppers Give It Away, Under The Bridge  
Black Crowes Sting Me, Hard To Handle, Remedy,  
thorn In My Side, Alice In Chains Man In A Box  
Nirvana Smells Like Teen Spirit

##### S.R. Vaughan: TAPE 135

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), Little Wing, Boot Hill,  
The Sky Is Crying, Empty Arms, Wham, So Excited,  
Life By The Drop

##### Allman/Skynyrd: TAPE 134

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Allman Jessica, Statesboro Blues, One Way Out,  
Blue Sky Skynyrd Sweet Home Alabama, Gimme  
Three Steps, I Know A Little, That Smell

##### Motley Crüe: TAPE 133

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Live Wire, Piece Of Your Action, Looks That Kill,  
Girls Girls Girls, Wild Side, Dr. Feelgood, Without  
You, Same Of Situation, Primal Scream

##### ZZ Top: TAPE 132

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimme All Your  
Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In  
Mississippi, Doubleback

##### Metallica: TAPE 131

**SOLO RHYTHM**  
Enter Sandman, Sad But True, Holier Than Thou,  
The Unforgiven, Wherever I May Roam, Through  
The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle Within

#### PARTIAL LIST OF TITLES

'91 METAL / POP TAPE 129 **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Guns 'N' Roses You Could Be Mine Skid Row  
Monkey Business Poison Unskippy Bop, Ride the  
Wind, Life Goes On Warrant Cherry Pie, Uncle  
Tom's Cabin Queensryche Silent Lucidity Extreme  
More Than Words

**RUSH: TAPE 127** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom  
Sawyer, YYZ, Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't  
Tell

**GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Welcome To The Jungle, Nighttrain, Out To Get Me,  
Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine,  
Anything Goes, Patience

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy  
Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttle Buttin', Tin Pan  
Alley, Rude Mood, Lenny

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 118** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Crossfire, Tightrope, Let Me Love You Baby, Leave  
My Girl Alone, Travis Walk, Wall of Denial, Riviera  
Paradise

**SATRIANI: TAPE 110** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Surfing With The Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always  
With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 101** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Eruption, Runnin' With The Devil, You Really Got  
Me, Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your  
Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 130** **SOLO RHYTHM**  
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround,  
Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is  
Over, 3:16, Top Of The World

**Solo \$14, Rhythm & Fills \$16, Matched Sets \$23, Blank Tab \$1.50**

\*TITLES ABOVE WITH ASTERISK (\*) ARE ON SOLO TAPE ONLY.

\*3 OR 4 MATCHED SETS \$21.50 EACH, 5 OR MORE \$20 EACH.

MATCHED SET # \_\_\_\_\_ QUANTITY \_\_\_\_\_ Shipping \_\_\_\_\_

SOLO TAPE # \_\_\_\_\_ X \$23 = \_\_\_\_\_

RHYTHM TAPE # \_\_\_\_\_ X \$14 = \_\_\_\_\_

MANUALS (28 pages general instruction, 52 pages blank tab)..... X \$16 = \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ X \$1.50 = \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ CA res. 8.25% tax \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ \$ ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST

In England Call 0706-524483. In W. Germany Call 040-823592. From Canada Call (510)769-7150.

In Scandinavia Call 46-026-100558. In Australia Call 02-665-0250 or 02-231-4973

above the musicians; that really got us to play the right thing".

## GUITARS

"The whole point about these Ibanez JS guitars is their voice quality. The fact that when you play them, you can put a lot of effort into shaping the notes and it actually comes out. I can't take the entire credit for it, but when we were working towards putting it together, certain elements fell together: wood, shape of the neck, the size of the frets, the DiMarzio pickups that Steve Blucher had done for me. All of a sudden I would go *whaaa* and it would come out. If I didn't go *whaaa*, it wouldn't come out. Some other traditional guitars, no matter what you do to them, they just sound the way they sound. Thank you very much. I couldn't have that because I play melodies and phrasing and I've got to keep each song separate from each other. I need to have a guitar that responds. In my collection, each guitar is different from each other. They each speak a different way. The JS-1 has basswood with the vibrato bar. The JS-6 has a mahogany body with the oil finish and a stock tailpiece, no vibrato bar. All JS models have standard DiMarzio Fred pickups and their PAF Pro's. They are the same thing you would get if you went to a store. It's not like they make them for me out of exotic wood and then balsa for others. It doesn't work that way.

"Songs ask for a certain guitar. For 'Crying,' I used what we call the Black Dog guitar, the JS prototype. 'Summer Song' was almost exclusively the Black Dog. On 'Why,' I think I used the Black Dog on all the melodies and the solo. 'Friends' had two main guitars; one we call number 54. It's a white JS-1. I think the first two A verses were the JS-1. The solo which turns into the chorus is the JS-6. The bridges, solo and choruses were the JS-6. Sometimes, as the composition starts to get recorded, it suggests a certain kind of a sound. On 'Friends,' I couldn't get to the final answer of 'how do I arrange it?' Andy helped me answer my own questions. The song is originally supposed to be one bass guitar, one set of drums and one guitar. Andy sat back and waited for a while to see what happened, then he started seeing that I was frustrated. He stepped in and said, 'I think I know what you're trying to do.' He helped me place the guitar parts, when to do them, when to stop on this track and start up on the other. I had my mahogany JS-6. The rhythms that you hear on half the record or more are done with this guitar. I can bend things while keeping other strings open. I can whack the strings really hard. I can plug it into a 1969 Marshall, turn it

Call for COD or charge it by phone...





up to two so it's got minimal distortion on it, but it'd [give] body to it. Suddenly these things were working because of working with Andy, who has had a lot of experience recording music like this, plus I finally had the guitar. It wasn't the 'Ice Nine guitar' set up to do every trick in the world. It was the basic big, soulful rhythm guitar. That was the other thing I was trying to get at when I got off tour. I want people to say to me, 'I love that rhythm guitar.' When I write the songs, I spend hours and hours a day playing the rhythm guitar part. That's what I fall in love with first. The solo stuff I always do last. But of course when the public hears it, the first thing they say is, 'Oh man, that scream,' and 'Oh, that solo.' The hours and hours spent on rhythm guitar almost go unnoticed. I thought it must be me. I'm not playing it well enough or I'm not recording it properly where people are noticing it. That was another thing I said when I got together with Andy. I want people to hear the rhythm and say, 'Listen to that rhythm guitar.'

## STRINGS

"D'Addario .009s through .042. I don't like new strings when I'm in the middle of a thing. Generally, Andy or Mike might say, 'Maybe you should change a string.' When my guitars are at home, they never get changed unless they snap off. It's part of the sound."

## AMP SETUPS

"On *Not of this Earth*, John and I used one amp, and on *Surfing*, maybe three. What John and I used to do was go for my usual 'set-up,' and John would move the microphone around until we found something that we liked, and then we started getting into radical EQs. It's an interesting way of doing it, and you get a different sound. That's all there is to it. Andy's approach is different. He likes to set up a bunch of speaker bottoms, put a bunch of mikes up and leave them there. Then we kept changing heads and he would blend the microphones. He would have six or eight mikes and change them for what he thought each song needed. I got all my stuff stolen during the holidays, so I came to L.A. with nothing. I wound up getting a '69 100-watt Marshall head. We rented a number of things from Andy Brauer. There was a 100-watt Marshall Combo head, the Dual Rectifier from Boogie, the 5150 from Peavey, a Soldano. Some stuff on the record has sounds from my older amps. I had some new Marshalls, a new Soldano. The things we did with the JC-120 never made it to the tape. Generally, we used vintage 25-watt Marshall bottoms to 75-

**RPM** Rock Performers Guitar Method

Now on easy-to-follow **VIDEOS!**

THE ROCK PERFORMER'S GUITAR METHOD By James Gleason CHORD PROGRESSION

Money Back Guarantee

#1 #2

Now the proven, popular Rock Performers Guitar Method includes video cassettes on Technique and Style. Look, learn and be inspired to work on your own distinctive style. Jim Gleason studied the masters for 35 years to produce this RPGM Set - 5 books (1,300 pages), 12 audio and 6 video cassettes. "Highly recommended" - *Guitar World*.

*Books 1-4 use standard notation and tablature. Books 1, 2, and 3 include: progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic scale & arpeggio patterns, ear training.*

**BOOK 1: Rock Guitar Fundamentals.** 274 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising solos, rhythm guitar, beginning theory. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Vai, Van Halen, Malmsteen, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Berry, B.B. King & others. \$32.50.

**BOOK 2: Intermediate Rock Guitar.** 314 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising, rhythm guitar, music theory (incl. modes) & reading. Style studies of Satriani, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai & others. Rhythm guitar. \$32.50.

**BOOK 3: Improvisation, Composition, and Advanced Fingering.** 308 pages and three 90 minute audio cassettes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony, melody, chord construction & progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types & 4,000 chord fingerings. \$32.50.

**BOOK 4: Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships.** 304 pages & one 90 minute audio tape. By Jim Gleason and Dave Creamer. Every scale and chord in common use; the most complete dictionary of useful chord synonyms and scale tone chords ever assembled. \$32.50.

**BOOK 5: Chord Progression and Rhythm Guitar.** 102 pages & two 90 min. audio tapes. Rhythm guitar technique. 463 Rock, Metal & Blues progressions, in diagram form. \$15.00.

**RPM VIDEOS - The best instruction you've ever had. \$25.00 each.**

### Technique and Style Videos

Each example is played in live video, then taught one note at a time in animation with live voice and guitar. All examples are also written in music notation and tablature in an accompanying manual.

**Technique Video 1.** All beginning and intermediate Rock guitar techniques. 2 hours.

**Style Video 1.** Solos in the styles of Van Halen, Malmsteen, Vai, Rhoads, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Schenker, Berry, B.B. King. 2 hours & 40 min.

**Technique Video 2** upper intermediate Rock, Metal and Blues technical exercises. 2 hours.

**Style Video 2** melodic techniques in the styles of Beck, Lynch, Vaughan, Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, & others. 2 hours & 20 minutes.

### Ear Training and Fingering Videos

Animation with live voice and guitar.

**Ear Training and Fingering Video 1.** Fundamental ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Over 3 hours.

**Ear Training and Fingering Video 2.** Intermediate ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Over 3 hours.

**RPM** Rock Performance Music

<input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 1 - \$32.50	<input type="checkbox"/> TECHNIQUE VIDEO 1	<b>PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR NAME, ADDRESS, &amp; PHONE NUMBER, CLEARLY WRITTEN.</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 2 - \$32.50	<input type="checkbox"/> STYLE VIDEO 1	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY 1 VIDEO - \$25	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY 5 VIDEOS - \$95
<input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 3 - \$32.50	<input type="checkbox"/> TECHNIQUE VIDEO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY 2 VIDEOS - \$47.50	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL 6 VIDEOS - \$110
<input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 4 - \$32.50	<input type="checkbox"/> STYLE VIDEO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY 3 VIDEOS - \$67.50	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS & ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$185
<input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 5 - \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> EAR & FINGER VIDEO 1	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS & ALL 6 VIDEOS - \$210
<input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS - \$110	<input type="checkbox"/> EAR & FINGER VIDEO 2		

Send check or money order payable to: **RPM, Dept. G, P.O. Box 4 Alameda, CA 94501-0304.** CA residents add 8.25% tax.

**ADD \$2 SHIPPING IN U.S.** Foreign orders shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add \$6 per Book 1-4, \$3 per Book 5 or Video, \$17 per All 5 Book Set. Other foreign countries add \$20 per Book 1-4, \$7 per Book 5 or Video, \$55 per All 5 Book Set.

**Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST**

In England Call 0706-524483. In W.Germany Call 040-823592. From Canada Call (510)769-7150. In Scandinavia Call 46-026-100558. In Australia Call 02-665-0250 or 02-231-4973





watt speaker bottoms. They were all Marshall cabinets. There may have been a Boogie bottom we used in S.F. that made it on a part on some song. The interesting thing was, there wasn't a lot of radical stuff done on this one. I think it gave it more of a rock sound and feel. A lot of stuff you hear is not heavily EQ'd: it's mike balancing and adjusting of the amp. We didn't tweak anything out, which is what John and I would do purposely to be different. That's what we were trying to do back in '87 and '88. 'What can we do that no one has ever done before, so we will definitely not sound like anybody else?' It's great for one thing; on the other hand, you listen back a couple years later and it's just so out there. It can make a listener too conscious of the technique of the recording, then they lose the vibe of the song. I was intent on this record to make sure that the song was the primary vibe that people felt, at the expense of 'Gee, what kind of mike was that?'

## THE WAH

**"I**t's easy to play and the hardest thing in the world to record. It's always evading you. It's very hard to place it in the mix because it's always going away. It's easy to get that motion on the pedal. It's very difficult if you want the real vocal quality, that fluid sound on the guitar where you then add your wah in to make it very expressive. What you're doing is limiting the frequencies coming out of your amp. The microphone can only pick up so much. Some microphones are good at some frequencies, some with others. Then you've got a whole band playing around it. Anytime you've got a bunch of people sharing frequencies, you're starting to lose clarity. The wah is constantly ducking and coming in and out and jumping. We were real successful on 'War' in getting the right sound. I think I used a Boogie on that. For the album, we used a new Dunlap wah and Andy had a Vox Cry Baby. We switched around quite a bit."

## "FRIENDS"

**"I**wrote this song on bass. It went through a lot of different changes from demo to actual band. Certainly if you are doing songs like 'Ice Nine' or 'The Enigmatic,' those songs come off better if they are a bit more mechanized. That's how they were written. That was sort of the sentiment behind the composition as well. But this is different. It should invoke big open spaces. I used a lot of 4ths. I started playing this song on bass. I tuned the low E down to D and I had a Rockman Stereo Chorus, and the bass was slightly

distorted. I had some delay on it. This one was written from a specific idea. It was to focus on the warmest friendliest feeling I could muster. I had a book on faces from around the world. I came across pictures of children that were smiling right into the camera. I put it out on the table and kept looking at it and kept playing. A song called 'Friends' is about embracing people, and the guitarist should practice what he preaches at that point. The whole thing is to embrace the other musicians and to have [them] feed off each other, see what they want to do. What

get. The song started when I was doing *Flying*, and someone contacted the office and said that Levis were interested in some original music for a commercial. Part of me said 'I will never sell a product on television with my guitar.' The other part said, 'When you are 85-years-old you might say, "I'm a musician, this is what people want me to do, they want me to make music. Why hold it back?"' I wrote two pieces. They wanted something for a ballerina and something for a hard-edged biker guy.

***"I realized you fake yourself out when you're doing an album all by yourself."***

does Andy bring to the party as well. That's what you're hearing now, you're hearing a band vibe. That's what you were looking for. I was thinking if there was such a thing where big friendly hands could pick you up, if you could feel like you do when your mom is cradling you. But as an adult, you can work that feeling of total wonderfulness. That's what I was thinking of on the bass, 'How do I get that thing so the bass is embracing you?' As I start playing, my mind is listening. It says, 'Joe, listen to what you're writing here. It sounds like this.' Another other voice says, 'You might be able to exaggerate it if you did this.' So I try those things. I listen to the height of the melody. I have to decide in what octave to stick the melody. On guitar, some songs are great for Jim Morrison and other songs are great for Robert Plant because, generally, they may sing in different octaves. Certain songs in certain keys may dictate which octave sounds best. When you're dealing with guitar, this is a very high melody. Matt suggested we tune down a half step. It was one of those things going with what the band felt like doing. It helped that particular problem. I thought the melody was right on the borderline of maybe being too high, but at the same time, it creates the excitement and it leaves the rhythm section all this space for the big hug. It worked out because it gave room for the National tuned banjos and all sorts of stuff, along with a live rhythm guitar and drums."

## "THE EXTREMIST"

**"F**or this song I wanted the most extreme jamming sound I could

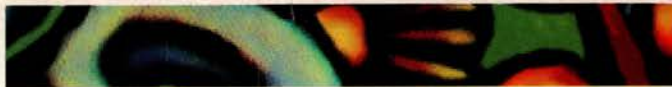
The two of them get together in this commercial. They wanted a 30- and a 60-second version of it. One day, while we were working on something else, Jeff and I went in and cut the 60-second version of this song. I called it "Living On the Edge." We did it fast. Within 90 minutes we were done. We finished, looked at each other and thought, 'This should be on the record. Why am I doing something like this?' I sent the cassette back to the guys at the ad agency and was praying that they wouldn't like it. It's one of those funny moments in life: Are you selling out or are you just being professional? A week goes by and the guy says they were a bit frightened, it was a bit too heavy. I was like, 'Oh great, send me those tapes back.' The song was only a riff and the verse, that was it. I carried it with me for quite a long time. As soon as we had finished recording it, I knew what it was about. This little voice in my head said, 'Joe, this is your future, you just haven't figured it out yet.' For two years I kept playing that 60-second thing going, 'There's a vibe that could create six albums.' What was on here was what I was trying to get at. It probably got created because I was free of album concept when I did it. I just thought, '60 seconds, absolutely slamming. I don't have to worry about it being mixed or solos. Nothing matters, just attitude for 60 seconds.' I realized you fake yourself out when you're doing an album all by yourself. So when I got down to doing the writing for this record, I said, 'Now is the time.' Over the course of touring I had started writing around it. I think it was somewhere backstage I came up with the bridge, Asus4 to A augmented. I had



**WHAT'S BLUE, HAS 17 KNOBS, 22 SWITCHES,  
3 CHANNELS, VARIABLE DAMPING FACTOR,  
EFFECTS LOOP, 11 TUBES AND  
SOUNDS LIKE GOD?**







never played over anything like that before and I searched all my CDs for any instance where I ever heard those two chords together. I never found it, so I was real excited about putting that in there. I noticed that when you get to the end of that solo bridge section, you've totally forgotten about the verse. Then when the verse comes in again, it's like, 'Oh yeah, that's right.' It took three years to figure that out and put that whole thing together, and to maintain the attitude that things are flying at you all over the place.

"The performance that Matt does on bass is great, because he takes my chord progression, especially during the solo and bridge section, and goes his own way. I had a very clear concept of what it should be doing. There's a section where it goes Amin add 9 down to G6 down to Fmaj7#5, and then it goes into a section where it's Asus4 to an A+, which is a real cool chord combination I never heard before. I was really excited about getting to it. The way he interpreted it on this take was just to do this long line, completely ignoring the rhythm guitars. The first time I heard it, it was, 'Wow! That's what a band sounds like.' Every band member says, 'I know where the song goes but I'm going this way.' It opened the whole thing up. We were all excited about that particular part. It was

like magic. We said, let's not touch this.

"The title came from a friend of ours, Phillippe. The night I came back from mastering *Surfing with the Alien*, I went over to his place and played it. At the end Phillippe said, 'You should have an album called *The Extremist*, because that's who you are.' I remembered that, and thought it was an interesting observation. I always thought I had variety on my records; he interpreted it as extreme."

## FUSION VS. ROCK INSTRUMENTALS

"There's that attitude in jazz of using the outside notes, of sneaking up on things. In fusion, of course, it's undeniable that bands got together to blow. That was the whole deal. Complicated structures were put together to challenge your ability to blow. Then songs were arranged so everyone would have a chance to blow. Some things that people called jazz/rock, to me, were sort of jazz jazz/rock. Certain things had better elements of that, maybe some of the John McLaughlin stuff. Their attitude was a little better because of the approach. There wasn't an emphasis on, 'I'm comping and you're blowing.' The Mahavishnu Orchestra players were jamming. It was like seeing Led Zeppelin at Madison Square Garden just going at it

and trading back and forth. Zeppelin were improvising just as much as some other bands, except they had their guidelines. Don't mess with things that don't apply to the song. Generally, it seemed to me that the fusion that I was exposed to, people were throwing in the kitchen sink on every song, regardless of what the song was about. Hence that's why your average guy on the street would say, 'Well, man, there's so many notes. You're playing all this stuff, I don't understand it.' As a musician I understood what they were doing and I enjoyed it. But I also could see this guy is playing everything he knows in this song. They get to the next song and he does the same thing. That isn't rock 'n' roll or pop. To me, with rock, you want to focus in on a song and don't stray from what the song is about. There are certain ethics on rock records where, if you do this type of a solo on the first song, the next solo you do has got to be different. It's a matter of rock guitar pride that you develop different things. It's a real admirable thing, because eventually the listener gets so many different sides that it makes the musician think about the composition and not about their chops. My records have never been about that. Never. If anyone ever thought that, then they completely misunderstood, or they have something stuffed in between their

## The answer to saving Thoreau's Walden Woods could be right in your own backyard.

It's hard to believe. The beauty that inspired author and naturalist Henry David Thoreau could become offices, parking lots and strip malls. That's why Global ReLeaf has joined the Walden Woods Project in a national effort to save the land known as Walden Woods. And we need your help now.

For just \$35, plus shipping, you will receive a 18" - 36" red maple tree to plant in your own backyard. Your red maple has been grown from the seed of a Walden Woods



Don Henley, Jon Lovitz, Queen Latifah, Lou Diamond Phillips, Dana Delany, Jeff Bridges, Bette Midler, Elizabeth Peña, Luther Vandross, Ed Begley Jr., Bonnie Raitt & friends plant a Walden Woods Red Maple

tree, and it's guaranteed to grow. You'll also receive a personalized Certificate of Authenticity from Don Henley, founder of the Walden Woods Project.

The profits will go toward the \$10 million needed to keep Walden Woods from being paved over and lost forever. So dig deep and plant a national treasure in your own backyard. Call now, 1-800-766-1055.



Famous & Historic Trees  
P.O. Box 7040, Jacksonville FL 32238-7040



# LEARN TO BURN

What You Heard On The Album Is Exactly What You'll Learn!  
Hear For Yourself! Sampleline 1 - 900-820-0047 \$1.25 per minute



PHOTO BY GLEN LA PERMAN

## TAKE THIS TEST!

1. How many songs on this page can you play?
  2. Now, how many can you play all the way through?
- That's what I thought. Most guitarists know 30-40 songs (that is the 1st few chords & a lick or two from the solo).

**WHY?** Because learning a song from a \$25.00 an hour teacher is beyond most guitarist's budget. Tab books don't work because they're hard, no musical example means you get lost, and since most transcriptions are done by piano players, their accuracy is ..... well you figure it out.

**I'LL TEACH YOU ANY SONG ON THIS PAGE.** Exactly how they played it on the album, for about \$3.00. You'll get the music lesson, the audio tab \*\*\* tape & a corresponding book. Each lick, rhythm, solo, riff & all layered guitars are demonstrated at both normal & slow speeds, in bite size sections. By far the easiest way to learn. I even give you a 24 hr sampleline so you can hear what you're going to learn, and I offer a full money back guarantee! If your playing doesn't dramatically improve in 30 days, just return your lesson in original condition. Why am I so confident? You're just one phone call away from finding out!

CURT MITCHELL

## AUDIO SELECTIONS \$19.00 Each

- ☐ **MIXED TAPE A.** Alone again - Sweet child o' mine - I won't forget you - Nobody's fool - Bringin' on the heartbreak - Wait
- ☐ **MIXED TAPE B.** Hot for teacher - In my dreams - Heaven tonight - Round & round - Shot in the dark - Crazy train - Rainbow in the dark
- ☐ **MIXED TAPE C.** Photograph - On with the show - Dream warriors - No one like you - Panama - Is this love - Lay it down
- ☐ **AC/DC.** Hell's bells - Back in black - T.N.T. - For those about to rock - Shook me all night long - Who made who - Highway to Hell
- ☐ **BON JOVI.** Wanted dead or alive - You give love a bad name - Living on a prayer - Raise your hands - Runaway - Bad medicine - Only lonely
- ☐ **MOTLEY CRUE.** Too young to fall in love - Looks that kill - On with the show - Red hot Ten seconds to love - Merry-go-round - Take me to the top - Smokin' in the boys room
- ☐ **NEW CRUE.** Dr. Feelgood - Kickstart my heart - Without you - Wild side - Girls, girls, girls - Shout at the devil - Helter skelter - Don't go away mad
- ☐ **DEF LEPPARD.** Photograph - Too late for love - Die hard the hunter - Foolin' - Animal - Bringin' on the heartbreak - Hysteria
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH.** Alone again - Dream warriors - Into the fire - It's not love - Tooth and nail - Breakin' the chains - Heaven sent - In my dreams
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH II.** Kiss of death - Burning like a flame - Turn on the action - Unchain the night - When heaven comes down - The hunter - Don't close your eyes
- ☐ **CINDERELLA / GUNS N' ROSES.** Gypsy road - Shake me - Nobody's fool - Somebody save me - Welcome to the jungle - Paradise city
- ☐ **YOUNG GUNS (SKID ROW, WARRANT, BULLET BOYS).** 18 and life - I'll remember you - Youth gone wild - Down boys - Smooth Opinion - For the love of money - Heaven
- ☐ **IRON MAIDEN / QUEENSRÛCHE.** Number of the beast - Run to the hills - 2 minutes to midnight - I don't believe in love - The trooper - Eyes of a stranger
- ☐ **JUDAS PRIEST.** Love bites - You've got another thing coming - Electric eye - Some heads are gonna roll - Parental guidance - Heavy metal - I'm a rocker
- ☐ **JAKE E LEE.** Bark at the moon - Shot in the dark - Killer of giants - You never know why - Journey to the center of eternity - The ultimate sin - Lightning strikes
- ☐ **LEGENDS (CLAPTON, PAGE, HENDRIX).** Purple haze - Little wing - Layla - After midnight - Black dog - Rock n' roll - Stairway to heaven
- ☐ **METALLICA.** Fade to black - Master of puppets - The thing that should not be - Sanctuary - Battery
- ☐ **MOSH MANIA (ANTHRAX, MEGADETH, METALLICA, FATE'S WARNING).** Peace sells but who's buying - No more Mr. Nice Guy - Anti-social - One - Through different eyes
- ☐ **OZZY'S HITMEN (ZAKK WYLD, RANDY RHOADS, JAKE E LEE).** Miracle man - Breakin' all the rules - Diary of a madman - Rock n' roll rebel - Crazy babies - Secret loser - Mr. Crowley
- ☐ **POISON.** Talk dirty to me - I won't forget you - I want action - Fallen angel - Cry tough - Every rose has its thorn - Nothing but a good time
- ☐ **RANDY RHOADS.** Crazy train - You can't kill rock & roll - Over the mountain - Satos Believer - Flying high again - I don't know - Dee
- ☐ **SCORPIONS.** Bad boys running wild - No one like you - Blackout - Rock you like a hurricane - Big city nights - Rhythm of love - I'm leaving you
- ☐ **WHITESNAKE.** Still of the night - Is this love - Here I go again - Give me all your love tonight - Slide it in - Love ain't no stranger - Straight for the heart
- ☐ **STEVE VAI.** Goin' crazy - Yankee rose - Shy boy - Tobacco road - Hot dog and a shake - Just like paradise - Stand up
- ☐ **EDDIE VAN HALEN.** Panama - Hot for teacher - Ain't talkin' 'bout love - Eruption - You really got me - Somebody get me a doctor - Running with the devil - Jamie's crying
- ☐ **EDDIE VAN HALEN II.** Unchained - Drop dead legs - 5150 - Best of both worlds - Atomic punk - I'm the one - On fire
- ☐ **VIVIAN CAMPBELL.** Holy diver - Last in line - Rainbow in the dark - Stand up and shout - We rock - Don't talk to strangers - Hungry for heaven - Rock n' roll children
- ☐ **WARREN DEMARTINI.** Lay it down - Round & round - You're in love - Back for more - Wanted man - Slip of the lip - Dance
- ☐ **WHITELION/EUROPE.** When the children cry - Wait - Tell me - All you need is rock and roll - The final countdown - Superstitious - Rock the night
- ☐ **WINGER/WHITELION.** Madeline - Hungry - Seventeen - Hangin' on - Little fighter - Radar love
- ☐ **YNGWIE MALMSTEEN.** You don't remem-

ber, I'll never forget - I'll see the light tonight - Little savior - Heaven tonight - Queen in love - Rising force - Farewell

## NEW SELECTIONS

- ☐ **TESLA.** Modern Day Cowboy - Hang tough - Heaven's trail - EZ come EZ go - Edison's medicine - Freedom slaves
- ☐ **METALLICA II.** Four horsemen - Seek & destroy - Am I evil? - Ride the lightning
- ☐ **METALLICA III.** Enter sandman - The unforgiven - Through the never - Nothing else matters
- ☐ **VAN HALEN III.** Hang em high - Cradle will rock - In a simple rhyme - Everybody wants some - Cathedral - Beat it - Jump
- ☐ **VAN HALEN IV.** Spanish fly - Women in love - Dance the night away - Beautiful girls - Meanstreet - Ice cream man
- ☐ **VAN HALEN V.** Summer nights - Top of the world - Roundzies - Runaround - Black n' blue - 316 - Source of infection
- ☐ **S RAY VAUGHN.** Crossfire - Tightrope - Leave my little girl alone - Wall of denial - Rivers of paradise - Love me darlin'
- ☐ **S RAY VAUGHN II.** Texas flood - Pride & joy - Couldn't stand the weather - Coldshot - Tim pan alley - Willie the wimp
- ☐ **JIMMY PAGE.** Babe I'm gonna leave you - You shook me - Whole lotta love - Moby dick - Loving living maid - Misty mountain hop
- ☐ **JIMMY PAGE II.** Immigrant song - Rain song - Since I've been loving you - The ocean - No quarter - Bron-Yr
- ☐ **SKID ROW.** Monkey business - Slave to the grind - Quicksand Jesus - In a darkened room - The threat - Wasted time
- ☐ **AEROSMITH.** Walk this way - Dream on - Lil jack horn - Don't look back - Longtime - Smokin' - Foreplay - Piece of mind - Rock n' roll band
- ☐ **EXTREME.** Pornograffiti - Hole hearted - He-man woman hater - Decadence dance - Lil jack horn - Get the funk out - More than words
- ☐ **SATRIAN/VAI.** Surfing with the alien - Always with me always with you - Satch's boogie - The audience is listening - Fool for your lovin'

## VIDEOS

\$29.00 Each

- ☐ **SKID ROW - I Remember You, 18 & Life.** Youth Gone Wild
- ☐ **MOTLEY CRUE - Girls, Girls, Girls; Wild Side, Dr. Feelgood**
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH - Alone Again, Wicked Sensation, In My Dreams**
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH 2 - Burning Like A Flame, Turn On The Action, Unchain The Night**
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH 3 - Dream Warriors, Heaven sent, Tooth And Nail**
- ☐ **RANDY RHOADS - Crazy Train, Flying High Again, Over The Mountain**
- ☐ **WHITE LION - Wait, Love Don't Come Easy, Little Fighter**
- ☐ **MEGADEATH - Hangar 18, Holy Wars, Peace Sells, But Who's Buying?**
- ☐ **STEVE VAI - Yankee Rose, Goin' Crazy, The Audience Is Listening**
- ☐ **STEVIE RAY VAUGHN - Crossfire, Texas Flood, Willie The Wimp**

## POWER PLAY SYSTEM \*\*\*

**SOLO THEORY:** Solo in any key over any chord changes. Tim Lake takes you through the entire Modal System. You'll learn what works & what doesn't. Then learn techniques from the masters. Packed with riffs in the styles of Van Halen, Lynch, Metallica, Randy Rhoads & more. 11 OZ  
60 minute video & book... \$24.00

**METAL RHYTHMS:** Break out of the three chord rut. Take your rhythm playing to new heights. You'll learn hundreds of new chords. Learn rhythm progressions in the styles of Van Halen, Randy Rhoads, Whitesnake, Queensryche, Motley Crue, Metallica, Megadeth & more. 11 OZ  
60 minute video & book... \$22.00

**POWER TRACKS:** Full band rhythms to solo over from blues to thrash. Quickly improve your playing. 9 OZ  
60 minute audio... \$9.00

**ORDER SOLO THEORY & METAL RHYTHMS** and receive Power Tracks FREE! 30 OZ  
SAVE... \$9.00 **COMPLETE PACKAGE... \$46.00**

Special

NOW OFFERING DIGITECH/DOD AT BLOWOUT PRICES.  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.



**GSP-21 PRO** Best guitar signal/processor/preamp around!!! Presets designed by Vai, Lynch, Vitto, Bob Bradshaw & many more. Every effect imaginable. Includes foot controller. 20 bit VLSI processor. 96 OZ  
LIST \$799.95 **SALE \$644.77**



**GSP-7** Guitar Signal/Processor/preamp, 22 effects. 64 factory presets, 64 user definable. Great for recording or playing live. 96 OZ  
LIST \$499.95 **SALE \$399.97**



**FX 56B SUPER AMERICAN METAL** Tight low end, brilliant highs, sustains for days, level, bass, presence, and distortion let you custom tailor any sound. 48 OZ  
LIST \$89.95 **SALE \$57.77**



**FX-59 THRASH MASTER** Over the edge distortion. For raging speed freaks who only live for hyper-speed solos. 48 OZ  
LIST \$89.95 **SALE \$64.77**



**C.O.D. AND CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE (702) 323-1989**  
A 1.00 Processing Fee will be added to your C.O.D. or credit card order.



ALL PAYMENTS IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY.  
**GPM 8-92**

Make check or money order Payable To: LEARN TO BURN, P.O. BOX 5726, RENO, NV 89513

Add item weights to determine shipping cost and enter in space marked **TOTAL SHIPPING.**

### Weight/Shipping Cost

Up to 8 OZ	2.50
8.5 to 11 OZ	3.00
11.5 to 16 OZ	3.50
16.5 to 32 OZ	4.00
32.5 to 48 OZ	5.00
48.5 to 64 OZ	6.00

Each Item marked with wt.

Orders exceeding 64 OZ inside US add \$10.00

In the U.K. call 0222-344-183  
Livewire Distribution

Orders exceeding 64 OZ outside US please call (702) 323-1989 or write for correct shipping charges

### NAME

First

Last

Age

### ADDRESS

Street

Apt #

City

State

Zip Code

### PHONE NUMBER ( )

Area Code

PLEASE PRINT (Check boxes for selection, send entire page)

Foreign Orders: We ship US AIRMAIL provided correct shipping costs are included

(All applicable sales taxes are included.) Money orders are processed immediately. There is a two week wait for checks.

This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim of participation or endorsement by any of the artists listed.

# Audio Lessons x \$19.00 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ  
Each Audio Lesson 8 OZ

# Video Lessons x \$29.00 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ  
Each Video Lesson 11 OZ

Item \_\_\_\_\_ at \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ

Item \_\_\_\_\_ at \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ

Item \_\_\_\_\_ at \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ

Item \_\_\_\_\_ at \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ

Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_ WT \_\_\_\_\_ OZ

Add Shipping For Total Weight \$ \_\_\_\_\_

All Orders Handling \$ 3.00

Total Amount Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_



ears. We've always made an effort, not just myself but everyone I've been involved with, we've all made an effort to reach each time to do something that is different and unique to the song, regardless of how it might shine on us. That's the true thing where you have to give yourself to the song. By the end of the record, your head is going to be totally spun around from the fact that after 'The Extremist,' I left it there. The next song you're going to hear is a whole different set of things."

## "WAR"

"It's a take on the thousands of years of war in what was originally called the Orient; some call it the Middle East. There's a mystical attachment to aggression over there. It's a difficult thing for the western mind to figure out because friends and enemies are constantly changing roles. It was written after the tour and right before I went to Bearsville. I started writing the song just as tensions were breaking out in Iraq. I zoned in on that vibration of not just the war but the fact that it's been going on there for a very long time. I thought about the images that I'd been exposed to and tried to come up with the musical equivalent to desert, to endless time stretching out, to aggression, to sadness beyond sadness. Grief. And the perspective of men, women and children in the whole thing. The way that it manifests itself is the part where it sounds like vocals, like screaming. It's the women of the village standing on the hills doing that thing with their tongues as the men go off to war. The verses are the explanation of what's leading up to that. That's why there is a tension and a bit of sadness as well. Meanwhile the rhythm section is pumping along. Marching. Endless marching across the desert. Time marching on. It's the riff of war. It's I IV V in a way. I was careful. It's not Phrygian and it's not Phrygian Dominant. I didn't play a third in any of those melodies based off of the E<sup>b</sup>, B<sup>b</sup> and A<sup>b</sup>. We are tuned down a half step. That was that part of the element. The high notes are screaming. The battle is the solo section where it gets single-minded. No chords, just bass, guitar and drums playing this riff. The solo is being four different personalities. The idea was not to come in like a fighter pilot with a machine gun. I was trying to vibe on the intent and forget about the musique concrete element of war. I wanted to save that till the very end, where I wanted the feeling to be where you are floating over the desert and there is the carnage and wreckage of the millenium. Nuclear sunset. That's why it falls apart in the end with no time and all those different elements."

## "CRYING"

"It's a song about loss, and how when you're crying and thinking about it, you think you have control over it and then you don't. I wrote this on keyboards. Do you ever have the feeling when you are weeping about something and something comes over you? Naturally a man says he can't cry. He was mustering courage. The courageous wiping of the tears is the major sections of it. The minor key refrains were 'No, you haven't finished crying.' You realize it isn't over, it hasn't all come out

**"Sometimes  
we try  
funny things.  
When we  
were doing  
'War Song'  
I did a  
couple of  
takes  
blindfolded."**

yet. The middle section is a mixed-up bowl of metaphysical yearnings and questions. When I first did the recording of it, I thought it was too much to lay on people. When I play this song with live musicians, I really get lost in it. In all honesty, Andy was focusing on getting the drums. The assistant engineer set me up with the Zoom because it was no big deal. As soon as the song started, my eyes were closed and I was gone."

## "RUBINA'S BLUE SKY HAPPINESS"

"There's that Copland thing. This song rests on that. The introduction comes back as the outro with simply a different bass line. The beginning is a riff working with 5ths, 6ths, and 4ths with B in the bass. Then those same notes, with E in the bass, turn out being 3rds,

2nds and roots at the end of the song. I always thought Aaron Copland for that particular thing because I was looking for a big expanse kind of feeling. I was also trying to get the main melody to be like a bunch of guys were playing right in front of you with acoustic instruments. And when the solo comes, suddenly the electric band comes in with drums awash in cavernous reverb. At the end of the song it all dries up, and all of a sudden the acoustic players are back on. I could never figure out how to put all the meanings of the song into one title. There was so much meaning to it. I had written it while I was on tour and missing Rubina (his wife). I was just thinking about her personality."

## SURFING SONGS

"In my mind, any song up there at about 160 beats per minute and chugs along is what I call a surfing song. I called them surfing songs before I had written 'Surfing with the Alien.' I was in a band called the Squares. We had several songs that were like that. We always thought of it as our '80s version of surf tunes. Listen to the surf tunes of the early '60s and the guitar was really out front; it was a riff and a little solo and a rave up. It was just a groove. It wasn't filled with modulations and clever things or tempo changes, like a pop tune. It wasn't dark and message-written like a heavy rock song. The first surf song I committed to tape, 'Talk to Me,' was on that first EP that I did, which is out of print. I took part of that song and stuck it on 'Back to Shalabal.' I've got a book with more surf songs than anyone would ever want to hear. I like playing them but I realize you can't put six of them on a record. You'd go bananas. I like to see if I can come up with new ones all the time and I like to put one or two on a record, like 'Summer Song.'"

## "SUMMER SONG"

"The original demo was complete down to the first notes of the opening last solo. The challenge on this one is, it should sound like a lot of fun, so it has to have a looseness to it. It can't sound like a melody that is so structured that you can't imagine anyone smiling while they are playing it. Then of course you skirt that line: am I jamming or am I playing a melody? I thought this song is the epitome of dancing on that fine line. It is the loosest chorus I've ever written. It's sort of a 'Lady Madonna' rock 'n' roll line that is somewhat less rock 'n' roll. It's really a shuffle line, a stride piano kind of sound. I didn't want the melody in the chorus section to be as lyrical as the verse. I wanted the impact of the rhythm

*Continued on page 122*



# SUMMER SONG

As Recorded by Joe Satriani  
(From the album THE EXTREMIST/Relativity Records)

*Music by Joe Satriani*

A5  
 B5  
 G5  
 A  
 Bm  
 G5(type 2)  
 F#m7  
 D5  
 D6  
 D7

1144  
 133  
 2 3 4  
 111  
 1342  
 133  
 11  
 13  
 14  
 1312  
 23  
 3214  
 3211

Moderate Rock ♩ = 160

Intro  
 \*Gtr. I  
 mf  
 P.M. --- 4  
 P.M. --- 4  
 P.M. --- 4  
 P.M. --- 4  
 P.M. --- 4  
 P.M. --- 4

A5 Rhy. Fig. 1  
 D/A  
 A5

\*Doubled by another gtr.  
 (end Rhy. Fig. 1)  
 w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (2 times)  
 Riff A ---

Gtr. Harm. II (8va)  
 mf  
 (w/echo repeats)  
 Harm. ---  
 Harm. ---  
 Harm. ---

D/A  
 A5  
 Harm. (8va)  
 Harm. (8va)

sim.

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)  
 D/A  
 Harm. (8va)  
 Harm. (8va)

w/Rhy. Fill 1  
 N.C. A5



w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (2 times)

**A1**

*f* P.M. P.M. (slight vib.)

w/wah

D/A 1/2 A5 sl

9 10 9 11 (11) 9 7 9 11 9 9 (9)

D/A 1/2 A5 sl

sl 1/2 sl

9 (0) 9 10 9 11 (11) 9 7 7 9 (9) 9 2 (2) (2)

trem. bar

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)

D/A 1/2 A5 1/2

sl sl sl

(2) (9) 9 10 9 11 11 (11) (11) 9 7 9 11 11 (11) (9) 9 7 9 11 9

Rhy. Fig. 1A

⑤ open ⑤ open 2fr.

Gtr. I A5 A A5 A B B5

P.M. P.M.

⑤ 2fr. B B5 ⑤ 2fr. B G5 ⑤ 3fr. G G5 ⑤ open ⑥ open A E A ⑤ open A ⑥ open 3fr. A E G 1/2 A

P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.

H 1/2 Full

(9) 10 12 14 14 (14) 12 14 14 (14) 14

(end Rhy. Fig. 1A)

⑤ open A A ⑤ open E G 1/2 A5 w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (2 times)

P.M. P.M.

**A2**

8va D/A A5

1/2 sl

trem. bar sim.

sl 1/2 sl

(14) (14) 17 17 19 (19) 17 15 17-19



8va----- D/A A5

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only) D/A

w/Rhy. Fig. 1A (1st 4 bars only) \*Bm

8va-----

Gtr. II N.C. N.C.(G) Full (D) Full A 1/2 Full N.C.(G) 1/2 (D) 1/2 A.H. (15ma) A.H. (8va)

Rhy. Fig. 1B----- Gtr. I Rhy. Fig. 2 (end Rhy. Fig. 2)



w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st bar only)      w/Rhy. Fig. 2A      N.C.(F)

A      Full      N.C.(G)      Full      Full      A      1/2      Full

(C)      w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2times)      N.C.(G)      Full      Full (D)      Full      Full

G5 Harm. (15ma)      \*1 1/2      6      trem. bar      rake      Full      Full      Full      Full

A      N.C.(G)      (D)      A      N.C.(G)

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st bar only)      w/Rhy. Fig. 2A      N.C.(F)      (C)      G5      8va - - Full

(D)      A      Full      1/2      Full      Full      Full      Full      Full

Rhy. Fig. 2A      A      N.C.(F)      (C)      G5











w/Rhy. Fig. 4

F#5 N.C. Am7 A5

trem. bar

4 H 2 7

14 14 11 11 17 17 17 17 14

F#m7 w/Rhy. Fig. 4 (1st 2 bars only)

Full H P F#5 N.C. Am7 8va-- 1/2

sl Full H P P P P H H P sl 1/2

(14) (14) 17 (17) 17 14 17 14 14 17 14 17 16 17 16 14 16 17 14 17 14 17 16 14 16 0 20

w/Rhy. Fig. 4A

A5 N.C.

8va-- Full Full Full Full Full sl. loco

17 17 20 Full Full 17 20 Full 17 20 Full 17 sl. (20)

0

Rhy. Fig. 4

F#5 N.C. Am7 A5 F#m7

P.M.-----4

P.M.-----4

T

T

T

(2) 2 2 2 4 (4) 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 (7) 5 5 5 4 3 2

(2) 2 2 2 4 (4) 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 (7) 5 5 5 4 3 2

T

T

T

Rhy. Fig. 4A

A5 N.C.

T

P, M, ---- 4

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 5 5 5 7 7 8 8 9 9

T



D5 D6 D5 D7 D5 D6 D7 D5 D6 D7 D5 D6 D7 D5 D6 D7 D5 D6 D5 D7 D5 D6 D

⑩10fr. ⑩10fr. ⑩13fr. 14fr. ⑩10fr.

1/2 sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. P sl. sl. sl.

(17) 14 15 13 12 14 12 11 12 10 12 10 12 10 9 10 9 7 9 7 5

sl. sl. sl. sl. P sl. sl. sl.

D7 D D D6 D7 E E5 E6 E5 E7 E6 E5 E7 E E6 E7 G G# E7 E6

⑩10fr. ⑥open ⑩12fr. ⑩15fr. 16fr.

sl. sl. sl. trem. bar sl. sl. Full Full

7 5 2 2 5 9 11 10 11 12 12 11 12 13 14 15 12 17

sl. sl. Full

⑩12fr. (type 2) ⑩12fr. E E5 E E5 A5

P.M. w/Rhy. Fig.1 (2 times) D/A 1/2

Full Full A3 loco

trem. bar P.M. 1/2

(17) 19 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 9 10 9 11

A5 sl. (slight vib.)

sl. (9) 9 9 (9)

D/A 1/2 A5 A.H. (8va) sl. sl. sl. sl.

1/2 sl. sl. sl. sl.

(9) 10 9 10 9 11 (11) 9 7 7 9 (9) 9 12 7 (7) 7 5 7

sl. sl. sl. sl.

A.H. pitches: E D E



w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)

Diagram showing musical notation for w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only). The notation includes a treble clef, a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#), and a 12-string guitar fretboard diagram below. The fretboard diagram shows frets 9, 10, 9, 11, 11, (11), 9, 7, 9, 11, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11. Above the treble staff, there are notes with slurs and a wavy line indicating a tremolo effect. Chords D/A and A5 are indicated above the first and third bars respectively. The notation includes slurs, a wavy line, and a 1/2 note value.

w/Rhy. Fig. 1A (1st 4 bars only)

Diagram showing musical notation for w/Rhy. Fig. 1A (1st 4 bars only). The notation includes a treble clef, a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#), and a 12-string guitar fretboard diagram below. The fretboard diagram shows frets 9, (9), (9), 10, 12, 14, 14, (14), 12, 14, 14. Above the treble staff, there are notes with slurs and a wavy line indicating a tremolo effect. Chords A, A5, A, B, Bm, B, B5, B, G5 1/2, A, E, A are indicated above the first four bars respectively. The notation includes slurs, a wavy line, and a 1/2 note value.

\*Substitute for B5.

w/Rhy. Fig. 1B

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times)

Diagram showing musical notation for w/Rhy. Fig. 1B and w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times). The notation includes a treble clef, a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#), and a 12-string guitar fretboard diagram below. The fretboard diagram shows frets (14), 14, (10), (10), 20, 12, 8, 8, 5, 5, 5, 5, 7. Above the treble staff, there are notes with slurs and a wavy line indicating a tremolo effect. Chords A, A, E, G, A, N.C., B2, Full, Full, A, 1/2, Full, Full, N.C.(G) are indicated above the first four bars respectively. The notation includes slurs, a wavy line, and a 1/2 note value.

(D)

A

A.H. (15ma)

N.C.(G)

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st bar only)

w/Rhy. Fig. 2A

Diagram showing musical notation for w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st bar only) and w/Rhy. Fig. 2A. The notation includes a treble clef, a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#), and a 12-string guitar fretboard diagram below. The fretboard diagram shows frets (7), 5, 7, 5, 5, 3, 5, 3, 3, 3, 15, 0, 8, 8, 5, 5, 5, 5, 7. Above the treble staff, there are notes with slurs and a wavy line indicating a tremolo effect. Chords (D), A, A.H. (15ma), N.C.(G), Full, Full, A, 1/2, Full, Full, N.C.(F) are indicated above the first four bars respectively. The notation includes slurs, a wavy line, and a 1/2 note value.

(C)

w/Rhy. Fig. 2  
N.C.(G)

Full

Full

(D)

Full

Full

Full

Full

Diagram showing musical notation for w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (C). The notation includes a treble clef, a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#), and a 12-string guitar fretboard diagram below. The fretboard diagram shows frets (3), 3, 5, 7, 5, 7, 9, 7, (7), 12, 13, 13, 13, 13, 0. Above the treble staff, there are notes with slurs and a wavy line indicating a tremolo effect. Chords (C), Full, Full, (D), Full, Full are indicated above the first four bars respectively. The notation includes slurs, a wavy line, and a 1/2 note value.

\*Pull bar up.







Gadd9/A

⑤ open A A5

P.M. A.H. (15ma) sl. sl. sl.

H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P P

3 5 3 0 2 3 2 0 3 5 3 0 5 7 5 0 3 5 3 0 2 0

A.H. sl. 3 5 17 2 2 0

**A4** w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times) D/A A5 Fdbk. (8va) Fdbk. (8va) D/A A5 (slight vib.)  
  
 Fdbk. Fdbk. (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)  
 Fdbk. pitches: C# E



D/A                      A5

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)                      D/A                      A5                      w/Rhy. Fill 1                      N.C.                      A5

Fdbk. (8va)                      Fdbk. (8va)                      Fdbk. (8va)                      Fdbk. (8va)                      Fdbk. (8va)

Fdbk. pitch: E                      Fdbk. pitch: E

Outro solo  
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)

**E**                      D/A                      A5

D/A                      A5

D/A

A.H. (15ma)                      8va Full                      Full

A.H. pitch: C#                      sl



W/Key, Fig. 1 (1st 5 bars only)

The score is written for guitar on a six-line staff. The key signature has two sharps (F# and C#). The first five bars of music are shown. Above the staff, there are various musical notations including slurs, accents, and fingerings. Above the first bar, there is a 'D/A' chord symbol. Above the second bar, there is an 'A5' chord symbol. The notation includes many 'H' (hammer-on) and 'P' (pull-off) markings. Below the staff, there are fret numbers in parentheses: (7), 0, 11, 12, 12, 11, 12, 0, 9, 11, 0, 7, 4, 0, 3, 5, 0, 2, 3, 0, 5, 7, 6, 7, 5, 5, 0, 3, 5, 0, 3, 5, 0, 4, 6, 0, 4, 5, 0, 4, 5, 0, 4, 5, 0. The score ends with a double bar line.

[illegible]

Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full

D/A A5

Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full Full

The musical score is written on two staves. The top staff is in treble clef with a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#). The bottom staff is in bass clef. The music consists of a series of eighth and sixteenth notes, often beamed together. Above the top staff, there are labels 'D/A' and 'A5' indicating specific notes or chords. Above the bottom staff, there are labels '0', '3', and 'H' indicating fingerings or techniques. The score is divided into measures by vertical bar lines. The final measure of the top staff is marked with a double bar line and the text 'Fade out'.

Fill 1

Harm.-----  
(8va)



# BASS LINE FOR SUMMER SONG

As Recorded by Joe Satriani  
(From the album THE EXTREMIST/Relativity Records)

Music by Joe Satriani

Moderate Rock ♩ = 160

Intro (Drum Fill) A5 D/A A5

*mf*

D/A A5 N.C. 1/4 A5 D/A

A5 D/A A5

N.C. 1/4 A5 D/A A5

D/A A5

N.C. 1/4 A5 D/A A5

Copyright©1992 Strange Beautiful Music (ASCAP)  
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used by Permission Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc.



B5 (2nd, 3rd times) G5 (3rd time) A5 (2nd time) 1/4

1. 2. B N.C.(G) (D) A 1/4

N.C.(G) (D) A N.C.(G) D A N.C.(F)

(C) G5 N.C.(G) D A N.C.

E5 N.C. G N.C. 1/2 A5 2nd time to Coda G5

let ring - - 4

C Guitar solo N.C. C5 C7 N.C. G5



N.C. C5 C7 N.C. G5

3 3 3 3 1 3 1 3 (3) 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 (3) 3 3 3 3 3 3

The musical notation for the bass line is written on a single staff in bass clef with a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The melody consists of eighth and quarter notes. Above the staff, there are two labels: "N.C." (No Chord) and "C7" (Dominant Seventh Chord) over the first measure, and "N.C." and "G5" (Dominant Fifth Chord) over the second measure. The notation includes various musical symbols such as beams, slurs, and a fermata over a note in the second measure.

N.C. C7 N.C. F#m7  
 3 3 3 3 1 3 1 3 (3) 3 5 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 2

[illegible]

Musical notation for the bass line of "The Sound of Silence". The key signature is D major (two sharps). The notation includes a treble clef and a key signature of two sharps. The melody consists of eighth and quarter notes. Chord symbols above the staff indicate the harmonic progression: N.C. (No Chord), Am7, N.C., and D5. The bass line is written on a single staff.

Fingerings for the bass line of "The Sound of Silence". The notation shows the sequence of notes and the corresponding fingerings for each note. The sequence is: (2) 2, 2 2, 2 2 2 0 2 3 4 5, (5) 5, 5 5 5 5, 5 5 7 7 8 8, 4 4, 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5.

E5

The musical notation for E5 is written on a grand staff consisting of two five-line staves. The upper staff uses a bass clef and a key signature of three sharps (F#, C#, G#). It contains four measures of music: the first measure has eight eighth notes (G2, A2, B2, C3, D3, E3, F3, G3); the second measure is a whole rest; the third measure has eight eighth notes (A2, B2, C3, D3, E3, F3, G3, A3); and the fourth measure has eight eighth notes (B2, C3, D3, E3, F3, G3, A3, B3). The lower staff contains fingerings corresponding to the notes in the upper staff: the first measure has eight numbers (5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5); the second measure is a whole rest; the third measure has eight numbers (5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 7); and the fourth measure has eight numbers (7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7). Both staves end with a double bar line and the abbreviation "sl.".

[illegible]



N.C.  $\frac{1}{2}$  A D Gadd9/A A Gadd9/A

A Gadd9/A A Gadd9/A A A5

A4 D/A A5 D/A

A5  $\frac{1}{4}$  D/A A5

D/A A5

E Outro solo *Begin fade 3rd time* N.C.  $\frac{1}{4}$  A5 D/A A5

*Play 4 times & Fade* D/A A5 N.C.  $\frac{1}{4}$  A5



*Continued from page 104*

guitars to be there. It took me a lot of work. The feeling comes in me to play a certain thing and I start playing it. But I have to go back and listen to the tape and say, 'Is that lyrical enough, is that loose enough?' The one voice in my head is saying, 'Loosen up.' Another is saying, 'Get more structured.' The song is asking for it and you've got to obey the song. You can easily kill a song just by playing the wrong thing over it. I needed to make the verse different from the chorus, different from the solo, different from the outro solo. That is the final statement of the song. It's great. Summer is great. You have to get each one of those statements in line. You don't want them to conflict with each other, but they have to complement each other in their different approaches. All the electric guitars, save for two additional rhythms, were done in S.F. with John Cuniberti. There were some machine drums against it. We failed in Bearsville. Then we redid it in S.F. and we tried doing it again here. We couldn't get the same vibe happening with all the guitars. Andy realized there was a ton of work on those tracks. Quite a lot of guitars. The Bissonette guys played it here in L.A. and joined the track. It originally had two rhythm guitars and I added two more down here. Phil Ashley's keyboard is taken from his track at Bearsville.

"For a big guitar song like this, the thing you need is a real good point of view for every little section of the song. If it's a solo in a vocal song, that's a different thing. This is close to five minutes of guitar. That's a lot of guitar. This is one of those songs that has so many techniques in it. It's mindblowing. I kind of felt the same way listening to it. There is the expressive wah simulating a voice idea and the blues pentatonic idea for the chorus. There is one bend in the second half of the chorus that is the hardest thing I've ever tried to play. As you're already bent up one step, you've got to bend another step up, then come down one step before you come off the bend altogether. Finding the intonation is hard because you're not resting. You react to the tension of the strings. With the solo section, if you forget about the fact the wah is always moving around in there, there's the vibrato bar stuff, the left hand bending, the harmonics, the long linear hammer-on pull-off things up on the G string. It's always floating around between Dorian and Mixolydian kind of a blues, changing positions. The breakdown is very lyrical Mixolydian sounding, which sounds Celtic, and the end solo is a totally different personality. It's very modal sounding, it's not blues at all. It's got an across-the-water kind of feel to it. Then, interspersed

*Continued on page 143*

## CALLBOARD

(The Call Board is free. Please write message on postcard and include your return address. Send items to CALLBOARD, P.O. Box 1490 Port Chester, N.Y. 10573)

Charisma Records artist, Jellyfish, is searching for the "Right" guitar player. Interested players, send a photo and tape to:

Jellyfish  
P.O. Box 884341  
San Francisco, CA 94188-4341

HELP!!! I'm a 23-year-old guitar player. I have been playing for seven years. My problem is that I'm looking for a good instructor in Solano County. If you are, or know of, an instructor who can increase my theoretical knowledge and physical capabilities, please contact me. Current sources of inspiration are: Eric Johnson, Michael Lee Firkins, Steve Morse, Edward Van Halen and Steve Vai. Thanks in advance.

Kevin M. Collins  
131 Georgetown Dr.  
Vacaville, CA 95688  
(707) 446-6407

Anyone who has attended or is currently attending a music school or college, please write. I am very interested in your thoughts and opinions about Berklee, G.I.T., A.I.M., etc. Thank you.

Paul Felis  
720 Skyline Dr. #19  
Dracut, MA 01826

I am a bass player seeking to attend B.I.T. and would greatly appreciate information from current students and graduates on the cost of living in Hollywood, places to live while attending B.I.T., if it's possible to hold a job and have time to study, and the effectiveness of the school. Similar info on the Grove School of Music would be cool, too. Please contact me!!

Ben JR  
7315 Herbert Ct.  
Colorado Springs, CO 80911  
(719) 392-1312

I've been playing guitar for six years and will be moving to the Phoenix area in the fall. I would like to correspond with other musicians from that area. I am influenced by Queensryche, Tesla, AC/DC, Extreme, etc. Please write to:

PJ Labinski  
303 27th St NE #1  
Rochester, MN 55906

My name is Alan Sessler. I'm 19 and a Christian. I'm looking for the following band members: Jeff Preiss—a mohawker guitarist nicknamed 'Punker'; Shawn Royce—a singer with classical influences; Eric DeLeon—a drummer nicknamed 'Mongo,' and Billy the Unknown Bassman. I don't know where you

guys are, but I know you're out there somewhere. I'm looking to form the most ultimate band in human history. If anyone knows of their whereabouts, please contact me c/o:

John Finasince  
Rt. 1 Box 214  
Moyock, NC 27985  
(919) 435-6403  
P.S.: Ask for Alan—write to John.

Listen up, all guitarists! Want a big break to finally get noticed? I know I do. So how would you like to form a guitar duo? Yes, like Cacophony, only...all instrumental!!! What better way to let people know what you can do than to do instrumentals? I need one motivated and awesome guitar slayer to form this duo. If your style is along the lines of Joe Satriani, Richie Kotzen and Vinnie Moore, you're already well qualified. I also need a flashy bassist like Randy Coven, a keyboardist like Jens Johansson, and a powerhouse drummer like Atma Anur. If you're interested or just want more info, please write to me. Send a demo tape of some of your hottest licks and, if possible, also send a picture.

Michael Findon  
225 Gus St.  
Pen Argyl, PA 18072

British bass player seeks professional/major hard rock band.

Jase Marsh  
19, Glyn Collen  
CWM LAS EST  
Llanbradach  
S. Wales, U.K. CF8 3PP  
0222 862781

Hi! I am a young Irish guitarist who would like to exchange licks, tricks, guitar info, and guitar stuff in general with anyone in the universe. You see, there isn't a guitar scene where I live in Ireland, so I was hoping some of you would drop me a line (or should I say a lick). You can catch me in the Emerald Isle, a kind of miniature Oz.

Mark Kelly  
33 Collins Park  
Callan, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland

Help! Anyone out there who thinks Nuno Bettencourt is a great player and musician? I can't find anyone here who likes and appreciates this big guitarist of the '90s. I'm a guitar player who is also influenced by George Lynch. I'd like to correspond to share my ideas, exchange licks, riffs and stuff, if you have a whole-hearted belief in these guys. I'll be very happy knowing there are people who think the same way I do.

Cem Basak, Nispetiyecad.  
Ece ap. B blok, No 19  
Etiler/Istanbul, Turkey



# BACKDOOR ROMEO

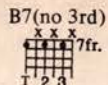
As Recorded by T-Ride  
(From the album T-RIDE/Hollywood Records)

Tune down 1/2 step:

- ⑥ = E♭ ③ = G♭  
⑤ = A♭ ② = B♭  
④ = D♭ ① = E♭

Moderate Rock ♩ = 104

Triplet feel (♩♩♩ = ♩♩♩)



Words and Music by Dan Arlie

**Intro**

Em C/E Em C/E

*mf* (let ring)

Harm. 2

T 9 9 9 9 12 9 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12

B 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12

12 12 12 12

\*Kybd. & gtr. arr. for one gtr.

**1st Verse**

Em C/E Cadd9 D Am

(Spoken) Knock at the back-door, click at the glass, girl in-side's got a lit-tle sur-prise, she gon-na'

Rhy. Fig. 1

10 10 5 5 5 5 5 5

8 10 5 5 5 5 5 5

9 11 5 5 5 5 5 5

7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

9 9 9 9 12 9 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12

10 10 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12

12 12 12 12

B7(no3rd) G D/F# Em C/E C#4/E D

get his ass. O-ver town he's been leav-in' the girl's un-done. (end Rhy. Fig. 1)

3

7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 9 7 9 9 12 9 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12 10 10 10 10 5 7 7 7

7 7 7 7 7 9 7 9 9 9 12 9 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12 10 10 10 10 5 7 7 7

7 7

B7(no3rd) Bm Bm7

Tell-in'em all that uh, they're the on-ly one. (Sung) She said, "Bang!"

Harm. Harm.

7 7 7 7 10 12 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

7 7

7 7



Em C/E

Bang! — If you ev - er touch an - oth - er wo - man, come on, come on, don't you buf - fa - lo me."

Oo, oo,

Harm.

Harm.

9 9 9 9 9 12 9 10 10 10 10  
10 10 10 10 10 12 10 10 10 10  
12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12

B7(no3rd) C B7 G C Am7 N.C.

Ro - me - o came knock - ing at the door. She said, "I catch you suck - ing some - one

7 7 7 8 8 8 8 | 7 7 8 8 | 8  
9 9 9 9 | 8 8 7 9 | 9  
7 7 7 10 10 10 10 | 7 7 10 10 | 10  
7 7 7 8 8 8 8 | 7 7 10 10 | 0

el - se's dirt - y lips, you're dead for sure." Ow! At your

(Gtr.)  
*f*

P.M.-----4  
P P P P H P P sl. P

C/E Cadd9/E D/F#

2nd Verse  
E5

C/E

Cadd9/E

D/F#

back - door, most ev - er - y night. You ain't my on - ly stop. Ah, as

12 12 8 8 8 7 7

12 9 9 12 9 9 9 10 10 10 5 5 7 9

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x



A5 B7 G5 B9/A

long as we keep it out of sight. It's too bad if I get caught. Oh. It's a

Em C/E B5 A5

bet-ter game— if you play the suck-er right. So let me spell it all— so you can keep the rules tight. I'm just a Oo,

B B7b9

Ro-me-o knock-in' at your back-door. In the mid-dle of the night so, give it to me, babe. Give it to 'em, babe. ah, ah, oh, ho.

let ring—

Em C/E

Bang! Bang! If I ev-er touch an-oth-er wo-man, come on come on, don't you buf-fa-lo me. Oo,

Rhy. Fig. 2



B7 G C Am7/C A7

Ro - me - o came knock - ing at the door. She said, "I catch you suck - ing some - one

sl.

sl.

sl.

[illegible]

bul - lets for dis - loy - al lov - ers.  
dis - loy - al lov - ers. Back - door\_ Ro - me - o.

P.M.-----4 P.M.-----4 P.M.-----4

5 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 H  
5 7 5 7 7 7 7 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 7 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 H

[illegible]

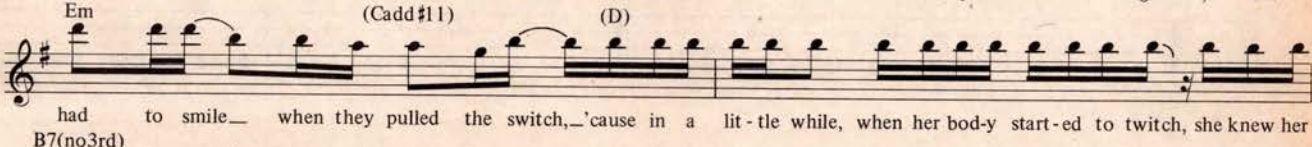


(Gtr. out)  
N.C.(Bm)



Ah...

3rd Verse  
w/Rhy. Fig. 1  
Em



N.C.(Em)  
a tempo

poco accel

rit--

Em





# BASS LINE FOR BACKDOOR ROMEO

As Recorded by T-Ride  
(From the album T-RIDE/Hollywood Records)

Words and Music by Dan Arlie

Moderate Rock ♩ = 104

Triplet Feel (♩♩♩ - ♩♩♩)

Tune down:

④= D♭ ②= D♭

③= A♭ ①= G♭

Em

C/E

1st Verse

Em

C/E

Intro

*mf* *sim.* Knock at the back door, (etc.)

Am B Em C/E

B B7 Em C/E

B B7 G Am N.C.

Em Em7 Em6 Em Em7 N.C.(Em) 2nd Verse N.C.(Em) C/E

...back-door, most ev-er-y night. (etc.)

\*C played 8va bassa by kybd. bass.



Am B N.C.(Em)

C/E B B7

Em C/E B

B7 G C A7 B7 Em

Val - en -

Bridge  
N.C.(G/B) B7b9

tines of bul - lets for dis - loy - al lov - ers. (etc.)

G/B B7



N.C.

2 5 2 5 2 5 0

2 5 2 5 2 5 0

sl.

3rd Verse  
Em C/E Am B7

*mf* Sit- tin' on deathrow, (etc.)

2 5 2 5 2 5 0

2 5 2 0 2 4 0

0 3 0 2 5 0 2

2 0 2 5 2 4 3

Em C/E B

2 5 2 5 0 5 0

2 5 2 5 4 2 4

2

N.C.(Em) C/E B B7 G C

*f*

2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 5

2 2 2 2 0 0 0 1

2 2 2 2 2 5 3 3

A7 B Em C

*sl.*

3 0 0 0 0 0

2 2 2 2 2 2 2

2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3

*sl.*

Am C7 B N.C. Em

*rit.*----- *a tempo* *rit. poco a poco*-----

0 0 0 0 0 3 2

2 2 2

(2)

(2)

2



**The look, sound & feel  
of vintage Regals  
at an affordable price.**



Regal dobros were introduced in the 1930's. Their distinctive tone quality has since become one of the characteristic sounds of blues, bluegrass and country music. These versatile guitars are often heard adding spice to all styles of contemporary music, including many film and television sound tracks. Saga's Regal dobros are built to original and traditional 1930's specifications.

Regal RD-65



**Saga Musical Instruments**

PO Box 2841 • So. San Francisco, CA 94080

## DON'T LET YOUR KIDS SEE THIS PHONE NUMBER!

1(813)237-5597

(CALL US FIRST FOR THE TOLL-FREE LINE)



**FREE  
GIFT  
WITH MOST  
PURCHASES**

Because some one left this number in plain view...

These crumb-crunchers put two and two together. Normal kids turned starstruck, got a recording contract, a tour, an attitude. They buy where the pros buy and get same day shipping. Gonna let this number get out? Be sure the kids have some talent.

**THOROUGHbred**

*America's In-stock Music  
Department store*



**Guitars, Electronics, Keyboards,  
Drums, Accessories, Rentals**

2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa Florida Fax # (813) 238-5443

**Pignose**



### THE LEGEND LIVES ON...

The Classic Pignose Battery Powered Amp has been used by more pros than any other. Same price as in the 70's! Same Quality. Own a Classic.

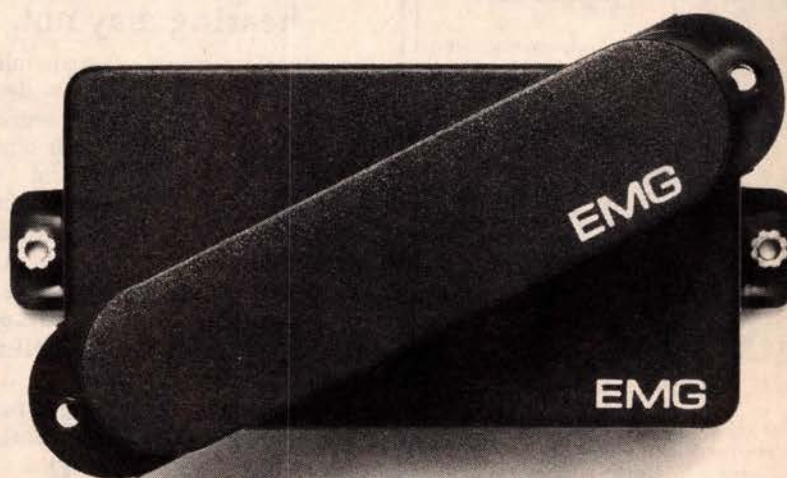
still **\$99.95**

See your local music dealer. (suggested retail)  
If they don't have it, call:

213 **770-4444**

447 E. Gardena Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248

## TWO LEGENDS JOIN FORCES



### THE EMG 89.

Want the best of both worlds?

The EMG-89 is the only active pickup that is truly two pickups in one. Two legendary pickups, the EMG-SA and 85 combine to give you two worlds of tone, single coil or humbucking, the choice is yours. Send for free catalog.



EMG, INC./PO. BOX 4394/DEPT. GPM/SANTA ROSA, CA 95402/(707) 525-9941/CANADA: LOUIS MUSICAL, MONTREAL



#1  
Call Operator For Toll Free Number

**There can only be  
one number one...**

- Largest Inventory In The World
- Over 67 Years Experience
- Full Staff of Musician/Experts
- Fast, Reliable Service

*Call today to find out why Sam Ash Music  
does more business than all the other mail-order  
retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!*

**Sam Ash®**  
MUSIC STORES

SAM ASH MUSIC • DEPT. GFPM • P.O. BOX 9047  
HICKSVILLE, NEW YORK 11082-9047

**In New York State**

**Call: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757**

CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG!

**SAMI**

**INTRODUCING THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE**  
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26-STUDIOS • WORLD CLASS FACILITIES  
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572



## SAVE YOUR COPIES OF Guitar

These custom-made titled  
cases and binders are ideal  
to protect your valu-  
able copies from  
damage. They're  
designed to hold  
a year's issues  
(may vary  
with issue  
sizes), con-  
structed  
with  
reinforced  
board  
and covered with  
durable leather-like material  
in maroon, title is hot-stamped in gold,  
cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have  
special spring mechanism to hold individual rods  
which easily snap in.

Cases: 1—\$7.95 3—\$21.95 6—\$39.95  
Binders: 1—\$9.95 3—\$27.95 6—\$52.95

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician  
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. GUI  
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ Cases; \_\_\_\_\_ Binders.  
Add \$1.00 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per  
case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

No PO Box Numbers Please  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ORDERS  
(Minimum \$15). Am. Ex., Visa,  
MC, DC accepted. Send card  
name, #, Exp. date.  
CALL TOLL FREE 7 days, 24  
hours 1-800-972-5858  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

**Rock 'n Roll will live  
forever... but your  
hearing may not.**

Some rock concerts exceed tolerable  
sound levels by as much as 40 decibels.  
Repeated exposure to loud sound can  
damage the tiny hairs in your inner ear  
and slowly destroy your hearing.

**But you can protect your hearing by  
wearing ear plugs, or by just turning  
the volume down. If you already  
have hearing loss, H.E.A.R. can help  
you assess the damage and suggest  
ways to avoid additional problems.**

**To find out what rockers need to know  
to protect their hearing, contact**

**H. E. A. R.**

**Hearing Education and  
Awareness for Rockers**

**Box 460847**

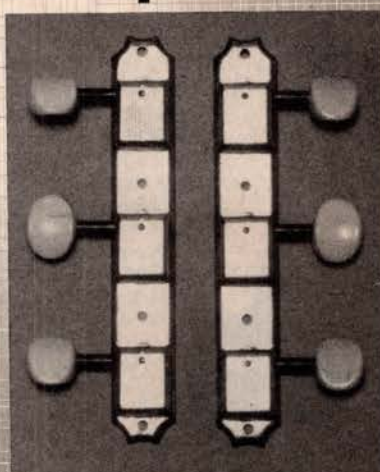
**San Francisco, California 94146**

**24-Hour Hotline:**

**(415) 773-9590**

**Send \$7.00 for information packet.**

## NEW Kluson Deluxe Replica Tuners



*Another exclusive from*

**ALLPARTS**

P.O. Box 1318 • Katy, TX 77492 • 713-391-0637  
"America's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier"  
Write for FREE CATALOG



## You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the  
soft touch of  
nature to our busy lives.

Support Tree City  
USA where you live.  
For your free booklet,  
write: Tree City USA,  
The National Arbor  
Day Foundation,  
Nebraska City, NE  
68410.

**The National  
Arbor Day Foundation**



## 316

As Recorded by Van Halen

(From the album FOR UNLAWFUL CARNAL KNOWLEDGE/Warner Bros. Records)

Words and Music by *Edward Van Halen, Alex Van Halen,  
Michael Anthony and Sammy Hagar*

Moderately slow  $\text{♩} = 79$ 

Triplet feel (♩ =  $\overline{\text{♩}} \overline{\text{♩}} \overline{\text{♩}}$ )

Acous.  
gtr.

[illegible]



D E A N.C.

sl. let ring-----4

3

1/4 A 3 D E A N.C.

sl. let ring-----4

let ring-----4

3

1/4 A 3 D E A

sl. let ring-----4

let ring-----4

3

D A E C#m D/F#

let ring-----4

let ring-----4

3

G5 A5

sl. let ring-----4 rit.

Asus2 straight 8ths  
A.H. (8va)  
\*T T T T T

let ring-----4

A.H. \*T T T T T

2(14) 0(12) 2(14) 0(12)

0(12) 2(14) 2(14) 0(12)

sl. \*Tapped harmonics.



# CLASSIFIEDS

## INSTRUCTION

### THE ULTIMATE SCALE & MODE REFERENCE BOOK!

"It puts every position of every scale at your fingertips." - Guitar School  
"Immediately utilize scales and modes." - Guitar for the Practicing Musician  
"It's an invaluable piece in a guitar player's equipment." - J. Belo, Portugal

**THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE** is the only book you'll ever need on scales & modes! A 211 PAGE encyclopedia with over 6000 diagrams, charts, & graphs that make HARMONY & THEORY AS EASY AS 1,2,3! NO READING NECESSARY!

Easy to understand! A must for every serious guitarist!

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER in U.S. funds to: METATRON INC.  
Foreign Orders add \$5.00 OH add \$2.10 sales tax 4324 Warner Rd. 2G  
Cleveland, OH 44105

**FREE GUITAR TAB CATALOG** - GN'R, Creedence, Rush, Extreme, Van Halen and much more! Over 400 collections!! **Guitar One-Stop**, Dept. GM, 4607 Maple Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227. 410-242-2744. Foreign requests send \$3.00 U.S.

**FREE CATALOG OF BOOKS, VIDEOS, & TAPES** covering playing techniques, amps, recording, MIDI, composition, music business and more. 550 titles reviewed and guaranteed! **Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. 800-233-9604.

**HOW TO EARN MONEY PLAYING AND TEACHING GUITAR.** FREE brochure. HORAN PUBLICATIONS-GPM, P.O. Box 442, Minersville, PA 17954.

Make your rehearsals count! My new book, "Effective Rehearsals" will show you how. \$15.00. David A. Smith, 887 E. 39th Place, Eugene, OR 97405.

**GUITARIST HANDBOOK** - INFORMATION ON MAINTENANCE, STANDARD & OPEN TUNINGS, 372 CHORDS, SCALES, AND GLOSSARY. SEND \$2.00: STRING FIRE BOOKS, P.O. BOX 35324, DEPT. GF, CANTON, OH 44735.

**MASTER YOUR FRETBOARD!** Catalog of method/transcription books and videos. Stevie Ray, Eric Johnson, Danny Gatton, Joe Pass, and more! Send \$2 (applied to your first order.) Fretboard Masters, Inc., Dept. PM, 5667 Stone Rd., Suite #325, Centreville, VA 22020.

**NO KIDDING!** Learn entire fingerboard notes within one hour. Kiss chord books/box patterns goodbye. Most valuable lesson you'll ever learn. \$8.00 U.S. FINGERTIPS, 40 Highpark Ave., #303, Toronto, Canada, M6P 2S1.

### THE BEST FOR TODAY'S BASS PLAYERS

**BASS PRO TIPS** by Sergio Mottura

- #1 D.C.D.: Dexterity & coordination development.
- #2 SLAP: The funky of the funk.
- #3 T.H.A.T.: Two-handed tapping.
- #4 HARMONICS: Beyond overtones.
- #5 SCALES: The melodic alphabet.
- #6 CHORDS: Linking tones.
- #7 ODD TIME ANSWERS: Breaking the rules.
- #8 RAKING TECHNIQUE: Ultra speed playing.
- #9 NECK EXPANSION: Notes without frontiers.
- #Bonus tape: THE MULTISTYLE PLAYER from metal to jazz. \$6.50

#### INTRODUCTORY OFFER:

Get 10% off when you order 2 lessons or more.

Order the 9 lessons and get THE MULTISTYLE PLAYER free!

Every lesson includes tape and book with traditional and tablature notation. \$12.85 each lesson. Add \$1 (\$2 foreign) for shipping and handling per lesson. 2-4 week hold on checks. Immediate processing on money orders. \*\*U.S. funds only.

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ Check money order, payable to Sergio Mottura.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: **BASS PRO TIPS** by Sergio Mottura  
34 Parkway Rd., Bronxville, NY 10708

**35 EXOTIC SCALES OF THE WORLD IN NOTATION AND TABLATURE WITH FULL HARMONIC ANALYSIS.** \$24.95. ENIGAXOTIC MUSIC LTD., 1615 N. WILCOX, BOX 2627, HOLLYWOOD, CA 90078.

Be a **LEAD PLAYER!!** Practice soloing with helpful rhythms. Rock or blues tape \$12.95. S.J. FOGAL PRODUCTIONS, P.O. Box 2065, Dept. G, Dublin, CA 94568.

**Fingerstyle Guitarists:** Leo Kottke transcriptions; courses on slide guitar, alternating bass fingerstyle guitar (recommended by Kottke & Redbourn), and alternate tunings. Free Brochure. Accent On Music, Dept. 10, Box 417, Palo Alto, CA 94302 USA. (415) 856-0987.

**PROFESSIONAL GUITAR WORKOUT.** TAB. GAIN DOMINATION, SPEED, PICK CONTROL. WARM-UP AND MORE THAN 400 EXERCISES. \$10.00. CESAR M. CABRERA, P.O. BOX 541662, HOUSTON, TX 77254-1662.

**SUCCESS.** Scale Theory for Bass - \$12.95, Chord Theory for Bass - \$12.95, General Music for Guitar & Bass - \$12.95. Free info - correspondence courses - blank tape. Orders & inquiries to: Mark @ M A C Enterprises, 28 Green Ave., Madison, NJ 07940. 201-765-9789.

**Finger Strengthening Exercises** for intermediate guitarists. Improve your guitar playing with expertly composed exercises designed to increase finger strength and speed. Builds your confidence and gives you the "Competitive Edge!" Only \$5.95. McGuinness, P.O. Box 921147, Norcross, GA 30092.

**GUITARIST!** Need a drummer? Cassette **PACKED** with 15 tracks of **HARD** and **HEAVY** drumming: \$11.95 to STAGE 1 MUSIC, Ken-Tenn Hwy, Union City, TN 38261.

**BUILD L.H. CHORD CHOPS.** Drop-finger method will build strength, endurance, technique. Help with voice leading, chord melody. Ten exercises \$5.00. E. Wood, P.O. Box 241, Glenham, NY 12527.

**INTENSE ROCK GUITAR.** Jam packed instructional cassette. Includes: arpeggio forms and inversions, arpeggio sequences, extended modal positions and picking patterns, legato technique, plus much more! Credits include Hartt School of Music Alumni. Endorsed by 4 major music companies. Send \$26.95 to M.I.T., 36 Faith Lane, Westbury, NY 11590.

**HYPERPICKING!** Alternate-pick 24 notes per second! This incredible VHS video demonstrates step-by-step how to develop this amazing technique. Send \$27.95 plus \$3.00 to: Hypershred unLtd., P.O. Box 24171, Tempe, AZ 85285.

### NEW!!! ROCKIN' OUT! NEW!!!

Rhythm tracks for **ROCKERS!** New from **GFPR** (Guitar For Practice and Relaxation). Learn as you JAM. One hour cassette with

helpful booklet. Special introductory price through 9/15/92: \$12.95 + \$1.50 s/h. Money back guarantee. To order, mail check to **GFPR**, P.O. Box 210264, Nashville, TN 37221. For free catalog and valuable coupons, call 615-664-1995.

**GUITARISTS, BASSISTS:** Don't spend \$40 on another instructional video until you have the basics! **BREAK OUT OF THAT RUT!** Learn what every player should know! Play/spell scales and chords in **5 EASY STEPS** with this new, easy to follow workbook! (\$8.95 + \$1.00 S&H) MME Ltd., P.O. Box 30262, Chicago, IL 60630.

Desire improved technique, skill? **THE GUITARIST HANDBOOK** can help! \$12.95. D&O Music, P.O. Box 351, Mason, MI 48854.

## SCHOOLS

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER. Train at home for High Paying, Exciting Careers. FREE Information. **AUDIO INSTITUTE**, 2258-A Union St., Suite AX, San Francisco, CA 94123.

**EFXS Unlimited**

Offering the Top Names in Guitar Processors, Pre-Amps, Power Amps, Pedals, Amps, Cables, Pick-Ups, Strings, and Much More!!!

Call FAX or Write for Free Cat. Catalog

**EFXS Unlimited**  
1216 Pembroke Street (Dept GPM)  
Uniondale, New York 11553  
(516) 538- EFXS

The **MUSIC STUDENTS GUIDE** to **SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, CONTESTS** and **FINANCIAL AID**. A must for anyone who wants to further their musical education, but needs help with tuition. To order send \$8.95 to **MUSIC INDUSTRY RESOURCES**, P.O. Box 602, Croton Falls, NY 10519.

## INSTRUMENTS

**LOWEST PRICES ON BRAND NAME INSTRUMENTS, AMPS, EQUIPMENT, AND ACCESSORIES.** **FREE CATALOG.** FACTORY MUSIC, DEPT. GM, 18 E. WATER ST., ROCKLAND, MA 02370. 617-871-0005, FAX 617-871-5951. HOURS M-F 2-8 pm, Sat 12-6pm.

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENT EXCHANGE:** A nationwide marketplace for buyers and sellers of musical instruments. Classifieds: \$10.00. Subscriptions: \$15.00. **Optional Escrow Service** to protect buyers and sellers. Visa/MasterCard. (800) 827-0682. Rt.9, Box 43, Fayetteville, TN 37334 for ads, subscriptions, information.

## PARTS & ACCESSORIES

**SAVE TIME & MONEY** -Call South Texas' fastest growing music store. We offer deep discounts on name brand musical merchandise. Call or write for price quotes, monthly sale fliers, and free catalog. **LOS' MUSIC** (512) 993-7302. Address: 1045 Airline Rd., Corpus Christi, TX 78412.

**FREE CATALOG! NAME BRANDS** - Fernandes Guitars/Basses, effects, cables,



strings, tuners, stands, amplifiers, microphones, pickups, racks, more. **DISCOUNT MUSIC SUPPLY**, Dept. GPM, 41 Vreeland Ave., Totowa, NJ 07512-1120.

**Vintage parts, guitars** and amps. Plus new parts and kits by Martin, Chandler, and Fender. Tools too. \$1.00 refundable. **STRING KING G9**, Box 9083, Akron, OH 44305.

**CLEAR STRATOCASTER PICKGUARDS** as seen in 1991 Guitar World Buyers Guide, **LOOKS AWESOME, \$26.95**. 3 week delivery. Check or money order to **PLEXICLASS**, P.O. Box 291602, Port Orange, FL 32129.

**Guitar Repair!** Parts, tools, and finishing supplies for building and repairing acoustic and electric guitars and basses. Free catalog. **Guitar Shop Supply**, Box 900D, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

**Miracle Cloth** cleans and polishes all metals and woodwork finishes. Send \$4.50 to J&F Gifts, P.O. Box 3900, Edinburg, TX 78540-3900.

**STRINGS. LOW PRICES. FREE CATALOG** BP SALES, BOX 1394, FLUSHING, NY 11354. 718-358-1750.

**FAST FINGERS.** Finger weights for guitar players. The newest and fastest way to get fast! Promises you instant results!

Unconditional money back guarantee! Includes FREE speed training book! Discover them today! Please write: The Fast Fingers Co., 279 Court Dale Ave., Court Dale, PA 18704. 717-288-0994.

**BUILD YOUR OWN 4X12 SPEAKER STACKS!** Plans \$10.95. Others available. S.J. FOGAL PRODUCTIONS, P.O. Box 2065, Dept. G, Dublin, CA 94658.

## VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS

### WHAT'S IT WORTH? FREE EVALUATION!!

We buy, sell Guitars, Banjos, Mandolins: Gibson, C.F. Martin, Gretsch, D'Angelico, D'Aquisto, Stromberg, Dobro, National, Dyer, Rickenbacker, older Fender, Lyon & Healy/Washburn. Banjos: Gibson, B&D, Epiphone, Paramount, Vega, Fairbanks, Stewart, FREE CATALOG! MANDOLIN BROS., 629 FOREST AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10310. 718-981-3226.

## VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS WANTED

**GRETSCH WHITE PENGUIN** Wanted! Paying up to \$20,000. No repros please. Emil Kovach, 1409 Oak St., Wyandotte, MI 48192. 313-285-9710.

## MUSIC RELATED MERCHANDISE

**MUSIC BUSINESS SURVIVAL DIRECTORIES:** Names, addresses and numbers of the people who can SIGN, PRODUCE, MANAGE, and PROMOTE you! Major and Independent Record Label A&R Reps, \$24.95; Booking Agents, Managers and Producers, \$12.95; Send Check or M.O. to MUSIC INDUSTRY RESOURCES, P.O. Box 602, Croton Falls, NY 10519.

**RARE TAPE CATALOG: HENDRIX, ZEPPELIN, U2, DOORS, CLAPTON, OTHERS:** SEND \$1.00 (CASH) 16 PAGES: ADA, 2920 AVENUE R, SUITE 111, BROOKLYN, NY 11229.

**BACK ISSUES OF GUITAR FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN.** ALL ISSUES AVAILABLE; INCLUDING RARE 1984 ISSUES. SEND \$2 POSTAL MONEY ORDER FOR PRICE LIST WITH TRANSCRIPTION LISTING. JAY FULKERSON, P.O. BOX 772, LUCAMA, NC 27851.

## JOBS AVAILABLE

**BANDS! NEED BOOKINGS?** We'll mail your band's business cards to clubs, bars. Free details: Todd's Mailing Service, 24677 Abernathy Road #C, Springfield, LA 70462-8745.

# GUITAR CLASSIFIEDS

Reach over 600,000 guitarists with an ad in the new Classified section of GUITAR For The Practicing Musician, the best-selling guitar magazine in America.

Cost: \$2.50 per word

.50 additional per bold word (underline words to appear in bold type)

\$7.00 per address and phone number

Display: We will also accept display ads:

1/2 page (2 1/4" x 2 1/4") = \$395

6 x rate = \$345 per ad

12 x rate = \$305 per ad

1 column width ad (2 1/4" wide x 1" high) = \$210

6 x rate = \$185 per ad

12 x rate = \$165 per ad

### COST OF AD

\_\_\_ Words (do not count address)

@ \$2.50 ea. = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ Bold words @ .50 ea = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ Address = \$7.00

Total = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ # issues ad is to run \_\_\_\_\_

Total payment enclosed = \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES (Check one)

- ☐ Instruction
- ☐ Schools
- ☐ Instruments for Sale
- ☐ Parts/Accessories
- ☐ Vintage Instruments
- ☐ Music related merchandise

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
(U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Payments/Deadlines:** All display ads must be sent with camera ready art work and pre-payment ten weeks prior to the copy date of the issue (January 15th deadline for April issue, etc). All copy subject to approval of the publisher. Classified advertisers who use post office box numbers must provide permanent address and phone number, whether or not included in ad.

For further information contact Peter Seidel at (914) 935-5283 or fax (914) 937-0614

Mail ads to:  
GUITAR For The  
Practicing Musician  
P.O. Box 1490  
Port Chester, NY 10573  
Attn: Peter Seidel

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet of paper. Type or print clearly, with all bold words underlined.

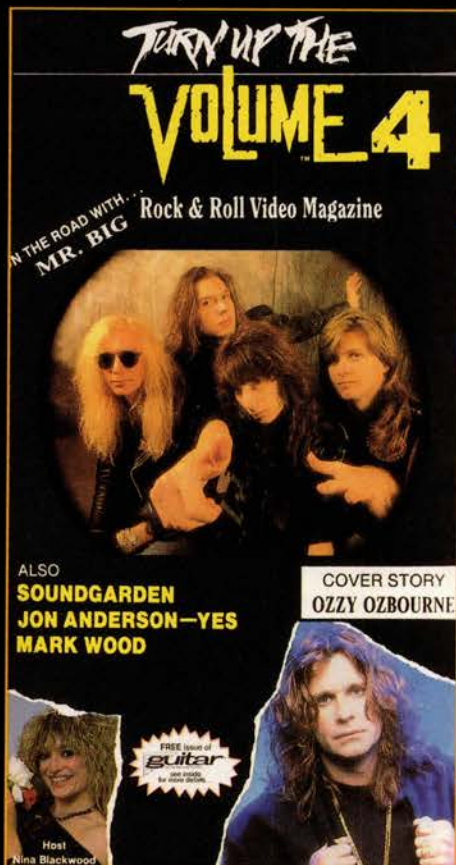




CHERRY LANE VIDEO -

...IT GETS

# BIGGER!



**TURN UP THE VOLUME** - The rock & roll video magazine with "up close and personal" interviews, exclusive footage and rock histories of rock's biggest and best!

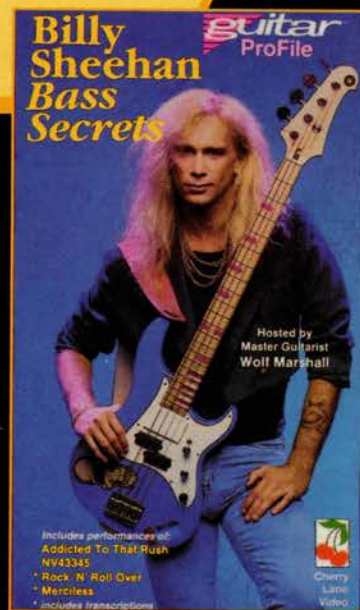
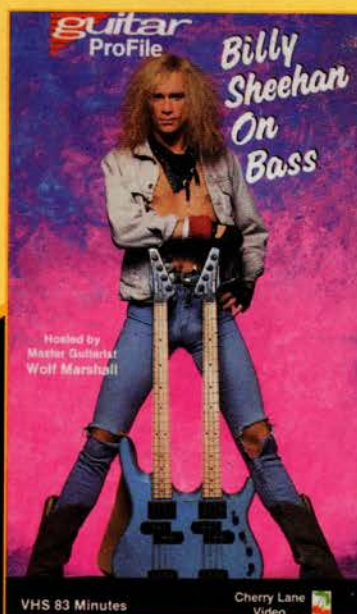
**#240 TURN UP THE VOLUME #4** \$12.95 Ozzy Osbourne, MR. BIG, YES's Jon Anderson, Soundgarden and Mark Wood. (60 min.)

\*Also available:

**#215 Turn Up The Volume #1** \$12.95 Jon Bon Jovi, Winger, Bret Michaels of Poison, Scorpions and Trixter. (60 min.)

**#226 Turn Up The Volume #2** \$12.95 Slaughter, Nelson, White Lion, FireHouse and Damn Yankees. (60 min.)

**#238 Turn Up The Volume #3** \$12.95 Skid Row, Nuno Bettencourt of EXTREME, Anthrax, Aldo Nova & Kik Tracee and KISS. (60 min.)



## BILLY SHEEHAN

**#053 BASS SECRETS** - \$24.95 (83 min)

Bass virtuoso behind MR.BIG'S colossal sound - shows just how he does it with this insightful instructional/performance video. Features live and studio performances of four Sheehan classics: "Addicted To That Rush", "NV43345", "Rock'N Roll Over", and "Merciless". Authorized by GUITAR For The Practicing Musician magazine!

**#052 ON BASS** - \$24.95 (83 min) - A bass player's dream come true! Billy demonstrates many of the original bass techniques that he has developed over the course of his amazing career. Also included are never-before-seen live concert performances (including an unbelievable 6-minute bass solo), Billy's playing tips, and practicing progressions.

**ORDER BOTH AND SAVE!**

**#054 BASS HITS (2 Pack)** - Billy Sheehan \$44.95 (83 min ea.)

Both Billy's ON BASS and BASS SECRETS videos in one specially-priced pack!

**\*\*\*COMING SOON... OUR NEWEST VIDEO - MR. BIG: A GROUP PORTRAIT**

**Meet the guys, hear their stories and GET INTO never before seen live concert footage!!**

**FAX YOUR ORDER TO MAIL BOX MUSIC!** (credit card orders only): FAX #: 914-937-0614

To charge by phone (Visa or Mastercard) call 1-800-331-5269 9AM - 5PM EST Mon. - Fri. or mail this order to: MAIL BOX MUSIC P.O. BOX 341 Rye, NY 10580

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** 100% satisfaction or your choice of refund, credit or exchange. Simply return goods within 10 days.

Note: NY, NJ, CT & TN residents, please add sales tax. Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within the U.S. \$3.50 Canada \$5.00.

Other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

**please rush my order as listed:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order enclosed payable to:

MAIL BOX MUSIC P.O. BOX 341 Rye, NY 10580

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

465

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PRICE

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

NY, NJ, CT & TN sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping U.S. \$3.50 Canada \$5.00 \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_



## RESUME

John Stix



**JEFFREY R. SMOOTS**

**NAME:** Jeffrey R. Smoots **AGE:** 22

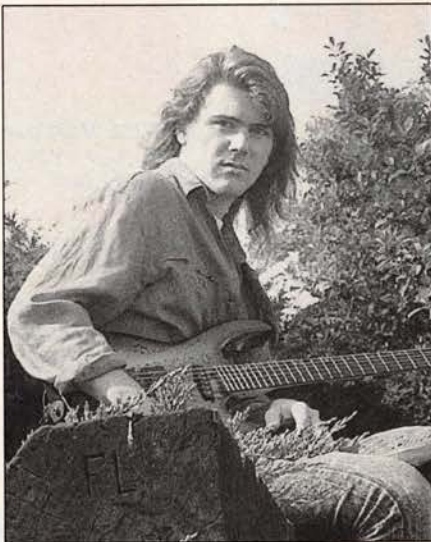
**ADDRESS:** 4918 70th St. SW  
Mukilteo, WA 98275

**INFLUENCES:** Alex Lifeson, Phil Keaggy, Yngwie Malmsteen, Paul Gilbert and Eric Johnson. **BAND:** Axis

**EQUIPMENT:** Custom-built Chris Larson 624 (Warmoth neck and body), various homemade guitars, Peavey Rockmaster preamp, Mosvalve power amp, Digitech DSP-128, Nady 201 Wireless, two ADA 2x12" cabinets and Jim Dunlop Jazz III picks.

**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I began seriously playing guitar at 13. My father is a guitarist and a luthier, so I have been around guitars all my life. I took 2 years of private lessons at a local music store, and 2 years of class guitar at my high school. My first band experience was in Tempt. We recorded a demo, and ended up getting one song included on *Metal Meltdown III* (Medusa Records). My next band was Hybrid, a progressive schizophrenic band that introduced me to playing clubs. My current band, Axis, is a twin-guitar hard rock band blending technique and taste. I also play keyboard part-time in Axis, and sing background vocals. We hope to build a local following and attract some major label interest. I teach guitar at Danny's Music in Everett, WA. I am also a student at the University of Washington, majoring in business administration. I am eager to participate in all aspects of music, from the creative side to the business side.

**COMMENT:** As the imaginary walls that separate different styles of music continue to fall, players who embrace both the energetic voice of punk and the players'



**SHANE THERIOT**

attitude of modern guitar heroes are sure to be heralded. Jeffrey Smoots may well be among them. Good show!

**NAME:** Shane Theriot **AGE:** 21

**ADDRESS:** 7070 Northern Place #50  
Atlanta, GA 30360

**INFLUENCES:** Frank Zappa, Scott Henderson, Terry Bozzio and George Lynch. **BAND:** Mr. Wizard

**EQUIPMENT:** Yamaha guitars.

**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I started playing guitar at age 11, and played in Mardi Gras parades and clubs in New Orleans, where I grew up. I moved to Hollywood at 18 to attend G.I.T. and to study under Scott Henderson. In 1990, I graduated from G.I.T. with a Vocational Honors certificate, one of three people to receive this honor out of a class of 500. I was able to jam with Scott on a regular basis. He recommended me to Steve Freeman, President of the Atlanta Institute of Music, to fill a teaching position. I currently teach rock and jazz classes, and record original music with Mr. Wizard, which is made up of AIM instructors. I would like to do a solo album, tour with a national act, and fuse rock and jazz together without sounding like a jazz player playing rock, or vice-versa.

**COMMENT:** Shane is a master of accessible melodies that always take an unexpected turn. His use of clean funk rhythms, assorted squeals and tight-as-they-come solo-as-arrangement approach place him in the big picture player category. Shane commands interest from his intro all the way to the fade-out.



**BRIAN TARQUIN BROWNE**

**NAME:** Brian Tarquin Browne **AGE:** 26

**ADDRESS:** RD #1 Box 103 Pine Road  
Woodbourne, NY 12788

**INFLUENCES:** Jeff Beck, Santana, John McLaughlin and Miles Davis.

**BAND:** Brian Tarquin Trio

**EQUIPMENT:** Custom-made guitars, 100 watt Mosfet Marshall stack, Digitech IPS 33 Smartshifter.

**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I have played guitar since the age of 7, with lessons from a local YWCA in NYC, and formed my own rock band in the sixth grade. I was taught by a Berklee graduate/studio musician, Stephen Antonelli. I learned the concept of improvisation on the guitar through scales, major and minor, and all types of modes for classical, jazz and rock styles. I make my own guitars by cutting and routing out the bodies to my own specifications, as well as wiring for sound. The guitar in the enclosed photo is of maple, with an old Ibanez Blazer series maple neck attached. There's an original Floyd Rose, with a Seymour Duncan double humbucker in the bridge position and a Seymour Duncan split Hot Rails. Presently, my work has passed preliminary acceptance at CBS Records. I have also been working at LOOK & Co. in NYC, where I work on commercial music jingles.

**COMMENT:** Brian's trademarks are simple ideas, clearly directed and flawlessly executed. He's got big boy chops, but he uses them to state his ideas with authority that has nothing to do with speed. It's quite a nice pop/jazz fusion. ☑

This column has been created to help recognize some of the talented individuals we've uncovered since inaugurating our record label. If you'd like to be considered for the RESUME column, include a photo and brief biographical sketch along with your submission of up to three tracks to GUITAR Recordings. Send to: GUITAR FPM Records, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. You must enclose a SASE with your submission if you want it to be considered.





# *CHROMES*

## *Kicking Ass With The Ramones!*

It takes one tough string to deliver on  
the never ending Ramones Tour!  
From New York City to Tokyo  
Japan, MAXIMA CHROMES  
are the string choice for  
the subterranean grind  
of CJ Ramone!

So if you want to put  
some power in your playing,  
ask for Maxima Chromes . . .  
strings that are made to last!



**MAXIMA STRINGS**

57 Crooks Ave.  
Clifton, NJ 07011  
TEL.: 201-772-3333  
FAX: 201-772-5410

Photo: Adrian



On Newsstands  
June 11th!

# JAM PACKED!



GUITAR EXTRA! proudly kicks off its third year with our most explosive issue to date! In addition to our focus on the best in jazz, blues, fusion, country, classical, roots rock, bluegrass, acoustic pop and folk, in this issue we examine the birth of the British Blues scene and the work of its greatest exponent, guitar legend Eric Clapton. Transcribed in this issue is Eric's classic version of "All Your Love," from the timeless masterpiece, *Bluesbreakers: John Mayall with Eric Clapton*, accompanied by an in-depth interview with the father of British Blues, John Mayall. The issue also includes musical and written coverage of Django Reinhardt, Allan Holdsworth, Roger McGuinn (featuring the Byrds with Clarence White), Steve Cropper, Andy Summers, Blind Lemon Jefferson, B.B. King and Nanci Griffith. Instructional columns by John Scofield, Ronnie Earl, Russ Barenberg, Woody Mann and Robert Phillips round out this guitar extravaganza!

**ORDER NOW!**

## BACK ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE:

**GX01 Vol.1 No.1** Pat Metheny cover-with Doc Watson, Albert King, Paul Simon, Christopher Parkening, plus Wes Montgomery, James McMurtry

**GX02 Vol.1 No.2** Bonnie Raitt cover-with Albert Collins, Albert Lee, Sharon Isbin, John Scofield, plus Charlie Christian, John Hiatt, Rev. Gary Davis

**GX03 Vol.1 No.3** Chet Atkins and Mark Knopfler cover-with Hot Tuna, Jim Hall, The Gipsy Kings, T-Bone Walker, plus The New Fusion, Richie Havens

**GX04 Vol.1 No.4** Leo Kottke cover-with Michael Hedges, Pat Martino, Hubert Sumlin, John Jorgenson, plus Stevie Ray Vaughan, Three PAVANAS by Luis Milan

**GX05 Vol.2 No.1** B.B. King cover-with Norman Blake, Eddie Lang and Lonnie Johnson, James Burton, Scott Henderson, plus Bob Dylan, Fred Koller

**GX06 Vol.2 No.2** Richard Thompson/Robert Cray cover-with Mark Whitfield, Tony Rice, Suzanne Vega, Bela Fleck, plus Blind Blake, Prelude by Bach

**GX07 Vol.2 No.3** Jerry Garcia and David Grisman cover-with Mike Stern, Tuck Andress, Benjamin Verdery, Rory Block, plus David Lindley, Big Bill Broonzy

**GX08 Vol.2 No.4** James Taylor cover-with Johnny Winter, Ricky Skaggs, Robert Johnson, Miles Davis, plus Billy Bragg, Fernando Sor

To obtain the ERIC CLAPTON issue or any of the back issues, call today or fill out the coupon below.

☎ TO CHARGE BY PHONE: CALL 1-800-331-5269 9am-5pm, Mon.-Fri.

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO: GUITAR EXTRA! c/o MAIL BOX MUSIC, P.O. 341, Rye, NY 10580

**Please rush me the following issues**  
at \$3.50 each:

\_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of ERIC CLAPTON issue \_\_\_\_\_

### BACK ISSUES

ITEM# _____	Quantity _____	Price _____
ITEM# _____	Quantity _____	Price _____
ITEM# _____	Quantity _____	Price _____
ITEM# _____	Quantity _____	Price _____
ITEM# _____	Quantity _____	Price _____

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

NY, NJ, CT & TN Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping (U.S. \$3.50, CANADA \$5.00) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
(U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to Mail Box Music  
Please add shipping/handling as follows for orders shipped within U.S. \$3.50; Canada \$5.00; other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.




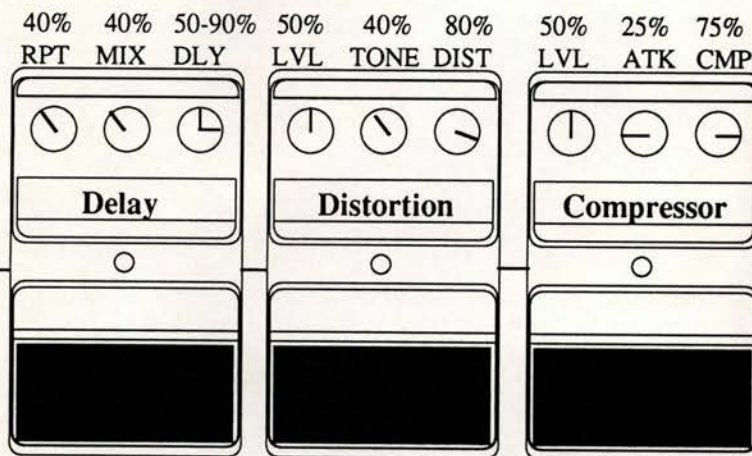
## JEFF BECK/"Where Were You"

This eerie-sounding tune clearly shows Jeff Beck's mastery of bends and warbles. In "Where Were You," from the album, *Guitar Shop*, Jeff used a stock Fender Strat through a Fender Twin amp. The delay and reverb were added at the mixing console. According to Jeff's technician, Andy Roberts, when Jeff plays live he uses a Boss Digital Delay pedal and a Rat distortion.

To reproduce the guitar sound of "Where Were You," begin with a compressor set with a quick attack time and a fairly strong compression amount. This gives you the long sustain needed. For the overdrive, set the distortion control slightly under maximum, and the tone just under half. The delay time is approximately 380 milliseconds, with about five or six repeats. The setup shown should get you close, but listen carefully to determine what your delay time setting should be. The song has a

great deal of reverb, so crank up your amp reverb to about half.

If you have a programmable multi-effect unit, set the delay time to 380 milliseconds at 40% regeneration and the reverb decay time at 1 second. The distortion/delay signal is in mono, while the reverb creates the stereo image. 



# Cause.



# BLUES

# SARACENO

"BLUES SARACENO  
IS THE KIND OF  
PLAYER YOU WANT  
TO PUNCH BECAUSE  
HE'S SO GOOD."  
—DWEEZIL ZAPPA

©1992 GUITAR RECORDINGS™. MADE IN THE U.S.A. PHOTO BY MARK WEISS/MWA.



## THE PLAID ALBUM

**Guitar**  
RECORDINGS.

AVAILABLE ON CD'S & CASSETTES

FOR MAIL ORDER CALL 1-800-331-5269

DISTRIBUTED BY **RED**

ALSO AVAILABLE, BLUES' DEBUT ALBUM,  
"NEVER LOOK BACK"

461



# Joe Satriani

Continued from page 122

in three separate sections are harmonics on the A, D and G strings, with rhythm guitars accenting the offbeats."

## "WHY"

"It's a questioning song, a plaintive piece, especially in these times when the justice system is falling apart. People have to riot in the streets to get the attention of the government. Along with the little things in life, you ask yourself the question, 'Why?' Maybe you aren't looking for an answer, it's just a thing where you have to embrace the funk you're in. I wanted to try and create a real stream of consciousness vibe in the rhythm section. Originally, we had hip hop drums in there, and I had the live band doing it with Simon Phillips. But it sounded too tentative. It wasn't relaxed enough. I didn't want to change the tempo. I came back to S.F. and did it with Bongo Bob and Jeff and John. We got to the point where everyone really liked it. We were thinking of leaving it that way. But with all the other songs with the Bissonettes on them and Andy Johns' sound, we figured we'd

make an attempt at something unusual—let's have both kits going at the same time. The idea is to have that big heavy drama there but at the same time have this swinging. The melodies work nice with the swinging tempo there. They really are following swing time."

## "TEARS IN THE RAIN"

"This song was transcribed for a *Guitar World* article, and I gave it some ridiculous false title. I called it something like 'Study in A Harmonic Minor #26.' The idea came from the end of the movie, *Blade Runner*, where the Rutger Hauer character is sitting on the roof in the rain with Harrison Ford. He is talking about all the things he's done and all the lives that he's lived, and he said all of it is just like tears in the rain. He knew he was dying. His obsolescence was there. His kind would be gone and no one really knew what he had experienced. He was trying to communicate to Harrison Ford, that he had seen what no man or woman could ever see because he was a robot. There's metaphysical futility there. There's something about that I was never quite able to put into words. Except for what he said, 'Tears in the Rain.' The first time I did it, I wasn't going to get into this whole thing, so I gave it the other name."

"It's a guitar straight in. I brought in a bit of something for this mix because I wanted a little mystery depth. It's one of those layered shift backwards programs on the Eventide Harmonizer. It's called Bamboo Joe, my own program. Depending on what kind of piece you're playing, you have to alter the time parameters. Otherwise, it's too long or too short. I used the Chet Atkins solid-body nylon acoustic guitar. I had written that piece many years ago. I was always looking for a spot to stick it in. There is a version with some more electric guitars, and it's a bit more like 'Midnight' on the *Surfing* record with all these other things coming in and out. On this particular mix, it's just the guitar, no fancy stuff. It's the eighth song on the record. After all that stuff, maybe it's better it should be just a guitar performance. It's just music."

## "MOTORCYCLE DRIVER"

"This is another surf tune. I always thought it had a real appeal to it. My favorite part of the tune is the end. When you mix an instrumental you've got to make sure you throw in candy every now and then. There should be at least six or seven different guitars that come in and say hello/goodbye during the course of the thing. That ending was just something that happened live. I played an E-

1. What would independent multiple effects be like if you couldn't apply them separately to the different inputs? Like Rogers without Hammerstein.

2. True stereo inputs let you do two independent reverbs at once at once. Got it got it?

3. Also because of true stereo inputs, you'll have both gate and ambient reverb to play around with simultaneously.

4. Can you say *ambience*? Then you can also simulate the use of an ambient microphone while recording.

5. You'll not only be able to utilize up to five independent delay lines, but also set intervals up to two seconds apiece without compromise.

6. How do four independent pitch shifters, each with a four octave range, sound? Great, that's how.

7. Join this rotary club and you'll simulate a classic rotating speaker with separate rise/fall times for the lows and highs.

8. Severely detuned signals. Mild flanging. And everything in between. Ladies and gentlemen, the SE-50's stereo flanger.

9. For a mild phase to one that's truly radical, the stereo phaser is sure to come in handy.

10. Plug a mic into one input and a keyboard into another and you're set for vocoder.

11. Shhh! The SE-50's noise suppressor is about to kick in.

12. Having separate EQ and noise suppressors per input is one thing. Being able to add reverb, delay and chorus to either or both is quite a cool other.

13. The SE-50's chorus recalls the renowned Roland space chorus circuitry.

14. Naturally, you'll be able to call up the classic gated reverb effect with the SE-50.

15. The compressor evens out dynamic levels and produces more sustain on your guitar.

16. For everything from heavy metal to blues to country, the SE-50 is ready to kick into overdrive or even distortion.

17. You've also got a line driver with the SE-50. Drive carefully.

18. The limiter prevents clipping or overloading on a mixer, an amplifier or even a tape recorder.

19. To simulate panning, move this magazine from one ear to the other while flipping the pages.

20. Add more high end, more low end—you know, more clarity—with the SE-50's enhancer.

21. Need enough reverb to fill a small room? How about the Royal Philharmonic Amphitheater?

Now consider you'll have 28 powerful preset algorithms for combining up to eight effects simultaneously, full MIDI control, not to mention 128 memories. All in a sleek half-rack design.

The SE-50 Stereo Effects Processor, part of the BOSS Pro Series.

It could effect you in a serious way.



**BOSS**

BOSS, Roland Corporation US,  
7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA  
90040-3647. 213 685-5141.

## Effects.



over a B bass as a joke, and every time we would do a rhythm overdub, I'd just play it again. What you heard at the end was 48 tracks of doing that really strange chord. But people can play this. That was a very important criteria. I wanted music that sounded like people could play it, not impossible stuff, although you'd be hard pressed to find people who can play it. It shouldn't sound complicated."

## "NEW BLUES"

"'New Blues' is completely intact as it went down in Bearsville. What worked from Bearsville was the live stuff. 'New Blues' has live drums, keyboard

and rhythm guitar. There was a cool bass performance by Doug Wimbish, but when I eventually put the melody on, it was rubbing a bit, rhythmically. That was because when I had done the take, I played this two-handed rhythm thing. It's always a rough call when you are a three-piece doing basics that require a melody. Generally, your singer is out there doing a scratch melody. Sometimes, when we'd get a great rhythm track and I'd go to put a melody on, suddenly some rhythm things had been moved around and it compromised the melody. In the case of 'New Blues,' I had to replace the bass. On 'Friends,' I changed the second verse. My original idea of playing octaves wasn't working.

Andy asked me what I felt about the song. I told him different feelings I was trying to evoke. One of them was that Celtic thing. He suggested a way of redoing the second verse to really bring that home.

"'New Blues' in a way sums up the whole record. The intent of the record—and it's clear on this particular track—is people playing. Phil Ashley has a trumpet patch on the keyboard. The bass you heard there is mine but the original bass was done by Doug. The drums, keyboard and rhythm guitar all went down live along with that long jam and Phil's trumpet solo. It's all improvised stuff. We kept those things open. It really tied in together, even though the record spans a year and a half, and has two different rhythm sections, and guitars that were done in four different cities since we wandered about in the Bay Area. It's about people playing this music. There's a real human element where everyone is sharing in the direction of the tune. I'm sure if anyone out there listens to other stuff, there were hints of that. Jeff Campitelli playing on 'Satch Boogie' or 'Crush of Love.' Stuff where he was able to fit in where I was going with it. Very often, when I would do something like 'Mystical Potato Head Groove Thing,' it was like I couldn't find anything that would fit in there because of the tightness of what was being delivered there. I'm not so cornered from a sonic point of view as well as melodic and with the solo and harmony, because there's people playing around me. They are all putting in their two cents and we have it on tape, which is great. When I listen to 'New Blues,' and 'Friends,' and 'War' and 'Crying,' the only thing that's different is the sonics. I can hear the influences of different people, Greg versus Simon. Of myself versus Doug, versus Matt on bass. Me working with John Cuniberti versus Andy Johns. And how it blends. I was happy when that happened. This is a completely different record and it affords me a million more palettes on which to play." ☐

GHS STRINGS

THE CHOICE FOR ACOUSTIC ROCK.



Todd Kaplan / Star File

Nothing will replace the full, rich resounding tone of that old six-string. Just ask Richie—no stranger to acoustic rock. Richie Sambora swears by his GHS Bright Bronze, and when its time to plug in, GHS Boomers are his choice. Hear the sounds of GHS on Richie Sambora's first solo effort, *Stranger In This Town*.



Manufactured by G.H.S. Corporation  
2813 Wilber Avenue,  
Battle Creek, MI 49015,  
U.S.A.

ghs The String Specialists





• **LED ZEPPELIN-REMASTERS**

(BOX SET) Imported from England, this exclusive set includes 75 of the groups hits, tablature and notation explanations as well as articles and full-color photographs. In complete score with Tablature. GF0466/\$75.00

• **LED ZEPPELIN, Vol. 1**  
(From the box set) GF0467/\$39.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN, Vol. 2** (From the box set)  
GF0468/\$39.95

• **THE BEST OF LED ZEPPELIN**

Stairway To Heaven, Whole Lotta Love, Rock And Roll, Immigrant Song and more! VF0974/\$10.95

• **COMPLETE**

Includes Stairway To Heaven, Black Dog, Immigrant Song, Heartbreaker and many, many more. 228 pages. VF0266/\$17.95

• **BEST OF LED ZEPPELIN FOR GUITAR (TAB)** GF0343/\$10.95

• **CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN I**

(Authentic Guitar Tab) Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You, Black Mountain Side, Communication Breakdown, Dazed And Confused, You Shook Me, Your Time Is Gonna Come. GF0417/\$19.95

• **CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN II**

(Authentic Guitar-Tab) Living Loving Maid (She's Just A Woman), Moby Dick, Ramble On, Thank You, What Is And What Should Never Be, Whole Lotta Love. GF0421/\$19.95

• **CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN III**

(Authentic Guitar-Tab) Includes Bron-Y-Aur Stomp, Celebration Day, Friends, Gallows Pole, Hats Off To (Roy) Harper, Immigrant Song, Out On The Tiles more. GF0460/\$22.95

• **THE GUITAR STYLES OF LED ZEPPELIN** GF0243/\$9.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN COMPLETE** (Easy Guitar)  
GF0056/\$15.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN COMPLETE**

(Super-Tab Notation) GF0411/\$24.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN GUITAR TECHNIQUES**  
GF0291/\$8.95

• **GUITAR SUPERSTAR SERIES**

GF0292/\$12.95

• **GUITAR SUPERSTAR SERIES (MORE LED ZEPPELIN)** GF0341/\$14.95

• **OFF THE RECORD (TAB)** GF0376/\$16.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD**

(1ST ALBUM) Includes Dazed And Confused, Your Time Is Gonna Come, Black Mountain Side, Communication Breakdown, I Can't Quit You Baby, How Many More Times. GF0432/\$22.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD**

(2ND ALBUM) What Is And What Should Never Be, The Lemon Song, Thank You, Heartbreaker, Ramble On, Moby Dick, Bring It On Home. GF0433/\$22.95

# Sometimes It's All In The Name **LED ZEPPELIN**

• **LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD**

(3RD ALBUM) Immigrant Song, Friends, Celebration Day, Out On The Tiles, Gallows Pole, That's The Way, Bron-Y-Aur Stom, Hats Off To (Roy) Harper. GF0438/\$22.95

• **LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD**

(4TH ALBUM) Includes Black Dog, Rock And Roll, The Battle Of Evermore, Stairway To Heaven, Misty Mountain Hop and When The Levee Breaks. GF0440/\$22.95

• **BASS SUPERSTAR SERIES** IF0200/\$14.95

• **DRUM SUPERSTAR SERIES**  
DF0028/\$12.95

• **DRUM TECHNIQUES** DF0013/\$9.95

Available Only Through Warner Bros. Publications Inc.

Check or money order enclosed

(Make check payable in U.S. funds, to Warner Bros. Publications)

Bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa (\$15.00 minimum on credit card orders)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Please send the books I have indicated above. For shipping and handling, I have included \$3.00 for the first book, \$1.50 for each additional book. New York, New Jersey, California, please add appropriate sales tax.



Mail to: Warner Bros. Publications Dept. JG  
265 Secaucus Road  
Secaucus, NJ 07096-2037  
Prices Subject to change.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery



# BACK ISSUES

502 FEB. 85

**Ritchie Blackmore cover-**  
Highway Star • All Night Long (Squier) • \*General Lee  
• Midnight Maniac  
• Yngwie Malmsteen-poster

607 JUL. 86

**Dokken cover-**  
Alone Again • \*Start Me Up • •  
\*Shapes Of Things  
• Midsummer's Daydream  
Rik Emmett-poster

608 AUG. 86

**Hackett/Howe cover-**  
Jekyll And Hyde • Pinball Wizard • Day By Day • Iron Man  
• Tony Iommi-poster

611 NOV. 86

**3rd Anniversary Issue**  
Ice Cream Man Marching Out  
• Why Worry • Change It  
• Billy Sheehan-poster



612 DEC. 86

**Steve Vai cover-**  
\*Tobacco Road (David Lee Roth)  
• \*Soul Man (Sam & Dave) •  
\*Run To The Hills  
• \*Can't Find My Way Home) •  
Stevie Ray Vaughan-poster

701 JAN. 87

**Schon•Campbell cover-**  
\*Stone In Love • \*Twiggs  
Approved • Foxy Lady  
• Sunday Bloody Sunday  
• Heart-poster

702 FEB. 87

**Lee•DeMartini cover-**  
Lightning Strikes • You're In Love  
• \*Reeling In The Years • Samba  
Pa Ti • Cinderella-poster

704 APR. 87

**Lynch/Sheehan cover-**  
5150 • \*Shy Boy • \*Road  
Games • In My Dreams  
• Van Halen-poster

705 MAY 87

**Bon Jovi cover-**  
\*You Give Love A Bad Name  
• \*Master Of Puppets  
• Blue Wind • American Tune  
• Vinnie Vincent-poster

706 JUN. 87

**Iron Maiden cover-**  
\*Wasted Years • \*New World Man  
• \*White Room • Quarter To  
Midnight • Tony MacAlpine-  
poster

707 JUL. 87

**Tom Scholz cover-**  
\*More Than A Feeling  
• \*Nobody's Fool • Keep Your  
Hands To Yourself • \*Locked In  
• Judas Priest-poster

709 SEP. 87

**Jimi Hendrix cover-**  
Who Made Who • (You Can Still)  
Rock In America • Smoking Gun  
• \*Voodoo Chile (Slight Return) •  
Jimi Hendrix-poster

801 JAN. 88

**Michael Schenker cover-**  
\*Suicide Solution (Live) • Into  
The Arena • \*Roxanne • Life In  
The Fast Lane • \*Teen Town  
(bass line only) • Randy Rhoads-  
poster

803 MAR. 88

**Def Leppard cover-**  
\*Free Bird • Women  
• Bourree In E Minor  
• Skeletons In The Closet  
• Anthrax & Megadeth-poster

804 APR. 88

**George Lynch cover-**  
\*Unchain the Night • Another  
Nail For My Heart • \*Too  
Rolling Stoned • Frenzy  
• Paul Gilbert-poster

805 MAY 88

**Guitar Jam cover-**  
Crying In The Rain • Rock Me •  
\*Sweet Emotion • \*Long  
Distance Runaround  
• Campbell Sabor • Gillis-poster

810 OCT. 88

**David Gilmour cover-**  
\*Another Brick In The Wall, Part  
Two • Eight Miles High • Queen  
Of The Reich • \*S.A.T.O.  
• Queensryche-poster

811 NOV. 88

**5th Anniversary Issue**  
\*Black And Blue • Wake Up  
Dead • Song Of The Wind •  
Always With Me, Always With You  
• Joe Satriani-poster

812 DEC. 88

**Cinderella cover-**  
\*Gypsy Road • \*Come On (Part 1)  
Damn Good • Zap  
• Led Zeppelin-poster

901 JAN. 89

**Richie Sambora cover-**  
Bad Medicine • While My Guitar  
Gently Weeps • \*Can I Play With  
Madness • Suite Judy Blue Eyes  
Judas Priest-poster

902 FEB. 89

**Lynch/Bratta cover-**  
Kiss Of Death • \*Pour Some  
Sugar On Me • Sweet Child  
O'Mine • T-Bone Shuffle  
• \*NV43345  
• Guns N' Roses-poster

903 MAR. 89

**Zakk Wylde cover-**  
\*Miracle Man • \*Nothing But a  
Good Time • \*Rock N' Roll  
Hoochie Koo • Bad Moon Rising  
• Reptile • Johnny  
Winter-poster

904 APR. 89

**Anthrax cover-**  
\*When Love Comes To Town •  
Spanish Fly • You Know What I  
Mean • Be All, End All  
Jessica • Jeff Beck-poster

905 MAY 89

**Joe Satriani cover-**  
\*Sunshine Of Your Love  
• \*Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love • \*Hot  
Dog And A Shake • Ice Nine Live)  
• La Bamba (Los Lobos)  
• Eric Clapton-poster

906 JUN. 89

**Jake E. Lee cover-**  
\*One • \*Confidence Man • Here  
Comes The Sun • High Wire •  
The Pepper Shake  
• Metallica-poster

908 AUG. 89

**Mr. Big cover-**  
\*Addicted To That Rush • \*Every  
Breath You Take • Point Of No  
Return • Fire Woman • Modern  
Day Cowboy  
• Steve Morse-poster

909 SEP. 89

**Jeff Beck cover-**  
Eyes Of A Stranger • \*I've Seen  
All Good People • Goodbye Pork  
Pie Hat • \*California Girls  
• \*Behind Blue Eyes  
• Pete Townshend-poster



910 OCT. 89

**Joe Perry cover-**  
Rag Doll • \*Wish You Were Here  
• \*Highway To Hell • All That  
You Dream • Wait Till Tomorrow  
• Jimi Hendrix-poster

911 NOV. 89

**Vaughan•Reid**  
• **Hammett cover-**  
\*Jump In The Fire • Patience •  
\*Scuttle Buttin' • End Of The  
Line • \*Cult Of Personality  
Vernon Reid-poster

912 DEC.

**Jake E. Lee & Mark  
Kendall cover-**  
\*Mista Bone • The Forgotten,  
Part Two • Practice What you  
Preach • \*China Grove  
• The Ocean • John Sykes-poster

9001 JAN. 90

**Motley Crue cover-**  
\*Dr. Feelgood • Yesterday •  
Man For All Seasons • \*Deuce •  
\*Mutha (Don't Wanna Go To  
School Today) • Steve Stevens-  
poster

9003 MAR. 90

**Joe Satriani**  
• **Michael Wilton cover-**  
Big Bad Moon • \*I Don't Believe  
In Love • The Shortest Straw •  
Close My Eyes Forever  
• \*Rock And A Hard Place  
• Rolling Stones poster

9004 APR. 90

**Beach•Hill•Sabo cover-**  
Headed For A Heartbreak • \*18  
And Life • Over My Head •  
\*Suffragette City • Truckin'  
• Jerry Garcia-poster

9005 MAY 90

**George Lynch cover-**  
People Get Ready • \*Sittin' On  
Top Of The World • Mr. Scary  
• \*Janie's Got A Gun  
• Excerpts from Quadrant 4  
• Jimmy Page-poster

9006 JUN. 90

**Jimi Hendrix cover-**  
\*Presto • 32 Pennies • Abigail  
• Anesthesia: Pulling Teeth  
(bass line only) • Hey Joe • Greg  
Howe • Blues Saraceno-poster



# GOOD MUSIC NEVER GOES OUT OF STYLE

**9007 JUL. 90**

**Steve Vai cover-**

\*Call It Sleep • My Old School •  
\*Forever • \*Gutter Ballet •  
\*Bigmouth Strikes Again  
excerpts from Icarus Dream Suite  
• Kiss-poster

**9008 AUG. 90**

**Randy Rhoads cover-**

Steal Away (the Night)  
• \*Up All Night • Long Time  
• \*Mystical Potato Head Groove  
Thing • Black Velvet  
• Slaughter-poster

**9009 SEP. 90**

**Clapton/Campbell**

**Van Halen cover-**

\*I Wish It Would Rain Down  
• Toy Soldier • \*Hot For Teacher  
• Hands All Over • House Of  
Pain • Eddie Van Halen-poster

**9010 OCT. 90**

**Bon Jovi/Beck cover-**

Blaze Of Glory • \*Epic • Go Your  
Own Way • I Think I Love You  
Too Much • Life Goes On  
• C.C. DeVille-poster

**9011 NOV. 90**

**7th Anniversary Issue**

I Would Love To • Miles Away •  
\*Got The Time • \*What Is And  
What Should Never Be • Runnin'  
Down A Dream • The Year In  
Rock Guitar-poster

**9012 DEC. 90**

**Warren DeMartini cover-**

Lovin' You's A Dirty Job  
• \*Crossfire • Decadence  
Dance • Civil War • Smoke On  
The Water Jimmie Lee & Stevie  
Ray Vaughan-poster

**9101 JAN. 91**

**Vernon Reid cover-**

Type • \*Jealous Again • \*Stop  
• Bluebird Cliffs Of Dover  
• Eric Johnson-poster

**9102 FEB. 91**

**Jason Becker/Jim Martin**

cover-  
\*Falling To Pieces • \*Higher  
Ground • Air • Love In An  
Elevator • Terminal Beach  
• Flea (Red Hot Chili Peppers)-poster

**9103 MAR. 91**

**Queensryche cover-**

\*The Best I Can • \*Hell's Bells  
• \*Fly To The Angels • \*Joey  
• \*The Boys Are Back In Town  
• Thin Lizzy-poster

**9104 APR. 91**

**Hendrix/Morse/  
Gibbons cover-**

The Star Spangled Banner  
• Highland Wedding  
• \*My Head's In Mississippi  
• \*Lucretia  
• \*A Lil' Ain't Enough  
• Jimi Hendrix-poster

Only \$5.95 each  
**OR**  
Buy Any 5 for \$24.95

*\*Asterisk indicates bass lines included*

**9105 MAY 91**

**Vaughan/Perry/Lifeson**

cover-  
\*Walk This Way • \*Mary Had A Little  
Lamb • \*Free Will • \*Crosseyed  
Mary • \*Dream Warriors  
George Lynch-poster

**9106 JUNE 91**

**Jimmy Page cover-**

Bron Yr Aur • \*She Talks To  
Angels • \*Coming Of Age • \*War  
Ensemble • \*Love Me Two  
Times • Slayer-poster

**9107 JULY 91**

**Classics Issue -**

\*Mean Street • \*Seek & Destroy  
• \*Bohemian Rhapsody • Caprice  
No. 24 • \*Turn! Turn! Turn!  
• Queen-poster

**9108 AUG. 91**

**Eddie Van Halen cover-**

\*Poundcake • \*All The Way  
From Memphis • \*The Needle  
And The Damage Done  
• \*Incident At Neshabur  
• Van Halen-poster

**9109 SEP. 91**

**Nuno Bettencourt cover-**

\*Get The Funk Out • \*Monkey  
Business • \*Question • \*Anarchy  
In The U.K. • \*Daddy, Brother,  
Lover, Little Boy • Mr. Big-poster

**9110 OCT. 91**

**Skid Row cover-**

\*The Threat • \*You Could Be  
Mine • \*Bad To The Bone  
• \*Green River • Jesu, Joy of  
Man's Desiring • Skid Row-poster

**9111 NOV. 91**

**Eric Johnson/Jeff**

**Cease/James Hetfield**

cover-  
\*Runaround • \*Twice As Hard  
• \*Enter Sandman • \*I Wanna  
Be Sedated • \*Trademark •  
Jason Becker Benefit Concert-  
poster

**9112 DEC. 91**

**Geddy Lee/Marty**

**Friedman/Jason Newsted**

cover-  
\*Don't Tread On Me • \*Go To  
Hell • \*La Villa Strangiato •  
\*Summerland • Helplessly  
Hoping • Geddy Lee & Alex  
Lifeson-poster

**9204 APR. 92**

**Slash/Duff cover-**

\*Communication Breakdown  
• \*In My Life • \*Outshined  
• \*Remember When  
• Randy Rhoads-poster

**9205 May 92**

**Phil Collen/Rick Savage**

cover-  
\*Alive & Kickin' • \*One Way Out  
• \*Give It Away • \*Break on  
Through • Guitar 101-poster

**9206 June 92**

**Yardbirds cover-**

\*Shapes Of Things • \*Rusty Cage •  
\*No More Tears • \*Deja Vu • \*Tush  
• Corrosion Of Conformity poster

**9207 July 92**

**Randy Rhoads cover-**

\*Madman • \*I Still Haven't Found  
What I'm Looking For • Tie Your  
Mother Down • \*Mouth For War •  
Crazy Train • Tracii Guns poster

Minimum order: Two Issues

**CALL TODAY! 1-800-331-5269**

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY • VISA or MasterCard • 9AM-5PM EST Mon. - Fri.  
Due to the fact that back issues are at a limited supply, please pick and indicate alternate  
titles on your order form. This will help us serve you more efficiently.

Mail this order to:

**MAIL BOX MUSIC, P.O. BOX 341, RYE, NY 10580**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** 100% satisfaction or your choice of refund, credit or exchange.  
Simply return goods within 10 days. **NOTE:** NY, NJ, CT & TN residents, please add sales tax.  
Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within the U.S. \$3.50  
Canada \$5.00. Other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Allow 4-6 weeks for  
delivery. **Please make payments in U.S. funds.** Prices subject to change without notice.

Please rush my order as listed:

ITEM NO. _____	TITLE _____	PRICE _____
ITEM NO. _____	TITLE _____	PRICE _____
ITEM NO. _____	TITLE _____	PRICE _____
		Subtotal _____
		NY, NJ, CT, TN sales tax _____
		Shipping (U.S. \$3.50, Canada \$5.00) _____
		Total _____

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to  
MAIL BOX MUSIC P.O. BOX 341, RYE, NY 10580  
☐ Charge My ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

462

☐ PLEASE SEND ME A FREE CATALOG



THE SOFT TOUCH  
OF HARD ROCK.



MATT DIGGS  
Guitarist & Vocals  
with Freewill  
Bronze, Lt. Gage .011

*Dean Markley*  
S T R I N G S

RESTRING YOUR SOUL.



DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 (408) 988-2456  
(408) 988-0441 FAX, 9103382046 MARKLEY SANTA TELEX COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY © 1991 DEAN MARKLEY INC.





Michelle Morton

## **H**ow long have you been playing Strats?

Since 1981. My first guitar was a 1975 Les Paul, and my second guitar was an Ibanez Destroyer. I picked up a Fender Strat in 1981, and that's the guitar I recorded *Pride* with in 1987.

## **H**ow did you come to own the Strat you just bought?

I had two ESPs and I needed a third guitar as a spare for a European tour. I was rehearsing in Los Angeles, and I walked into the Guitar Center on Sunset and just saw it there on the wall—a blue sunburst Fender Stratocaster

American Standard.

## **W**hat made you try that one, as opposed to the scores of other guitars there?

For a long time now I've just been concentrating on being a guitar player; I haven't been so concerned with the equipment end of things. I let my guitar tech worry about that. I wasn't up on what were the hot new guitars or what the latest pickups were. I just wanted to play. I walk into the Guitar Center and see a Fender Stratocaster with 22 frets, which immediately impressed me, because for the longest time you couldn't get 22 frets on a Fender. The 22nd fret is really important to me. Whenever I see pictures of guitar players playing Fenders, I always look to see if it has 21 or 22 frets—to see if it's an old one or a new one. So I picked up this 22-fret Fender and suddenly it just hit me: The guitar was made as solid as a rock. You could just feel it...the satin finish on the neck, everything. So I bought it on the spot. I just pulled it off the wall,

**G**uitar Shop is a new column that discusses equipment and technology with the pros. We'll handle everything from string winders to amp stacks—the only ground rule is that the product has to be something that the person went out and bought himself, and did not acquire through an endorsement deal or other special discount. What we have here is unsolicited testimony for a product someone uses just because he or she thinks it's great. This month we spoke with Vito Bratta about Fender Stratocasters. Vito's work with White Lion established him as a guitarist whose prowess at burning up the fretboard is equaled by his superior phrasing technique, strong melodic sense and overall musicality.

Throughout his career, Vito has played mostly Strat-style guitars. But he's also played a Les Paul, an Ibanez, and Steinbergers with active EMG pickups. Now it seems Vito has come full circle, because when we caught up with him he had just bought a stock, off-the-rack, three-pickup Fender Stratocaster. Here are some of Vito's thoughts on guitars, and the importance of having that one signature guitar:



# Tuner Madness



Trying to match the features and price of the new Sabine Rack Tuner is sheer madness. In fact, the remarkable RT-1600 offers features unequalled by rack tuners costing more than twice as much.

Constructed from heavy-gauge steel, the RT-1600 is built tough for the demands of the road. The large LED display is easy to read — even on a dark stage. Silent tuning is possible thanks to the mute feature, plus dual inputs allow two instruments to be connected at the same time.



**Sabine**

Musical Manufacturing Co., Inc.

4637 N.W. 6th St., Gainesville, FL 32609  
Phone: 904/371-3829, Fax: 904/371-7441

Best of all, the RT-1600 shares the same new technology found in Sabine's best-selling ST-1500 AutoTuner. Features include One-Touch Recalibration with new Manual Mode, Tone Generator for tuning by ear, and Transpose command to shift the tuner's entire scale to match the key of any non "C" instrument.

Don't go crazy looking for all the best features in one rack-mount automatic chromatic tuner — they're already available for a price that'll blow your mind. See the ingenious new RT-1600 at your Sabine dealer today.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY  
MADE IN THE USA

Senses all 12 notes of the musical scale; has full 7-octave range. Will tune any stringed, brass or woodwind instrument or voice. Accurate to  $\pm 1$  cent.



# Tuner Genius

the same as anyone walking in off the street.

**Did you have to have it altered in any way?**

I had two EMGs put in and the Floyd Rose installed, and I wanted slightly higher frets. But even with the stock Lace pickups and the Wilkinson bridge, which is a great system, it's still an incredible guitar. I kind of regret changing it, but since it was my spare, it had to be like my stage guitars. I'll have to get another one and just leave it as is.

**But if you're customizing it anyway, why is it necessary to have a Fender rather than a quality copy?**

Because it says Fender, and with that comes the history, and the heritage, and the knowledge that whatever happens with this and that hot guitar, 20 years from now there will still be Fender. It took me a while to realize how important that is to me. I get emotionally attached to a guitar. An amp you can throw in the closet and not drag out until your next tour, but a guitar is a very personal thing.

The point in coming full circle with the Strats is that signature thing. That one guitar. Van Halen had that gutted-out Strat he played for years, Stevie Ray had the sunburst, and Jimmy Page had the Les Paul. I got away from that—having one guitar—and it might be psychological, but somehow when you put the name "Fender" on a guitar, there's a heritage there. You know the guitar will be there for you for years to come. I want to get back to having just one guitar. If I can go onstage night after night, if I can play on a record—an entire album—with just one guitar, that's my dream. And you can do that with a Fender Strat.

**Do you have a routine for auditioning guitars?**

Nowadays I'm more into the playing aspect than the technical side. For example, when I pick up a guitar, I automatically know that I want two humbuckers, a Floyd Rose and 22 jumbo frets, so I pay more attention to how the guitar plays. If the neck is a little different, I can adjust. I'm not one of these people who can say I like this or that radius. I'll get used to it. I don't bring in a slide rule to adjust the pickup height. In fact, I don't even plug the guitar in. When I go in to buy a guitar, I just tell them I want peace and quiet. I don't even want an amp. Everybody says, "You don't want to plug it in? How are you going to know what it sounds like?" And I say, "Why?" There are a million pickups I can use. My amp at home is not the one in the store. You can replace anything on a guitar. But you can't replace the wood or alter the way it feels. You buy the guitar for the neck and the body and the way it plays. Let me put it this way: I bought this Fender without ever plugging it in. ☐



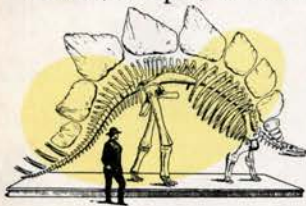
# NEVER CHANGE. NEVER ADAPT. NEVER IMPROVE. AND DIE NAKED, COLD AND ALONE.

The dinosaurs could have used this kind of wisdom. Instead they relied on tradition. They relied on old thinking. They relied on the weather forecast. Bad move.

With this in mind we designed the Weddington. It's one guitar that respects tradition. It captures the style and sound of vintage guitars without forgetting this simple fact; we've learned a lot since Ike was president.

Like what makes a vintage guitar sound so good. And what doesn't. And it's not about how old it is. And it's not about the color of the pick-ups. It's about wood.

The Weddington body is a single, solid piece of mahogany. And we're talking Honduran mahogany. The kind the classics were made from. Not the heavier, cheaper, more common, African variety. Go down to



*Stegosaurus ungulatus: Evolutionary fail.*

the music store and ask the sales person for a mahogany guitar. Now ask if it's African or Honduran. They love customers like you.

The top is figured maple. It brings a bit of brightness to the Weddington's tone. And it's one of the pieces that was carefully selected by our own expert wood buyers. Their sole job requirement is to find beautiful wood for our guitars. The end result is

spectacular. Look at the picture there. Nice job.

The neck is mahogany and maple, set-in to the body. The heel is beautifully sculpted so it's easier to play the higher frets. They didn't have this in the old days. This is progress.



The fingerboard is bound ebony. It's inlaid with sparkling abalone and mother-of-pearl. And it all looks good. But how does it sound?

Vintage. If you want it to. Actually, it'll sound just about any way you like. The pick-ups are genuine DiMarzio humbuckers. They're custom-designed and made in the

USA. And the switch has five positions

so you can choose from a variety of distinctly different and useful tones, all hum-cancelling.

By now you may feel a dull throbbing sensation at the base of your cerebellum, where your instincts used to be. You should go call 1-800-879-1131, ext. 200. We'll send you more information about the Weddington Custom, Classic and Special. Or go down to your local Yamaha Guitar Dealer and take a look at the Weddington. You can touch it. You can pick it up. Best of all, you can play it.

The dinosaurs cannot. There's a moral here somewhere.

**YAMAHA®**  
*Weddington*



## AMP QUESTIONS

Alex Aguilar

Send Questions to: Amp Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** I play through a Crate G60 with a Celestion 12" speaker. I recently purchased a Zoom 9002 guitar effects processor and am currently running it into the amp. The problem is that the amp's distortion in channel 1 doesn't seem to be as punchy as before. Could the Zoom have anything to do with it? What can be done?

—B. Jones/Laramie, WY

**Answer:** By your description of the problem, I would have to say that the Zoom is indirectly responsible for the change in your amp's distortion characteristic. If your amp is equipped with an effects loop, try placing the unit in this location, as opposed to in the front end of the amplifier. This will not only improve the amp's signal-to-noise ratio, but will make the effects processor work better. Either way, what you want to ensure is that the effect is getting enough signal to work properly. Typically, you will want to run the effect close to clipping, and then back off on the input level. You can determine this by watching the unit's input level/clip level indicator light. It should just about light up when you hit the hardest attack on your guitar. If the output is distorted at this point, then back off slightly on the input level control.

Now adjust the effect's output level to the desired volume level. If the unit is equipped with a switchable input level setting, such as -10dBm or +4dBm, select the one that gives best operation (+4dBm for effects loops, or line level operation). By optimizing the level relationships of all your gear, you should be able to get great results from your present setup.

**Question:** In the near future, I will be relocating to Germany. I own an American amp, which naturally runs on 110 volts, 60 Hz. Although a transformer could take care of the different AC voltage, the frequency of the line voltage there is 50 Hz. Will this create any difficulties?—Claus Crasselt/Montville, NJ

**Answer:** There are many excellent export transformers available that will perform nicely with your amplifier. Most US power transformers are rated for operation at 117 volts, 50 to 60 Hz. This should fall within the operating range of your gear. Some equipment, particularly certain signal processing devices, are really not happy at 50 Hz. The result in this case is a loud hum. If this occurs in your amp, you may want to contact the amp's manufacturer and discuss the possibility

of changing the unit's power transformer to one that is more suitable to operation at 50 Hz, 220 volts.

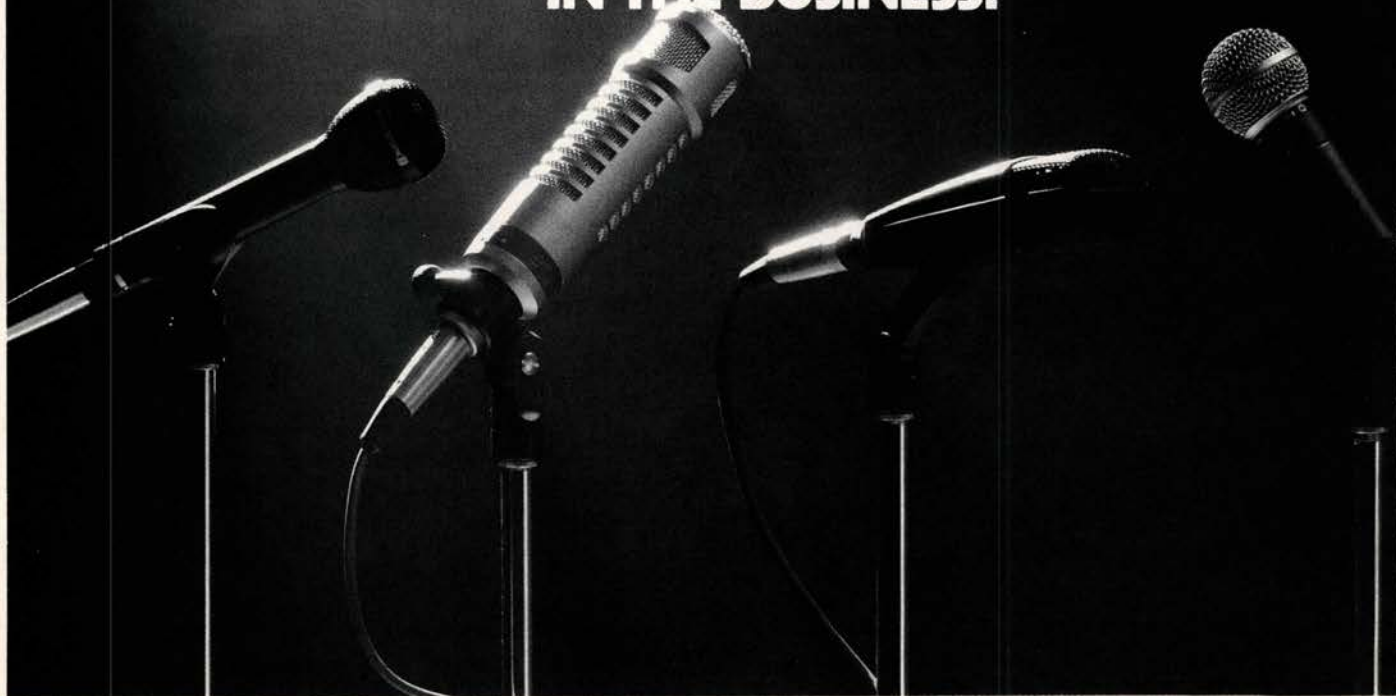
**Question:** I have owned a Carvin cabinet for about 6 months now. Recently, I noticed a problem with it. Sometimes when I am playing, or right when I turn the amp on, I get a strange, fuzzy vibrating sound. I also noticed that while this is occurring, the tubes light up and fade out quickly. Do you think that the tubes could be the problem?

—Elliot Lemberger/Calabasas, CA

**Answer:** The first thing to definitely check out would be the output tubes. Tubes that are old could possibly cause the symptoms you describe. In addition, preamp tubes that have become microphonic could also be the problem. At any rate, I generally recommend changing the power tube once per year, along with rebiasing and a general tuneup to keep your amplifier in top condition. Incidentally, a tube that glows bright orange is shorted, and should be changed at once! ☐

Alex Aguilar does custom amp mods and repairs at Aguilar Electronics, 1600 Broadway, New York, NY.

**WE WORK WITH SOME OF THE BIGGEST NAMES  
IN THE BUSINESS.**





# GUITAR QUESTIONS

Barry Lipman

Send Questions to: Amp Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** Why do my guitar's pots and switches sound scratchy when I play through my wireless?

—Rex Espinosa/Troy, MI

**Answer:** According to my partner, Morgan Pettinato, you need to use a 220pf capacitor between the signal and the ground on the wire that plugs into your guitar's output jack. Use a small ceramic capacitor that will fit inside the jack's housing.

If you have active electronics and your wireless is the type that uses the signal wire as the transmitting antenna, you will need to have an electronics technician separate the antenna circuit from the input signal circuit and install a separate little antenna wire. Otherwise, the whole active circuit, including the battery, will become involved in transmitting the signal, and will contribute much noise to your sound.

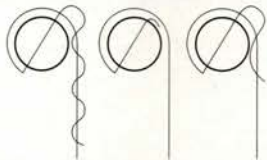
**Question:** What can I do to keep my guitar from going out of tune?

—Marc Villareal/Alice, TX

**Answer:** Most tuning stability problems come from two causes. Either the strings are not securely attached to the tuning posts, or they were not stretched out thoroughly before fine tuning. I can't tell you how many players don't know these two

simple tricks of the trade. I attribute my knowledge of the string wrapping method to New York guitarist Marc Shulman, who told me about it many years ago.

The best way to affix the strings to the tuners is as follows (see diagram). For unwrapped steel strings, and for nylon strings, bring the string up past the post and wrap it around and pull it tight through the hole. Bring it back around the post the other way and pass it under itself so it locks tight when you tighten it. Unwrapped nylon strings require three



passes under the string and around itself to really twistlock them down, as they have an amazing tendency to slip. Wrapped steel strings need only be pulled tightly the other way where they exit the post (see diagram), as a good, sharp "S"-shaped bend through the post will lock the string by means of the friction of the wraps.

The next essential step is proper string stretching. Tune all the strings close to

pitch, but before you fine tune, stretch each string and retune it until you can stretch it severely and have no need to retune! If you do not stretch them until they will stretch no more, they will still be stretching while you are playing, all the more so if you bend a lot of notes. Even if you never bend notes, repeated little pulls resulting from picking or strumming will soon pull the strings flat.

**Question:** Will tuning my Ovation 12-string guitar to E hurt it in any way?

—Victor Putnam/Kent, WA

**Answer:** Go ahead and tune it up to full concert pitch! Ovations, like most modern 12-string guitars, can take full tension with light gauge strings. Unless there is a written warning visible inside the guitar, you should not have any problems, assuming the truss rod and action are correctly adjusted for your personal playing style.

If your 12-string has been playing fine in D, or some other lower-pitched tuning, you will most likely need some adjustments to insure proper playability once you have tuned back to standard pitch. This is usually a simple matter of tightening the truss rod slightly; rarely will anything else need adjusting if the guitar was really playing fine at a lower pitch. ☐

We know who you are. Maybe not your name, but we do have something in common. We both know the importance of having the best possible mics and mixers working for you. And, having already invested in the kind of big-name professional mics that do real justice to your sound, you've been looking to procure a big-name professional recorder/mixer that'll work with you and your mics, without breaking the bank. An affordable four-track like the new TASCAM 464 Portastudio. It comes with four low-impedance XLR balanced mic inputs, standard. Which means no mic adaptors to deal with. And 3-band

sweep midrange EQ circuits on all four mic inputs is also standard.

But, wait. There's more. Like all the added versatility and sophistication you get with the 464. Including a dual-point autolocator, plus return-to-zero. Auto re-

hearse. Auto punch-in/out. And two additional stereo inputs, each with its own 2-band shelving EQ. Plus dual effects sends. Two stereo effects returns. And a two-speed transport with all sole-noid-type controls for quick and reliable response. All for only \$899, suggested retail.

Come see your nearest TASCAM dealer today and step up to the 464 Portastudio.



# TASCAM



# THE METAL EDGE

Ambition Versus Reality by Alex Skolnick



Setting goals for yourself is one of the most important things you can do to improve in any area of life, and music is no exception. Effectively setting goals as a musician requires that you take a good look at the pros and cons of planning out your musical activity. Today, let's talk about this in detail, and how it affects your guitar playing.

We'll start with the match that lights the fire: inspiration. Seeing a concert, listening to an album, hearing someone wailing in a music store, reading an interview with your favorite artist, for example. These are just a few of the many things that can create a burning desire in a musician to further his or her own skills. However, one must handle inspiration with care. It is easy to get over-excited about your new inspiration and set too many difficult goals for yourself over a short period of time.

Picture a guy (we'll call him Bill) coming out of a Dixie Dregs concert and deciding he really wants to be able to play like Steve Morse. The next day, he takes out his favorite Dregs album and decides he's going to learn all the solos. After several futile attempts at the first song, he gives up and moves to the second one. It's no easier, so he goes to the third song, decides it's too hard, and moves on. This continues for several more songs. Finally, he gives up and decides he's just not good enough to play this stuff. Discouraged, he picks up his guitar less often, and doesn't set any goals, because he feels they're not going to get him anywhere.

What we have here is a classic case of ambition vs. reality. The goals that Bill set for himself were not realistic, given his ability at the time. Yet, there are many ways he could have improved his musical knowledge and skills by studying this very same music he had trouble with. The first step would be categorizing his goals as "long-term" and "short-term." Learning all the solos on the album would be a long-term goal. A short-term goal would be something like taking just one guitar lick from the record and figuring out what the notes are. In setting these goals, it is best realized that the music Bill wants to learn, in this case, is the result of years and years of guitar practice, study of music theory and experience, all applied to a combination of musical styles. Many of

Ex. 1

Ex. 2

Ex. 3

Ex. 4

the guitar licks are so fast that the picking alone will take Bill months of gradually improving his technique. Aside from the solos, other aspects of the Dregs' music should give him plenty to work on. Focusing on the compositions, chords, arrangements, etc., would give him much more to learn as a musician. Putting all this in perspective, by focusing on one goal at a time and setting aside enough time to achieve short-term goals, while gradually reaching long-term goals, Bill would most likely be much happier with himself, and a better musician.

Another reason Bill gave up, in addition to taking on too much too soon, was that he didn't understand a lot of the musical concepts he encountered. Instead of figuring out what he was stuck on, he just moved on to something else, and ended up missing out on some valuable studies. Being in a hurry didn't help matters any. In comparison, I decided to read *Moby Dick* a few years ago, and had to be very patient with myself to avoid giving up or rushing through it. In addition to the scores of unfamiliar words that had to be looked up in a dictionary, each chapter was filled with hidden meanings, messages, symbols and allusions. Much time had to be taken to stop the actual reading and contemplate these ideas, and how they intertwined. Even though it took several months to finish, it was worthwhile and necessary. Had I rushed through it, the desire to quit would have increased, and the most that would have been gained from the book would be the plot, which can be described in a comic book. The appreciation of a composition's many other qualities, whether a

novel or a musical piece, is the difference between skimming the surface of the water and diving in the ocean.

Just as you need a dictionary to learn unfamiliar words, good musical references are also necessary. Because many helpful books are not written specifically for guitar, a basic knowledge of notation is beneficial when tablature and chord charts aren't used, so a simple notation book always comes in handy. Other good references include ear-training cassettes, which help you recognize chords and scales by their sounds, and books with play-along albums. When purchasing these reference materials, it may be best to work your way through them from start to finish. However, depending on your ability, it is sometimes a better idea to use certain materials for reference only, applying different sections to your needs at different times, in no particular order. Of course, the best possible source one can have is a teacher/fellow musician who can help you answer your questions personally.

In closing, I'd like to say that it is no fun to be realistic without ambition, and impossibly difficult to follow your ambitions without contemplating reality. Take measures to keep inspiration flowing (go to shows to hear players you like, listen to a lot of your favorite CDs, read interviews with your favorite players, etc.) and organize your goals, figuring out which are long-term and which are short-term. Always have a person or a book (preferably both) to consult when you get stuck, and give yourself plenty of time to realistically take on your ambitions. You'll be much happier in the long run. Ciao! ☐



# The new GSP 21 Legend from DigiTech



The world's best selling guitar processor...and it includes a **FREE** 12 pad Foot Controller

With new presets by Ritchie Blackmore, Vernon Reid, Albert Lee, Dave "The Snake" Sabo, Larry Carlton, Steve Morse, Frank Gambale, Joe Walsh, Reeves Gabrels, Dave Murray, Tony Iommi, & Jerry Garcia

From the GSP 21 Pro, the most successful guitar processor in music history, comes the GSP 21 Legend.

Featuring new presets written exclusively for the Legend by 12 of today's guitar legends and hottest stars.

Plus you get the original 54 presets written for the GSP 21 Pro by 18 superstar guitarists.

We've also included a new effect which was added by request and specification from Steve Morse. Called Delay Modulation,

## Specs

- 24 effects, up to 10 at a time
- 264 programs (73 user, 161 presets)
- Full MIDI implementation
- Stereo output, front/rear panel inputs
- Stereo headphone jack
- 20-bit VLSI processing
- 20 Hz to 18 kHz bandwidth
- 90 dB S/N ratio
- THD less than 0.08%

## Effects

Compression; Heavy Sustain; Metal Tube, Rock Tube, & Overdrive Analog Distortions; Noise Gate; Chorus; Flange; Stereo, Ping-pong, Multi-tap, & Slapback Digital Delays; Delay Modulation; Large & Small Room, Gated, Reverse, and Ultimate Reverbs; Comb Filter; 7-band Graphic EQ; Speaker Simulator and Cabinet Emulator; Stereo Imaging; and Digital Mixer

this effect offers a whole new dimension to the Digital Delay.

The Speaker Simulator has been redesigned for more flexibility in live applications and direct-to-board studio recording utilizing the Legend's preamp section. The preamp is also perfect for guitarists who prefer going

direct into a power amp.

And the full-function foot controller has a new, more convenient layout.

The new GSP 21 Legend from DigiTech.

Check it out at your local DigiTech dealer today.

# DigiTech

A Harman International Company

DigiTech  
5639 South Riley Lane  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107  
Tel (801) 268-8400  
Fax (801) 262-4966 © 1992 DOD Electronics



# ANTISOCIAL GUITAR

Have A Nice Trip by Reeves Gabrels



I've always thought that ventures into different styles of music—or being exposed to other musicians' new musical ideas—are experiences that parallel the adventure of travel. They take you to a place that you haven't been to before, where you see (and hear) things that you haven't experienced before. Having taken such a journey, you can no longer look at your (musical) world the same way again. And, if I may extrapolate even further, sometimes you bring back souvenirs. That's the point of this column—to explore new worlds and bring stuff back. Some of you will want to move to the new places you visit, some of you will find things that you can use, while others probably won't be thrilled at all by the prospect of "travel."

Ex. 1 Six-tone symmetrical

Ex. 2 Prometheus

Ex. 3 Whole tone

Ex. 4



I thought I would take last month's installment literally one step further by discussing hexatonic scales, and how to construct your own. What is the difference between a pentatonic scale and a hexatonic scale? Those of you that guessed one note are indeed correct, but in a twelve tone/diatonic system, that one additional note carries quite a bit of weight. It enables us to have a

scale of only six notes that is more harmonically specific and less monotonous than a pentatonic scale. For some reason, six tone scales do not receive much attention or discussion—unlike pentatonic or diatonic scales. I don't know why this is, as hexatonic scales lend themselves to certain symmetrical possibilities. (This may be because they use half the notes in our Western twelve tone system).

Three examples of hexatonic scales are:

## Example 1

Six tone symmetrical

## Example 2

Prometheus

## Example 3

Whole tone

Our mission now is to construct our own hexatonic scale. Again, as with the pentatonic scales, they will work best against a static bass line that doesn't use any notes from outside the scale you have constructed (especially if you want to get the sound of your scale in your head/ears). Later on, however, you might be able to get away with adding outside notes.

Examine your scale. Check the intervals. Does it contain a major 3rd and a major 7th? Then you can use it over most major chords. Or say you've got a scale that starts on C with a minor 3rd and a major 6th. Try it over a Cmin13 chord. Here is one of my favorite hexatonic scales (see **Example 4**). Having no third and both a minor 7th (B $\flat$ ) and a major 7th (B $\natural$ ) means that you can get away with murder. But a lot depends on your phrasing and note emphasis. Try it over major and minor triads, sus4 and dominant 7th chords.

Remember, the important thing in all of this (as always) is to let your ears be your guide. ☐

# HOT AS HELL CLEAN AS GLASS QUIET AS DEATH



**P.J. Marx**  
HOT PICKUPS THAT LAY DOWN CLEAN.

No other pickup on earth outperforms P.J. Marx. Demand them from your dealer or call 1-800-765-5410  
Your dealer is a wimp if he isn't pushing P.J.'s.



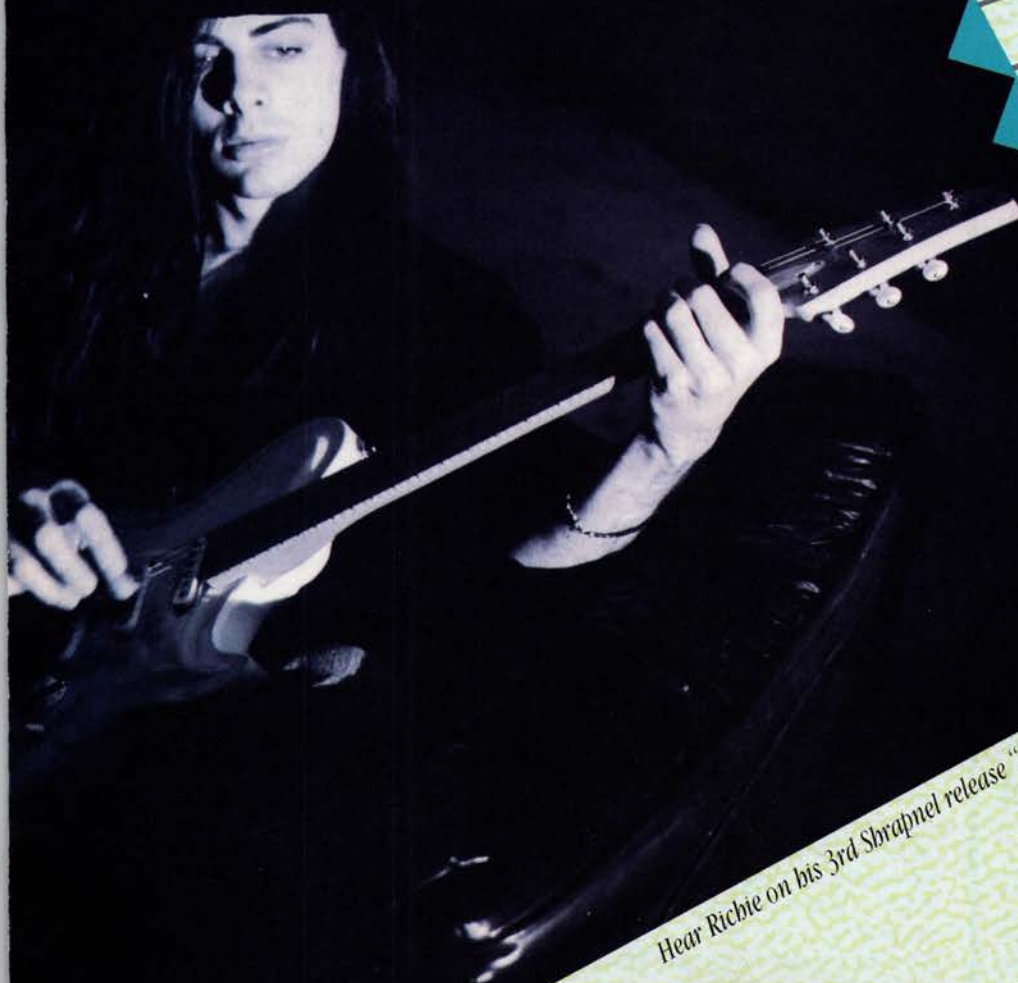
CABRIOLET

# AMERICAN STANDARD

*You can rip a hundred mechanical notes  
on any guitar.*

*But for the sound of one long,  
passionate note that touches the heart,  
this is the instrument for you.*

*The Cabriolet American Standard.*



Hear Richie on his 3rd Shrapnel release "Electric Joy"!

Richie Kotzen

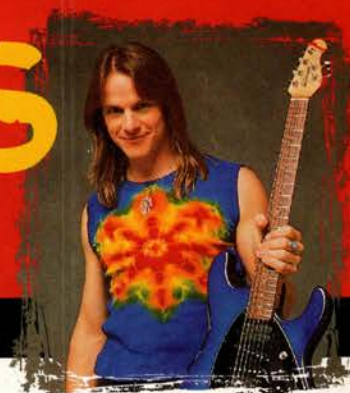
**Starfield**  
America

For a Starfield 1992-93 full color catalog, please send \$3.00 to:  
STARFIELD AMERICA 7101 Case Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605



# OPEN EARS

Check it Out **by Steve Morse**



**H**ow do you get the most out of a new piece of equipment? It could be an electronic gadget, processor, amp, accessory, or even a new instrument. Everybody thinks differently, but I'm going to explain how I go about checking out a new piece of gear.

The first thing I do is set it up and start right away. I guess that answers the question of why I was never patient enough to read a lot of books. Let's face it, the manuals for most electronic gear today are more than a person can absorb all in one reading. I say start learning from experience. Manufacturers are starting to make extra efforts to make boxes more user-friendly, anyway.

As soon as you run into a problem where your logical thought process has you pushing buttons without results, then you can pick up the manual. I bet that

you'll remember what the right procedure is, because you only need to remember the part of the manual that differs from your instinctive method.

As you get your first sound to come out, try to imagine what kind of music would fit that sound. For example, if the first thing you get out of a multi-effects box is a long reverb, try playing something very sparse and slow to go with the sound. Don't just flip through every possibility real fast, waiting to be blown away.

What this approach gives is an opportunity to hear each effect in a musical context. I believe that nearly every sound can be used musically, some more than others. For example, every synthesizer and effects processor has a number of "useless" sounds, usually at the end of the presets. One of the reasons they sound stupid at first is because people will try to play normally with the sounds. It might be that those sounds are like exclamation points at the end of a sentence: useful for punctuation, but not for continuous use. Give them all a try as special effects.

Suppose you've decided to really wring out a new amp, and the first sound you hear before you touch the controls seems tinny, like it's coming through a paper cup. Before you try to get rid of that effect, you might want to move the controls around to accentuate the effect. What this will do is to help find which control is most responsible for that particular sound. You might come to the conclusion that there is no meat to the tone at all unless the low mid is cranked, or something like that. With amps, I like to move the tone controls to their extremes and learn the personality of each knob. When you move each knob through its entire range, it's easy to identify exactly which area of the tone they work on.

With any device that I plug my guitar into, I always check for tone coloring and insertion loss. I'm extremely wary of having long chains of effects in series because I think that every box changes the basic tone of the guitar. Keep in mind that's not always bad, but you should know what you're getting into. First of all, see if your guitar will bypass the unit completely when it's not being used. A fairly reliable test is to disconnect the power

supply and see if the signal will pass through the box in the bypass mode. My theory is that if the power has to be on for it to bypass, then it's going through some electronics all the time, and not really bypassing the box. One easy way to try that is to use a stereo 1/4" cord for the input to battery operated boxes, because many of them use the long sleeve of a regular phone cord end to complete the battery circuit (that's why you unplug your guitar cord normally when not using the box). Otherwise, take out the battery.

If I find that there is no way to truly bypass a plug-in device (that is, the signal is always going through some kind of buffer amp, even on bypass), then I would consider a manual bypass. Manual bypassing can be done with A/B switches, switchable effects loops on amps, custom pedal board switching, and I've heard there are some pedal boards out in stores that will allow switchable loops. Once again, the idea is to find out if the device is messing up your sound when you're NOT using it, because there are ways of getting around it.

Insertion loss is just a loss of gain from going into a device. Just use a simple before/after test with your basic tone to see if you have any insertion loss. Most passive splitters, Y-chords, line transformers, passive combiners, volume pedals and things without power supplies seem to have some insertion loss. By the way, it's very common to have a long, cheap guitar cord give some loss of signal, so don't overlook the obvious.

After you've gone as far as you can with the experimental approach, it would be a good idea to study the manual to see if there are any tricks that you've missed. Most electronic gadgets have more capability than we usually get from them.

Probably the most important part of checking out a new toy is to imagine some kind of musical scenario for every sound you can come up with. Besides being a great exercise, playing to different sounds will stir your creativity in other directions. Don't get too worried about any of the technical stuff that's too involved, either. Remember, in two years it'll be obsolete, but in ten years you can sell it for a fortune when it's suddenly back in style. ☐

## Mechanics of Metal™

A SOUND AND ORGANIZED APPROACH  
TO MASTERING THE GUITAR



- No music reading necessary
- Written & performed by **GIT** graduate & award winner
- Lessons include text, understandable diagrams & cassette
- Covers styles of Lynch, Rhoads, Vai, Malmsteen, Van Halen, Satriani, Gilbert, Hammett, etc.

"A well structured & explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record. Very thorough & comprehensive. An exhaustive exposition." — **Guitar World Magazine**

"A comprehensive survey of licks & tricks, and a solid music theory background. Recommended." — **Guitar Player Magazine**

"An amazing collection of every technique you might employ in any metal tune." — **Guitar School Magazine**

**Lesson 1: Metal Chord Guide**—Covers every chord used in today's rhythms: power chords, triads, thirds, octave diads, open power chords, passing chords, alternate tunings, suspensions, etc. **Plus** chord theory: construction, formulas, voicings, inversions ..... \$14.95

**Lesson 2: Total Scales & Modes**—From blues scales to exotic scales used by today's metal & neo-classical masters: pentatonics, major scale, natural minor, harmonic minor, melodic minor, diminished, wide-stretch extended scales, dorian mode, phrygian, Spanish phrygian, mixolydian, etc. Also covers chords & keys each scale is played over. **Plus** music harmony & theory ..... \$21.95

**Lesson 3: Technique & Exercises**—16 exercises outline an organized practice regimen to build lightning fast picking & a flawless fret hand. **Plus** all aspects of proper technique & timing ..... \$21.95

**Lesson 4: Tricks**—Covers every way imaginable to get harmonics, every possible variation for 2-hand tapping, combining tapping & scales, 8-finger tapping, 2-hand slide, right hand plays behind left, many other 2-hand techniques, whammy bar, talking guitar, raking, slapping, weird noises, effects devices, more ..... \$24.95

**Lesson 5: 100 Versatile Licks & Runs**—A terrifying encyclopedia of ascending, descending & repeating-type riffs: 20 pentatonic & blues licks, 20 major scale & modal licks, 20 harmonic & melodic minor licks, 20 diminished licks, 20 chromatic & open string licks. All in tablature ..... \$29.95

In U.S. & Canada—add \$2.50 postage when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is free! N.Y. State residents add 8 1/4% sales tax per lesson.

Foreign orders welcome—send U.S. Funds only & add \$5.00 when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson.

Mechanics of Metal™ Publications,  
P.O. Box 162, Dept. B, Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414







# CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED

## Putting the Tune Down by Robert Phillips



In general, when one is arranging music, one puts the melody in the highest voice, so that it can sing out over the accompaniment. But because of the clear, resonant bass so characteristic of the guitar, and the ease with which arpeggios can be executed on the first four strings, it is often desirable to put the melody in the bass and the accompaniment above. This month's musical examples are drawn from Dionisio Aguado and from Tesla.

Example #1 is the first half of a little "Allegro" by Dionisio Aguado, more of a technical exercise than anything else. Aguado was born in Madrid in 1784, spent some time in Paris and later returned to Madrid, where he remained until his death in 1849. The example here is an excellent example of a bass melody with arpeggio accompaniment, and the notes with the stems pointing down should be accented very slightly with the right thumb. The right hand fingering suggested is rather important if the piece is to be executed smoothly; *p* is the thumb, *i* is the index finger, *m* is the middle finger, and *a* is the ring finger.

Example #2 is the beginning of "Song and Emotion" from the album, *Psychotic Supper*, by Tesla. The same principles are at work here, and once again a slight accenting of the bass notes will bring the melody out clearly, and the right hand fingering suggested is the easiest way to play this with your fingers.

Other examples of this type of writing can be found in "She's So Heavy," from the Beatles' *Abbey Road*, and the "Prelude in D minor" by J.S. Bach, published in the Summer '92 issue of *GUJAR Extra!* (Vol. 2, No. 2). ☐

Ex. 1 Allegro by Dionisio Aguado

Ex. 2 "Song and Emotion" by Tesla



When it comes to  
**Music Equipment Mail Order Companies,**  
 there's only one number one, and ...

# We're #1 HERE'S WHY!

## #1 In Shipping...

- We ship more music gear than anyone — over 10,000 shipments a month to over 100,000 satisfied customers.

## #1 In Service...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage lets you buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-free ordering, knowledgeable technical support, and customer service that's dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- On-line order entry for immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and pricing info.
- Huge multi-million dollar inventory assuring you of fast delivery — most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Federal Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it the same day.

## #1 In Product Presentation...

- Quality photography with lots of color photos, so you get to see every knob and button before you buy.
- Copy information that's written in musicians terms, to help you make intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, keeping you up to date on all the hot, new gear.
- Magazine quality product articles give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

## #1 In Circulation...

- We mail three or more new editions a year totaling over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog ...

**ZEN** **ART** **DiGiTech** **ADA** **KORG**

**Marshall** **Roland** **BOSS** **Fender**

**TASCAM** **Seymour Duncan Pickups** **DOD** **Fostex** **Ev**

**lexicon** **SAMSON** **NAD** **Jackson** **Charvel** **I.C. electronic**

**WASHBURN** **Epiphone** **Gibson** **FURMAN** **CARVER**

## FREE 1 Year Subscription ...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! **Call 503 772-5173** or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 869, Dept. 103, Eagle Point, OR 97524.

☒ Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY  STATE  ZIP



# BASS SECRETS

To Solo or not to Solo? That's the question. **by Randy Coven**



Robin Veselky

When it comes time to do a bass solo in your band, and you're not sure how to go about it or don't think you can, think again. You can! Here are some tips to help you right now. The first question you have to answer is whether your solo will be unaccompanied, a duet with the drums, or played with the whole band. Now look at the techniques that you feel confident using in this section. Use only those techniques that you already have mastered. In an unaccompanied solo, your best bet is to use a theme that you like and that people will know. This will keep your audience's interest and give you something to hold onto while you rip around it. On the *Funk Me Tender* disc, I used "Yesterday" and the "Star Spangled Banner." Example 1 shows how I would make mincemeat out of

"Mary Had a Little Lamb." If you are going to solo with the band, the first thing to do is work out the changes with the guitarist. Ask him to help support you by playing a lot lower in volume and without any licks. After all, you have been supporting him all night. Duets with the drummer are also best worked out

rhythmically. Here the slap style works well, because it's just as percussive as the drums. Sit down with your drummer and work out things you can do together. Don't be afraid to try some of his rhythm patterns on your bass. Put all of these ideas together in one solo and you have some stew worth stirring. ☐

Ex. 1



NEW \* NEW \* NEW \* NEW \* NEW

## GUITARISTS

For a **cheap tune-up**

**DIAL AN "A"**

**1-900-903-TUNE**  
(8863)

\$ 0.99 per min.

You will hear a continuous "A" tone (440 Hz). Tune your instrument using the tone. If under 18 years of age get parents permission.

NEW \* NEW \* NEW \* NEW \* NEW

**SoHo** Public  
Computer  
Center

**i/d/s/**

121 Greene Street  
New York, NY 10012  
(212) 228-2600

integrated  
digital  
systems

mister  
**cry baby**<sup>®</sup>  
SUPER

CLASSIC  
EUROPEAN  
CIRCUIT  
DESIGN

## VOLUME WAH!

The Mister Crybaby<sup>®</sup> Super is the ultimate Volume/Wah Combo pedal. This 'two-in-one' pedal allows silent transition from the world famous Crybaby<sup>®</sup> Wah to a smooth volume controller with the ease of a foot tap. Featuring the classic European Jen circuit design with the proven ruggedness of the Dunlop die cast pedal housing.



Available  
at your music  
dealer or write:

**Jim Dunlop**  
USA

Dunlop Mfg. Inc. • Box 846 • Benicia, CA • 94510 U.S.A.



# ROCKABILIA

AUTHENTIC CONCERT T-SHIRTS \$15.00 SPECIFY M,L,XL C.O.D., Visa, Master Card Orders Call (612) 942-7574 -- FREE CATALOG!



T-SHIRTS LISTED BELOW ARE NOT PICTURED  
\$14.50 SPECIFY M,L,XL

- |   |                                      |  |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 3149 AC/DC Are You Ready                | 2841 DANCING Jesus Bleeding          | 2551 GUNS 'N' ROSES Broken Heart       | 2542 LED ZEPPELIN Hammer Of Gods II | 2287 MOTLEY CRUE Allister Fiend Face       | 2614 POISON On Tour/Group           | 3182 SLAUGHTER Wild Life            |
| 2852 AC/DC Historical                   | 3165 DANZIG Wolf                     | 2893 GUNS 'N' ROSES Impaled Skull      | 1269 LED ZEPPELIN Houses Of Holy    | 2347 MOTLEY CRUE Ball & Chain              | 3172 POISON Swallow This Live       | 3101 SLAYER Hell Awaits             |
| 2518 AC/DC Razors Edge                  | 3082 DEATH Hammer                    | 2933 GUNS 'N' ROSES Skeleton With Gun  | 1542 LED ZEPPELIN Physical Graffiti | 2926 MOTLEY CRUE Historical Allister Fiend | 2957 PRIMUS See Of Cheese           | 3099 SLAYER Live Undead             |
| 2996 ALICE COOPER Full Death Hood       | 3083 DEATH Screaming Bloody          | 3103 GUNS 'N' ROSES U.S. Tour 91       | 1268 LED ZEPPELIN Shogun            | 2848 MOTLEY CRUE Race Team                 | 2988 PRIMUS Suck On This            | 2411 SLAYER Root Of All Evil        |
| 2830 ALICE COOPER School's Out          | 3156 DEF LEPPARD Adrenalize          | 2885 HEART Group                       | 3068 LYNIRYD SKYTRD Colored Album   | 3159 QUEENSRYCHE Dollar                    | 3159 QUEENSRYCHE Dollar             | 2520 SLAYER Seasons In Abyss        |
| 1842 ALICE COOPER T-shirt               | 3157 DEF LEPPARD Let's Get Rocked    | 2831 IRON MAIDEN Eddie & Kid           | 1823 LYNIRYD SKYTRD Colored Album   | 2861 QUEENSRYCHE Empire                    | 2861 QUEENSRYCHE Empire             | 3150 SLAYER Seasons In Abyss        |
| 3042 ALICE IN CHAINS Bleed The Freak    | 2714 DOORS Medallion                 | 1497 IRON MAIDEN Killers               | 2552 MEGADETH Skull/Frog            | 3004 NAPALM DEATH Life?                    | 1732 QUEENSRYCHE Mind Crime         | 2205 SLAYER South Of Heaven         |
| 2876 ALICE IN CHAINS Group              | 2722 DOORS People Are Strange        | 1196 IRON MAIDEN Mummy                 | 2706 MEGADETH Peace Sells Up Cover  | 2602 NINE INCH NAILS Group Shot            | 3140 R.H. CHILI PEPPERS Indian Sun  | 2157 SLAYER Spill The Blood         |
| 3152 ANTHRAX Not Man With Finger        | 2722 DOORS People Are Strange        | 2621 IRON MAIDEN Tailor                | 3145 MEGADETH Vic Goes To Hell      | 3059 NIRVANA Logo                          | 3063 R.H. CHILI PEPPERS New Logo    | 2944 SLAYER War Ensemble            |
| 2522 ANTHRAX Persistence Of Time        | 3043 EVERY MOTHER'S N.M. Up Cover    | 2871 IRON MAIDEN Tailor                | 1073 METALLICA Damaged Inc.         | 3107 NIRVANA Never Mind                    | 2142 R.H. CHILI PEPPERS Poison Logo | 3093 SOUNDGARDEN Bodysuit/Flower    |
| 2980 BADLANDS Voodoo Highway            | 2408 EXODUS Musical Skull            | 2549 JIMI HENDRIX Burning Guitar Photo | 1667 METALLICA Justice              | 3174 RICHIE SAMBORA Stranger Tour          | 3174 RICHIE SAMBORA Stranger Tour   | 3163 SPINAL TAP Break Like The Wind |
| 2580 BLACK CROWES Blues Is Blood        | 2407 EXODUS Thresh Und/Pressure      | 1807 JOAN JETT                         | 1074 METALLICA Kill 'Em All         | 3090 RUSH Collage                          | 3171 RUSH Jack In The Box           | 2618 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN Logo         |
| 2915 BLACK CROWES Round Group Shot      | 2992 EXTREME Varsity                 | 2891 JUDAS PRIEST Group                | 2575 METALLICA Rite 2/Loriot        | 3075 OVERKILL Blood Money                  | 2990 SCORPIONS Wind Of Change       | 2723 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN Memorial     |
| 2673 BLACK SABBATH Logo                 | 3097 FAITH NO MORE New Logo          | 1539 KISS Creatures                    | 1718 METALLICA Shortest Straw       | 3118 OVERKILL New Machine                  | 3081 SEPULTURA Arise                | 3067 S. TENDENCIES Send Me Money    |
| 3005 BOLT THROWER Warmaster             | 2845 FAITH NO MORE Swing Hand/Zorloc | 2670 KISS First Up Cover               | 1546 METALLICA Tribute              | 3091 OZZY OSBOURNE Blizzard Of Ozz         | 2759 SEPULTURA Beneath The Remains  | 2349 TESLA Nikolai                  |
| 3125 CANNIBAL CORPSE Butchered At Birth | 3155 FASTER PUSSYCAT Cat In Can      | 1755 KISS Portrait/Makeup              | 1790 MISFITS Eyelash                | 3072 OZZY OSBOURNE Ozzzy Cross             | 3089 SEPULTURA Tribid 5             | 2846 TESTAMENT Lost Souls           |
| 3122 CARRAS Chest Cavity                | 3188 FIREHOUSE Group                 | 2962 L.A. GUNS Ballad Of Jody          | 1342 MISFITS Skull                  | 2873 OZZY OSBOURNE Shibboleth              | 2201 SKID ROW Aways U.S.            | 2553 TESTAMENT Solo Soul            |
| 2630 CINDERELLA Heartbreak Station      | 2923 FIREHOUSE Sparky                | 2557 L.A. GUNS Cocked & Loaded         | 3003 MORRID ANGEL Alters Of Madness | 2874 PANTERA Domination                    | 2836 SKID ROW Can You Scream        | 2983 VAN HALEN Can't Get Close      |
| 3112 CULT Ceremony                      | 3153 FOUR HORSEMEN Known By Many     | 3104 L.A. GUNS Pyramid                 | 3114 MORRID ANGEL Leading The Rats  | 3158 PANTERA Vulgar Display                | 2279 SKID ROW I Survived Live       | 2635 VAN HALEN Heaven Help Us       |
| 2897 DANGEROUS TOYS Hellsious Acres     | 3173 GRATEFUL DEAD Spring Tour       | 2892 GUNS 'N' ROSES Bloody Logo        | 2701 MOTHER LOVE BONE Caracature    | 3106 PEARL JAM Up Cover                    | 2888 SKID ROW Slave To The Grid     | 1647 VAN HALEN Heaven Help Us       |
|   | 2982 GUNS 'N' ROSES Bloody Logo      |  | 2700 MOTHER LOVE BONE Monkey Boy    | 2871 PINK FLOYD Hammers                    | 2833 SLAUGHTER Portraits            | 2554 WARRANT Taste So Good          |



## ALL OVER PRINT T-SHIRTS \$20 Specify L,XL

2934 ANTHRAX

2938 MOTLEY CRUE

2937 GUNS 'N' ROSES

2939 METALLICA

## SWEAT PANTS \$25 Specify M,L,XL

1002 AC/DC  
1004 ANTHRAX  
1019 GRATEFUL DEAD

1005 MEGADETH  
1006 METALLICA  
1001 MOTLEY CRUE

1010 POISON  
1008 SLAYER  
1013 TESTAMENT

1015 VAN HALEN  
1011 WARRANT

1004 GUNS 'N' ROSES

Circle The Items You Want On This Ad Or Make Your Own Order Form & Send Cash, Check Or Money Order To:

**ROCKABILIA**

P.O. BOX 24591 DEPT. 287 EDINA, MN. 55424

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

US Dollars Only -- Add \$3 For Shipping & Handling  
Canadian & Foreign Countries Add \$8 Postage



# JEFF TYSON/T-RIDE

Continued from page 22

most extraordinary experience. I mean, jamming with a guy like Joe Satriani was, literally, the most incredible experience of my life—it was beyond words."

Tyson laughs recalling how he and his high school buddy and fellow Satriani student Alex Skolnick of Testament would constantly try to catch their instructor in a mistake. "Joe was probably one of the most intelligent people, musically, that I ever knew. So Alex and I were looking through these high school music books and were in, like, volume 50, which was advanced. I was reading this passage on 13th century Australian Aborigine tree people or something, and they tuned their drums to certain intervals because they felt that it aroused the rain god or something really obscure, right? I said 'Okay, okay, I got him! There's no way he's gonna know this.' So I go to my lesson and I say, 'So I was reading this little passage....' And Joe says 'Oh, yeah! Well, of course that would be this scale.' And he was *right!* Of course my punishment was that I had to sit and actually learn it!"

Another mentor who made quite an impact on Tyson was the late Bill Graham. "The first time I met him, I was

really kind of blown away that he shut up when I talked—he was actually listening to me, which is really weird 'cause I'm just this little rock 'n' roll kid who doesn't know anything about the business, and I'm asking incredibly stupid questions and he's listening. He's not laughing at me, he's being patient with me and he's actually answering my questions. He made me feel really important, and he made it so I could ask my stupid questions and find out what was going on and not feel dumb. Cool guy."

T-Ride's Queen-like sound could garner the band's debut an extra added push with the resurgence of popularity for the late great Freddie Mercury & Co., a fact that hasn't escaped them. "Oh, I hope so," Tyson admits. "It's totally lucky. Queen was on our label, on Hollywood Records, and we were really hoping to tour with them because we are very similar. We have a lot of Queen influences. All of a sudden Queen is on the charts, and there's the *Wayne's World* movie, and the Wembley benefit concert, and we're going 'Wow, I can't think of a better time to come out.' We're kind of like the new Queen now."

Can they measure up to such a lofty boast? Climb aboard and take the T-Ride. You be the judge. ☐

## PERFORMANCE NOTES Continued from page 35

of Eddie Van Halen's son, Wolfgang, born on 3/16/91. Eddie would play this to the baby before he was born. Says Ed, "It was a little blues ditty I came up with on the road. On the record, it's a Chet Atkins steel-string solidbody. It was direct with an Eventide H3000 on one side." The song is based on basic I position chord forms, and is made up of two different "sections." The tune has a slow pulse and a bit of a free feel, and could be interpreted a few different ways. The song ends with signature EVH tapped harmonics.

### WHERE WERE YOU

Jeff Beck has always had a master's touch when it comes to intonation in bending; this is also true for finding pitches with precision via the tremolo bar. He's also a master of natural harmonics. On Jeff's most recent release, *Guitar Shop*, he put it all together for this tune, articulating the melody with a combination of fretted notes and tremolo-bar-manipulated harmonics. The track was put together piece by piece with overdubs, and the guitar signal was compressed and altered to get the cleanest, quietest performance from the guitar. Jeff also used a Pro-Co Rat distortion unit. Half the tune was performed on a Strat Seymour Duncan assembled for Jeff, joining a '59 body with a '60 neck, and the other half was done on a new Strat with the Wilkinson roller nut. This guitar is set up so Jeff can pull up on the bar without losing any sustain on a given harmonic. The tremolo unit is set with a soft action and no play, allowing Jeff full control and sensitivity. Notice that some of the notes are swelled into with the volume control. Jeff has said that this tune was partially inspired by Bulgarian women's choral music.

### BACKDOOR ROMEO

This tune is found on the debut of San Francisco's T-Ride, a power trio heavy on vocal harmonies, layered keyboards and big production. Guitarist Jeff Tyson works within an elaborate arrangement, overdubbing at least two guitar parts, all of which are arranged here for one guitar. The rhythm figure used for the first and third verses, Rhy. Fig. 1, is an arrangement of the guitar and keyboard parts combined. The second verse, two bars previous and the bridge sections all feature heavy and highly mobile guitar parts, transcribed in their entirety. Guitarist Tyson's beautifully fluid phrasing is heard on the two-bar lick before verse two, based on E Aeolian (E,F,G,A,B,C). His only other single-note playing is heard at the end of the tune, with a fast, repeated lick based on the E Blues scale (E,G,A,B,B,D). Tyson's guitar is custom made by Gary Brower. ☐

## Perfect timbre™ ACOUSTIC PICKUP SYSTEM

Here at Seymour Duncan we've earned our reputation by helping musicians get the best possible tone from their instruments. Our new Perfect Timbre pickup system combines a revolutionary, highly responsive *PT Sensor* and a custom on-board preamp to capture and preserve the natural timbre of your acoustic guitar. It picks up the warmth and character of your guitar with startling clarity and accuracy, preserving its natural acoustic sound in live performance or direct-recording. See your local dealer and find out how easy it is to have "tone that sets you apart"



Seymour Duncan

New Dealerships Available: For information on all of our acoustic products, please call or write: Seymour Duncan, 601 Pine Ave. Santa Barbara, CA 93117 (805) 964-9610 FAX (805) 964-9749 © 1992 Seymour Duncan



**Groove Tubes,  
+ Touch  
= Tone.**



Meet the  
*TouchTone*  
system. No fancy  
control panel. No 200  
programmable plastic sound  
presets. No Bullshit.

Instead...3 classic tube preamp  
designs from 40 years of amp history.  
Clean, Mean and Scream...each different,  
but each with perfect tone. The Dual 75 amp  
switches (A/B or Both) between its two power stages  
of *your own design*....either side capable of 20 different  
combinations of power tubes. The Groove Tubes all new  
*TouchTone* system includes the Trio preamp, a Dual 75  
amp, a Tweed rack case and matching Tweed cabs.

So,  
get back  
to basics, get  
*Tone you can Touch!*

Groove Tubes Electronics  
Box 923353 Sylmar, CA 91342, 818-361-4500



**guitar**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

READER SERVICES

## MOVING?

Please give us four to six weeks' notice of change of address. Please check the appropriate box. Even if you have notified the post office about your change of address, please fill out and mail this form to us to ensure accurate delivery of your magazine.

## NEW SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL?

One year of GUITAR For the Practicing Musician for only \$27.95. Please check the appropriate box.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> New subscription     | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Change of address: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed     | please note new address below               |

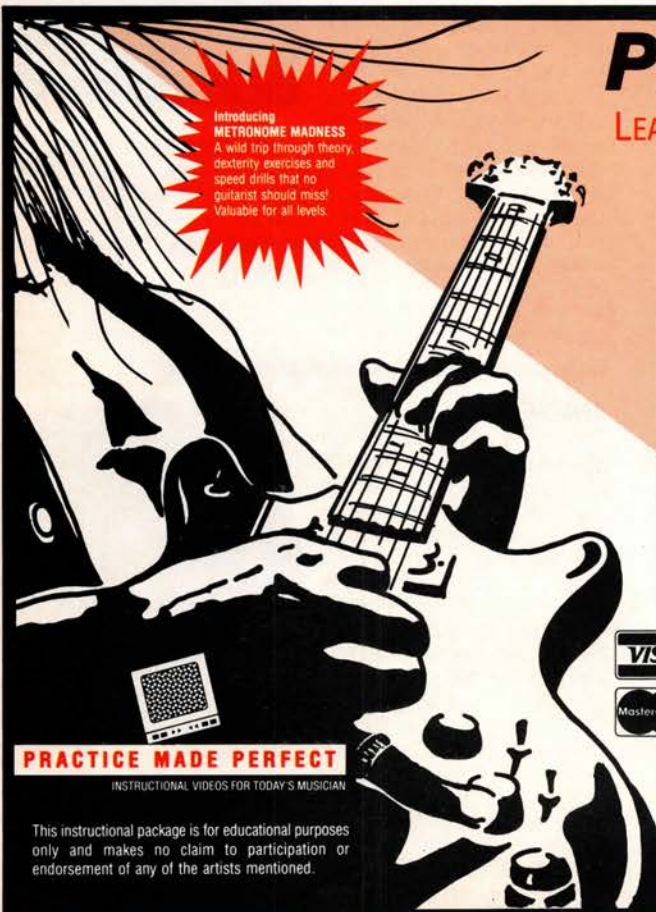
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACH MAILING LABEL HERE AND SEND TO:

GUITAR  
P.O. BOX 53063  
BOULDER, CO 80323-3063



Introducing  
**METRONOME MADNESS**  
A wild trip through theory,  
dexterity exercises and  
speed drills that no  
guitarist should miss!  
Valuable for all levels

# Play Your Axe Off!

LEARN WHAT THEY KNOW AND PLAY LIKE A PRO...  
WITH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FROM PRACTICE MADE PERFECT

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced player, PMP Video Courses will teach you new ways to get inside a famous rock "style" and *make it your own!* Imagine mastering a style so completely that your fingers know it inside out, and you can make it part of your own unique sound. That's what PMP can help you do.

Master instructor **Rob Nockowitz** guides you through a mind-blowing analysis of scales, patterns, licks, dexterity exercises, speed drills and much more - all designed to help you learn what the pros know: how to lick a style, conquer a sound, and bend it around to make it your own. Once you get started with PMP, you'll impress not only your friends, you'll impress yourself - **because PMP unlocks the superstar inside you!**

- 60-Minute Videos
- Full Size, Easy-to-Follow Workbook with Each Tape
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Also Available at a Music Store Near You

**ORDER TODAY! SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER:** Order **Metronome Madness** and receive your choice of either **Van Halen Style** or **Clapton Style** at half price! (Offer good only through September 30, 1992.)

**FOR COD AND CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-JAMMING**  
Please Print Clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Make check or money order payable to:  
Practice Made Perfect  
135 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA 02154

C.O.D. Orders add \$4.00  
MA Residents add 5% Sales Tax.  
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

☐ **Metronome Madness** \$49.95  
If you order **Metronome Madness**  
before 9/30/92 pay only **\$24.95**  
for one of the following:

☐ **Clapton Style** \$49.95  
☐ **Van Halen Style** \$49.95  
Shipping/handling add \$5.00

Total \_\_\_\_\_

**PRACTICE MADE PERFECT**

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FOR TODAY'S MUSICIAN

This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim to participation or endorsement of any of the artists mentioned.



## NEW PRODUCTS

### DA ELECTRONICS

The DR160 records up to 16 seconds of music or voice into digital memory, and allows the user to play back the entire recording, or shorter edited segments, to facilitate transcribing or memorizing the material. The playback is mixed with the live microphone input of the user to allow close matching of the two sounds. A footswitch is included with the unit, so the user can play along with his own instrument while the recorded segment plays once or repeats without delays. Playback speed and pitch are continuously variable from full to half, allowing tuning and slowing for careful study.

**DA ELECTRONICS**  
64 LAFAYETTE RD.  
SUITE 119  
NORTH HAMPTON, NH 03862



### CELESTION

Celestion is now shipping a new 10" vintage-style speaker, the Vintage 10. This speaker is a response to market demands for a vintage-style 10" guitar speaker. The Vintage 10 has a light cone which breaks up easily, adding a unique voice to the sound of the instrument. The premium-size voice coil and magnet structure make it similar to the legendary speakers of the '60s. However, the Vintage 10 is also a marriage of old and new. It uses a Nomex voice coil former (as does the Vintage 30), which allows the speaker to handle 60 watts while retaining the vintage sound of a paper voice coil. This power capaci-



ty allows today's players to use the latest amplifier and effects technology in conjunction with a vintage-style speaker.

Retail price: \$99.  
**CELESTION INDUSTRIES**  
89 DOUG BROWN WAY  
HOLLISTON, MA 01746

### CHANDLER

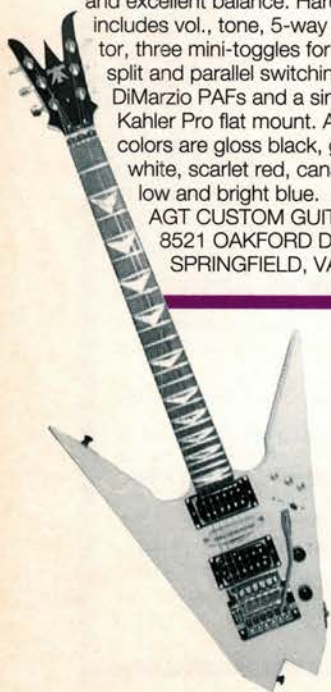
The Riverhead Bass Company is proud to introduce its new line of 4-, 5-, and 6-string original design headless basses. Each model features: 24 frets, ebony fingerboard, 34" string scale, special design active EQ, neck-through-body construction, and deluxe gold plated GOTOH and SCHALLER hardware. Multi-laminated necks and bodies are handcarved using rare exotic hardwoods, and are available in oil or hand-lacquered finishes. Distribution will be limited due to meticulous construction methods and scarcity of woods and materials. For a free color catalog, write: **CHANDLER GUITARS**  
590 19TH ST.  
SAN FRANCISCO,  
CA 94107-3135



### AGT GUITARS

Introducing the Renegade Elite 530 (Signature) from AGT Custom Guitars. The Renegade Elite 530 features a rock maple neck-through-body with maple sides; full access to 24-fret ebony fretboard with medium or jumbo frets at 24 3/4" scale. It's designed with custom mother of pearl inlay and side markers and headstock. Because of its unique body design, the Renegade features light weight and excellent balance. Hardware includes vol., tone, 5-way selector, three mini-toggles for series, split and parallel switching, two DiMarzio PAFs and a single coil, Kahler Pro flat mount. Available colors are gloss black, gloss white, scarlet red, canary yellow and bright blue.

**AGT CUSTOM GUITARS**  
8521 OAKFORD DR.  
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22152



### P.J. MARX

After two years of research and development, P.J. Marx announces the introduction of the Stiletto HB pickup. The goal of this design was to produce a Humbucking pickup that is more efficient than most passive pickup designs, with the end result maintaining a greater output voltage than had previously been available. In traditional passive guitar pickups, as the output increases, there is a loss in high frequency response. The Stiletto HB not only overcomes this problem, but the frequency response of passive format has been expanded to emulate the characteristics of active pickup systems.

**HEARTLAND**  
4924 E. 23RD, STE. F  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46218



### RANDALL

The Century 3000 provides the guitarist two independent FET preamps with a complete complement of controls on each channel. Each channel has gain and master volume controls and treble, middle and bass tone controls. The green channel has a pull bright switch, and the red channel has a pull mid-boost switch and a rocker sustain switch. The Century 3000 also has a

presence control. These preamps are selected by using the footswitch, which lets the player select the green, red, or both channels at the same time. All of these features make the Century 3000 a versatile guitar combo.

**US MUSIC CORPORATION**  
P.O. BOX 51327  
NEW BERLIN, WI 53151





P R E S E N T S

# METALLICA

**F**or the first time in its history, *GUITAR For the Practicing Musician*, America's best-selling guitar magazine, has put the full power of its musical muscle into an issue containing a single band, METALLICA!

On sale in April '92, the first in a series of Special Issues focusing our musical and editorial excellence on the hottest and most influential groups and artists in the industry today features brand new exclusive interviews with Kirk Hammett, James Hetfield, Lars Ulrich and Jason Newsted—plus classic Metallica articles written by GUITAR's best-known columnists—including Andy Aledort on Cliff Burton, Pete Prown on the History of Thrash, and Wolf Marshall on *...And Justice for All*. Complete with our state-of-the-art transcriptions to five crunching METALLICA earburners, *GUITAR Presents METALLICA!* promises to be another milestone in an unparalleled tradition in magazine and guitar music publishing.

**TRANSCRIPTIONS with BASS LINES INCLUDE:**  
**Battery • The Unforgiven • Ride the Lightning**  
**For Whom the Bell Tolls • Blackened**

☎ TO CHARGE BY PHONE: CALL 1-800-331-5269—9AM TO 5PM EST Mon-Fri.  
OR MAIL THIS ORDER TO: MAIL BOX MUSIC, P.O. BOX 341, Rye, NY 10580



~~~~~  
**GUITAR Presents METALLICA!**  
hits the newsstands April 28th.  
In order to reserve your copy by mail, call  
today or fill out the coupon below.  
~~~~~

\_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **GUITAR Presents METALLICA!**

Subtotal (at **\$4.95** each) \_\_\_\_\_

NY, NJ, CT & TN Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling (U.S. -\$3.50, CANADA -\$5.00) \_\_\_\_\_

GRAND TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
(U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to Mail Box Music  
Please add shipping/handling as follows for orders shipped within U.S. \$3.50; Canada \$5.00;  
other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow  
4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

464A

\_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **GUITAR Presents METALLICA!**

Subtotal (at **\$4.95** each) \_\_\_\_\_

NY, NJ, CT & TN Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling (U.S. -\$3.50, CANADA -\$5.00) \_\_\_\_\_

GRAND TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
(U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

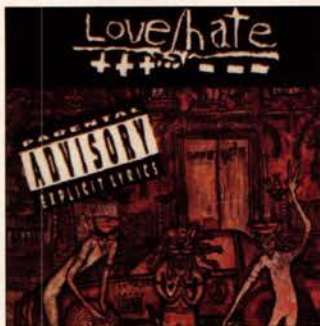
☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to Mail Box Music  
Please add shipping/handling as follows for orders shipped within U.S. \$3.50; Canada \$5.00;  
other foreign orders \$3.50 plus \$4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow  
4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

464B



# TRACKS

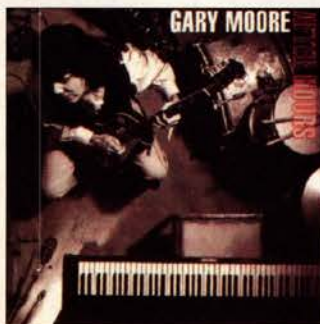
Buzz Morison



## ★ CO-ALBUM OF THE MONTH ★ WASTED IN AMERICA

Love/Hate • Columbia

**PERFORMANCE:** Seething, seamy, sexy, sullen; **HOT SPOTS:** "Wasted In America," "Spit," "Happy Hour"; **BOTTOM LINE:** Potent outlaw rock returns from the darkside. They're back, and if anything, life has become nastier and more full of evil for Love/Hate. This band makes the scariest kind of outlaw shock rock, full of cruddy, careening guitars, heathen, nasty rhythms, maddeningly memorable melodies and wicked lyrics about the sordid fringe of life, sung by Jizzy Pearl in classic diamond sandpaper style. But, as their name implies, Love/Hate is a band of contrasts, and the Guns N' Roses viciousness runs parallel to the band's pure pop roots and affection for Queen-style vocal harmonies. It's this scrapping of the savage against the sublime that makes songs about drugs, suicide, social outcasts and raw sex both evil and righteous. It helps to have great riffs, rhythms and hook choruses, the bulk of which are supplied by bassist Spit, who isn't afraid to muddle things with sounds reminiscent of other outlaws, from Jane's Addiction ("Happy Hour") to AC/DC ("Cream") and even King's X ("Miss America"). Guitarist Jon E. Love continues to exploit his masterfully sloppy, thick and crude style, recklessly ramming abrasive sounds and effects into crackling rhythm work and rebellious leads. Love/Hate takes everything to the edge; don't be afraid to follow them over.



## ★ CO-ALBUM OF THE MONTH ★ AFTER HOURS

Gary Moore • Charisma

**PERFORMANCE:** Still blue, more soulful; **HOT SPOTS:** "The Blues Is Right," "Story of

the Blues," "Cold Day in Hell"; **BOTTOM LINE:** A passionate continuation of Moore's blues conversion.

With *After Hours*, guitarist Gary Moore has said he'll never go back to heavy metal. Fans are left to argue the merit of his conversion. It's obvious from the passion and soul he's put into his second straight blues album that Moore is serious, but the conversion isn't complete—he's still a rocker playing the blues, and he's the first to admit it. Few players who developed their chops playing power rock can approach Moore's swooping, confident Les Paul blues playing. *After Hours* is more complete than the exhibitionist *Still Got the Blues*. The songs are varied and soulful, with dynamic, shouting horn charts, cooing backup singers, less of Moore's signature high-octane roaring overplaying and more subtlety and finesse. Check out his pulled-back choruses on the slow burn, "Story of the Blues," or turned-down echo effects on "Jumpin' at Shadows." Throughout, *Hours* has a cool Robert Cray feel, rather than a Johnny Winter hot-wired sound, though Moore still rips chilling, maxed-out choruses on "Cold Day In Hell" and his jam with Albert Collins, "The Blues Is Alright." He nods to many idols—B.B. King, Clapton, John Mayall, Peter Green—but ultimately makes *After Hours* a biting display of new '90s bluesman, Gary Moore.



## ADRENALIZE

Def Leppard • Mercury

**PERFORMANCE:** Good clean fun; **HOT SPOTS:** "Make Love Like a Man," "Let's Get Rocked," "Personal Property"; **BOTTOM LINE:** Surely another glossy, multi-tracked anthemic chart-climber.

Nobody makes good, clean, escapist pop-rock like Def Leppard, and despite a five-year wait and the death of guitarist Steve Clark, the band scores again with *Adrenalize*. While on the opposite side of hard rock from Guns N' Roses, Def Leppard does share a time disorder with rock's bad boys: GN'R makes you wait hours for concerts, Leppard years for records. *Adrenalize* boasts the exultant anthemic melodies and Joe Elliott-choir-Queen-influenced choruses that make Leppard the softest hard rock band around, and the band's studio prowess has never been more focused. The Leppard sound is

"all down to overdubbing," Elliott says. Sounds great, but can the quintet (with new addition Vivian Campbell) take it to the road? *Adrenalize* is the band's most guitar-oriented album, despite the loss of Clark. Phil Collen has done double duty trying to capture the energy of a band that's thrived on a double guitar sound. His solos are brief, lyrical, clean and to the point ("White Lightning" and "Personal Property" are highlights), while his bevy of overdubs, fills and colors carry the album. The album leans toward mechanical rhythms with touches of B-52's dance, U2 guitar and a tad too much Bryan Adams ballad sound in its '90s update. Skeptics beware, though—it's hard not to immediately start bopping to the album's opener, "Let's Get Rocked," and admit, somehow, Def Leppard has done it again.



## WANT SOME?

Roxy Blue • Geffen

**PERFORMANCE:** Prime radio rock; **HOT SPOTS:** "Sister Sister," "Talk of the Town"; **BOTTOM LINE:** Well-played hard rock in a Van Halen mold.

Call it beginner's luck or good breeding, but guitarist Sid Fletcher and bassist Josh Weil have managed to turn their first band into instant success with Roxy Blue's *Want Some?*. It doesn't hurt that both players are Guitar Institute of Technology grads, or that they come from the great music town of Memphis. Their debut is spirited, sharp guitar rock in the high-definition Van Halen mold. The Blue sound is dominated by Fletcher's skillful inside playing and Todd Poole's appealing singing and hook choruses, even if the band's only concern seems to be girls—at home, on the road and in bars. That lyrical repetitiveness, along with the band's bare-chested posturing and familiar blues-based song riffs, makes *Want Some?* come off at times as generic, if well-played and produced, radio fodder. Fletcher's active Eddie-wild playing helps give the music an edge, though. He also blends modern techniques with a Southern feel on his "Sister Sister" and "Luv On Me" leads, bringing the Van Halen L.A. shine and Tesla's antic enthusiasm together with Lynyrd Skynyrd guitar. And a bottom-heavy tribute to the Who on "Squeeze Box" shows these Memphians' good taste reaches across the ocean, too. It's jumping energy rock for those looking for a plain old partying good time. *Want Some?*





### SLAMMIN' GLADYS

Priority Rocks Records

**PERFORMANCE:** Big and wet; **HOT SPOTS:** "Bet Your Life," "Lay Me Down In the Roses," "Love Is My Drug"; **BOTTOM LINE:** Slam-n-jammin' funk-rock-blues trick bag. Wouldn't you like to meet the Gladys who inspired this strutting band? *Slammin' Gladys* is not your everyday L.A. club band—their '90s funk-rock places a very definite emphasis on big and wet r-o-c-k. Huge grooves, multiple slash-and-funk guitar parts and the cat-scratch vocals of Brooks slam together with conviction, soul, and a loose but hard-rocking purpose. *Gladys'* fat sound and busy, fearless arrangements bring Extreme to mind, as does the way guitarist J.J. Farris spews out licks in every stylistic direction, a la Nuno Bettencourt. His pungent mix of bucking rhythm parts, effects-laden tones and flowing, pocketed solos runs up in your face and down to your feet. He, Brooks, the "bludgeoning" Stephen DeBoard and bassist Alley are a potent combination of bratty, cocksure rockers. Of course, just when you type them as a West Coast Extreme, out comes a Cinderella blues or a Shotgun Messiah blast. Farris even does an audacious Stevie Ray Vaughan turn on the slathering cover of Janis Joplin's "Piece of My Heart." Hailing from Ohio and discovered by Warrant's Jani Lane, *Slammin' Gladys* is one of the best new bands of 1992, and Farris is a player worth hearing.



### ABOVE BELOW AND BEYOND

Jennifer Batten•Voss Records

**PERFORMANCE:** Lively and acrobatic; **HOT SPOTS:** "Cruzin' the Nile," "Tar-zenz Day Off" and "Whammy Damage"; **BOTTOM LINE:** Impressive stun-gun guitar exhibition. Jennifer Batten was the first female graduate and instructor at G.I.T. Now she's aiming to become a guitar instrumentalist of the spectacular order. Her debut, *Above Below and Beyond*, contains nearly an hour of Batten's

whiz-bang lead contortions. Defiantly unafraid to trample any musical ground, she jumps spryly from funk to metal to fusion, while giving the Great Kat a run for her money with a blurring rendition of "Flight of the Bumblebee." Batten spent time touring with Michael Jackson, and the album shows her to be especially comfortable in funk and soul grooves, even if her tone and attack have a fat hard rock edge. But her predilection for effects and animated melodic leaps and twists aligns her more closely with other notorious stun-guitar teacher/players like Joe Satriani and Steve Vai. After spending much of the record's first half proving her skills, Batten settles in on expansive originals "Cruzin' the Nile," "Tar-zenz Day Off" and "Headbangers Hairspray," getting past showing off and into showing how. And on "Whammy Damage" or "Cat Fight," it's

obvious Batten doesn't take the guitar god thing too seriously. There's plenty of chops, substance and style worth hearing on *Above Below and Beyond*.

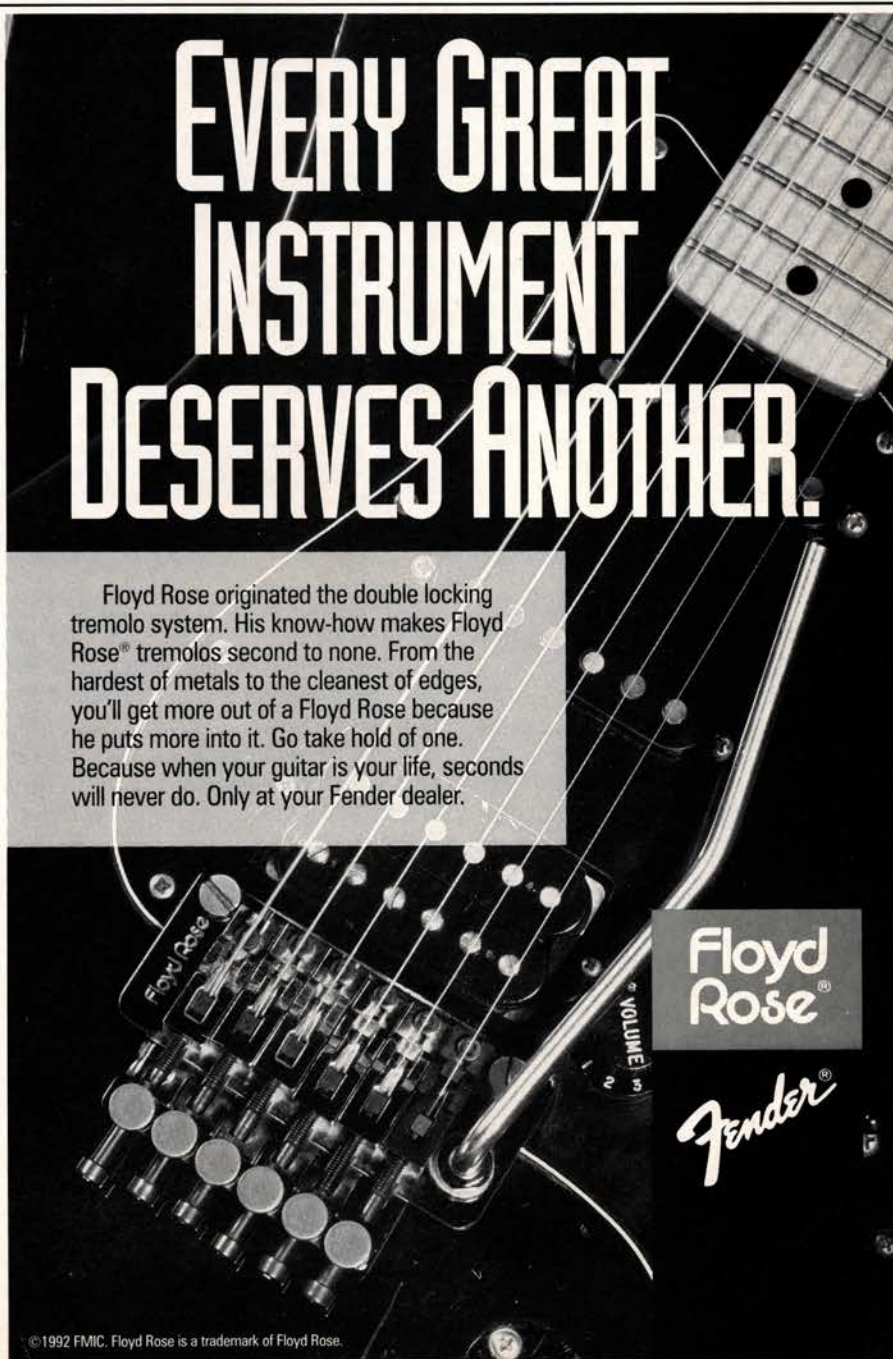
### KING'S X

Atlantic

**PERFORMANCE:** Huskily contorted but strangely flat; **HOT SPOTS:** "The World Around Me," "Ooh Song," Tabor leads; **BOTTOM LINE:** Unmistakably King's X, but falls short of the expected amazements. King's X has developed a unique style of progressive power trio metal. The band's self-titled fourth album further develops their characteristic blend of pure Beatlesque vocal harmonies, husky songs marked by melodic and rhythmic twists and a floor-rattling heavy guitar sound. Ever-

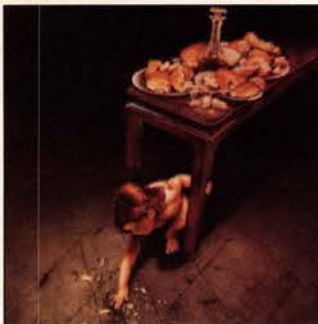
# EVERY GREAT INSTRUMENT DESERVES ANOTHER.

Floyd Rose originated the double locking tremolo system. His know-how makes Floyd Rose® tremolos second to none. From the hardest of metals to the cleanest of edges, you'll get more out of a Floyd Rose because he puts more into it. Go take hold of one. Because when your guitar is your life, seconds will never do. Only at your Fender dealer.



©1992 FMIC. Floyd Rose is a trademark of Floyd Rose.



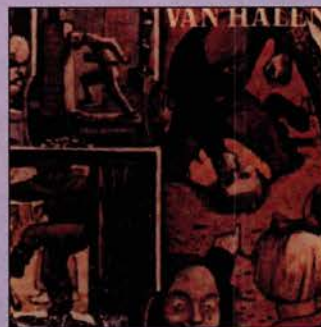


present are the questioning, thought-provoking lyrics. And the album's brutal, almost smugly difficult musicianship always impresses, especially via Doug Pinnick's massive bass, which combines a Sumo wrestler's mass with the grace of a ballerina, and Ty Tabor's thick, expressive lead ramblings that never fail to lift the band's wordy songs. But *King's X* seems flat, the songs almost too studied, too intentionally mixed-up—too King's X-ish. We've come to expect a lot from this daring band, but nothing surges as powerfully as the album's opening track "The World Around Me." The album never flat-out rocks like its predecessors, and its melodies are darker, denser, "downer" than those on *Faith Hope Love* that pushed the band to new heights of popularity. The band set itself Herculean standards and now may be trying too hard to meet them. Still, few modern guitar bands have developed so powerful and singular a vision, and *King's X* far out-guns and out-heavies most 1992 rock. ☐

## BACK TRACKS

### FAIR WARNING Van Halen • Warner Bros.

For a generation of rockers, Eddie Van Halen has had a greater impact on rock guitar than any other player. Despite his unbridled guitar daring and his band's unmatched popularity, Van Halen has remained a whipping boy of the mainstream rock press. 1981's *Fair Warning* was Van Halen's fourth, at once its most eccentric and experimental, but least commercial and popular, album. It was also the first VH record for which the band gained any mainstream critical respect, largely due to the new ground covered by Van Halen the guitarist. *Fair Warning* has become known as the great Eddie album, and despite clocking in at only 30 minutes, 58 seconds, it remains a tour de force of modern guitar, featuring licks and tricks that have become standards of the rock lexicon. Van Halen took more time in the studio for *Fair Warning*, and Eddie challenged himself by layering guitars, exploring fresh sounds and attacks, consciously using a different style for



each solo, charting inventive rhythmic territory for the band, and even playing keyboards. The "great leap forward" in his playing, as one press wag called it, prominently featured his characteristic wilding leads on "Mean Street" and "Sinner's Swing!", but also a stunning, almost casual blues run on "So This Is Love?", and an atonal anti-melody lead on "Hear About It Later" that exposed the cavernous depth of his playing. But it was the subtle things, the tapped intro to the album, the swooping melody line on "Dirty Movies," the bouncing, jazzy licks on the sultry, funky "Push Come To Shove," and his remarkable rhythm work throughout, that changed Van Halen's critical image. With *Fair Warning*, the rock press realized hard rock/metal was achieving a new level of musicianship, and that Eddie Van Halen was creating a whole new world of guitar, even if he was in a partying hard rock band. *Fair Warning* still makes critics' skins crawl.

## ADVERTISER INDEX

ADA .....	C3
Allparts .....	132
American Educational Music Publications .....	73
Atlantic Records .....	3
B.C. Rich Guitars .....	71
Carvin Corporation .....	82
Cherry Lane Video .....	137
Columbia House CD Club .....	16, 17
Concert Express .....	163
Crate.....	33
D'Addario .....	12
Dean Markley .....	67, 148
Digitech .....	23, 155
DiMarzio .....	97
Dunlop Manufacturing .....	162
EMG Pickups .....	131
Ernie Ball .....	1
Fender Musical Instruments .....	169
Fernandes .....	79
Five Star Music .....	30
GHS Strings .....	144
Groove Tubes .....	165
Grove School of Music.....	4
Guild .....	28

GUITAR Back Issues .....	146, 147
GUITAR Binder .....	132
GUITAR Callboard Newsletter .....	6
GUITAR Classifieds .....	135, 136
GUITAR EXTRA! .....	140
GUITAR Recordings .....	142
GUITAR Special Issues .....	167
Hartke .....	C4
H.E.A.R. ....	132
Ibanez .....	10
Integrated Digital Systems .....	162
KMD .....	94, 95
Koala Publications .....	24, 25
Learn To Burn .....	103
Mail Box Music .....	74, 75
Marshall .....	101
Maxima .....	139
Mechanics of Metal .....	158
Music Dispatch .....	159
Musician's Friend .....	161
Musician's Institute .....	81
Nady Systems.....	5
Optek Systems .....	21
P.J. Marx .....	156
Paul Reed Smith Guitars .....	89

Pignose .....	131
Practice Made Perfect .....	165, 14
Recording Workshop .....	122
Rock Performance Music .....	98, 99
Roland .....	141, 143
Sabine .....	150
Saga Musical Instruments .....	131
Sam Ash Music Corporation .....	132
Samson Technologies Corp. ....	15
Seymour Duncan .....	76, 131
SIT Strings .....	14
Shadow Guitars .....	34
Shrapnel Records .....	C2
Shure .....	31
Star Quest .....	122
Starfield Guitars .....	157
Steinberger Sound .....	102
Tascam .....	152, 153
Telex .....	90, 91
Thoroughbred Music .....	164
TVT Records .....	22
Warmoth Guitars .....	78
Warner Publications .....	145
Whirlwind .....	32
Yamaha Music Corporation .....	7, 151



# REAL POWER AMPS GLOW IN THE DARK.



The ADA MICROTUBE 200 is the first of a new breed of Vacuum Tube Power Amplifiers for the discriminating guitarist. You get an incredible 200 watts of glowing, real tube power packed into an ultra-lite 8 pound, single rack-space.

*The MICROTUBE 200 is ready and willing to get your point across... from a silky smooth legato to that chunky overdriven power chord.*

**Don't be left in the dark about Power Amps. Go with ADA and GO WITH THE GLOW!**

**ADA**  
ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS

**420 LESSER STREET  
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94601  
1-800-241-8888**



# Six new numbers that add up to the biggest value in bass.

## The New Hartke 2000

- 1. Selectable Tube/Solid State Preamps**  
Play it big with full, brilliant tube sounds. Switch to solid state for extra clarity and definition. Mix them together for amazing new combinations.
- 2. 10-Band Graphic EQ**  
Tune up your sound with 10 critical bands of pinpoint equalization control.
- 3. Rotary Bass and Treble Contour Controls**  
Add more sparkling highs and clear low end bottom.
- 4. Adjustable Compression**  
Dial in the exact amount of presence and sustain to drive your bass through the mix.
- 5. 200 Watts Into 4 Ohms**  
More than enough juice to get you evicted, so watch it!
- 6. Hartke Sound (A Hartke Exclusive\*)**  
\*After all, who's better qualified to give you the biggest sound in bass.

Total: **\$499**  
(Suggested List Price)

That's right—all this incredible Hartke sound-shaping and bass power for less than 500 bucks!  
And if you *are* evicted, finding a new (and better) place to live  
should be easy with all the bread you save.



**Hartke Systems**  
*Transient Attack >>>*

Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by: Samson Technologies Corp.,  
P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 TEL (516) 932-3810 FAX (516) 932-3815 © 1992 SAMSON